

**Survey of Income and Program  
Participation (SIPP)  
1991 Panel  
Wave 7 Topical Module Microdata File**

**TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION**  
SIPP-91-7T



**SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)**

**1991 PANEL**

**WAVE 7 TOPICAL MODULE MICRODATA FILE**

**Technical Documentation**

Washington, D.C.

1994



**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE**

**Ronald H. Brown, Secretary**

**David J. Barram, Deputy Secretary**

**Economic and Statistics Administration**

**Everett M. Ehrlich, Secretary for  
Economic Affairs**

**Bureau Of The Census  
Harry A. Scarr, Acting Director**



## BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

Dr. Harry A. Scarr, Acting Director  
Jane A. Callen, Assistant Director for  
Communications

### DATA USER SERVICES DIVISION

Jane A. Callen, Acting Chief

### ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Staff members of Demographic Surveys Division, under the direction of Sherry L. Courtland, Chief, provided overall guidance on technical details of this technical documentation. Fuad Foty provided the unformatted data dictionary file. In Data User Services Division, Genny Burns, assisted by Virginia Collins and Barbara Shugart, coordinated the production of this documentation.

\*\*\*\*\*

The file should be cited as follows:

*Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1991 Panel, Wave 7 Topical Module Microdata File*  
[machine-readable data file] / prepared by the Bureau of the Census. -Washington: The Bureau [producer  
and distributor], 1994.

The technical documentation should be cited as follows:

*Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1991 Panel, Wave 7 Topical Module Microdata File*  
*Technical Documentation* / prepared by the Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census.  
Washington: The Bureau, 1994.

\*\*\*\*\*

For additional information concerning the file, contact Data User Services Division, Customer Services  
(Order Desk), Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-4100.

For additional information concerning the technical documentation, contact Data User Services Division,  
Data Access and Use Branch, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-2074.

For additional information concerning the questionnaire content, contact Enrique Lamas (763-8578) in  
Housing and Household Economics Statistics Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

## UPDATE INFORMATION

Additional information concerning this file may be available at a later date. If you have purchased this technical documentation (with or without tape purchase) from the Census Bureau and wish to receive these User Notes, please complete the coupon below and return it to:

Data User Services Division  
Data Access and Use Branch  
Bureau of the Census  
Washington, D.C. 20233

\*\*\*\*\*

Name of File: **Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1991 Panel, Wave 7 Microdata File  
(Topical Module)**

Please send me any information that becomes available later concerning the file listed.

Name:

Address:

Phone:



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP) 1991 PANEL WAVE 7 TOPICAL MODULE MICRODATA FILE

Abstract.....	1-1
File Information.....	2-1
Glossary of Selected Terms.....	3-1
Index to Topical Module File.....	4-1
Variable Listing to Topical Module File.....	5-1
How to Use the Data Dictionary .....	6-1
SIPP Topical Module Data Dictionary .....	7-1
Source and Accuracy Statement.....	8-1
Appendices	
A. Code Lists	
A-1 Income Source Code List .....	A1-1
A-2 Income Sources Included in Monthly Cash Income.....	A2-1
A-3 Sources of Means-Tested Benefits Covered in SIPP .....	A3-1
A-4 1980 Census of Population Occupation Classification System .....	A4-1
A-5 1980 Census of Population Industry Classification System .....	A5-1
B. Facsimiles	
B-1 Control Card .....	B1-1
B-2 Core Questionnaire .....	B2-1
B-3 Topical Module Questionnaire.....	B3-1
C. SIPP What's Available .....	C-1
D. Machine-Readable Data Dictionary Layout.....	D-1
E. User Notes .....	E-1



## **ABSTRACT**

*Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1991 Panel, Wave 7 Topical Module Microdata File [machine-readable data file] / conducted by the U.S. Bureau of the Census. —Washington: The Bureau [producer and distributor], 1994.*

### **Type of File:**

Microdata; unit of observation is an individual.

### **Universe Description:**

The universe is the resident population of the United States, excluding persons living in institutions and military barracks.

### **Subject-Matter Description:**

The file contains data primarily from the topical module portion of the questionnaire. However, for purposes of matching persons to the core file, which was released separately, the beginning of the file contains identifying information as well as some basic demographic and social characteristics that are also contained in the core file. The identifying information includes sample unit, household address, and entry address identification. Demographic and social characteristics include age, sex, race (White; Black; American Indian, Eskimo, and Aleut; Asian or Pacific Islander; and Other), ethnic origin (23 categories including 7 Spanish origin categories), marital status, and education. Data in this topical module file include assets and liabilities, retirement expectations and pension plan coverage, and real estate property and vehicles.

The sample consists of 4 rotation groups, each interviewed in a different month from February to May 1993. For each group the reference period for reporting labor force activity and income is the four calendar months preceding the interview month.

SIPP is a longitudinal survey where each sampled household and each descendent household is reinterviewed at 4-month intervals for 8 interviews or "waves." This file contains the results of the seventh interview. Unique codes are included on each record to allow linking together the same persons from the preceding and subsequent waves.

### **Geographic Coverage:**

United States. Codes are included for 41 individual States and the District of Columbia, although the sample was not designed to produce State estimates. Areas in the SIPP sample in nine other States are identified in three groups for confidentiality reasons. The file identifies a subsample of metropolitan residents, along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) and consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's).

### **Technical Description:**

**File Structure:** Rectangular. Each logical record for a sampled person includes information on the household and family of which the person was a part during each month of the reference period, as well as characteristics of the person.

**File Size:** 36,576 logical records; 1,308 character logical record length.

**File Sort Sequence of Sample Units:** Sampling unit identification number by entry address ID and person number within sampling unit.

## **Reference Materials:**

*Interviewers' Manual (1985). Survey of Income and Program Participation.* U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. The manual is available for \$10 from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

*Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1991 Panel, Wave 7 Topical Module Microdata File Technical Documentation.* The documentation includes this abstract, the data dictionary, an index to the data dictionary, relevant code lists, a questionnaire facsimile, and general information relative to SIPP. One copy of the technical documentation accompanies each file order but also may be purchased separately for \$25 from Data User Services Division, Customer Services, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

*Survey of Income and Program Participation Users' Guide.* The Users' Guide contains a general overview of the file as well as chapters on survey design and content, structure and use of cross-sectional files, linking waves and reliability of the data. A single copy accompanies each technical documentation or tape order. Additional copies are available for \$15 each from Customer Services, Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

## **Related Printed Reports:**

Related printed reports include working papers, compilations of papers presented at annual meetings of the American Statistical Association, articles appearing in the *Journal of Economic and Social Measurement*, and reports in the P-70 series of the Current Population Reports. See the Users' Guide that accompanies the documentation for ordering information.

## **Related Machine-Readable Data Files:**

SIPP files from all Waves of the 1984 through 1991 Panels as well as Waves 1 through 5 of the 1992 Panel are available from Customer Services, Data User Services Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233. An order form is on the following page for your convenience.

## **File Availability:**

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) 1991 Panel, Wave 7 Topical Module Microdata File is available on computer tape at 6250 bpi, ASCII or EBCDIC, and standard ANSI labeling. The file can also be made available on IBM 3480 compatible tape cartridge and CD-R (compact disc-recordable) in ASCII for the same price as the file on tape. A machine-readable dictionary is contained at the end of each file. This dictionary is also available separately on one tape reel or cartridge or CD-R. When ordering, please use the order form on the following page.

## FILE INFORMATION

### Matching Topical Module File with Core File

Since the core and topical module data are released as separate files it may be necessary to match the two files. The two files contain the following information for linking purposes.

Sample Unit ID (scrambled)  
Household Address ID  
Item36B  
Entry Address ID  
Person Number  
PP-Intvw  
Finalwgt(5)  
RRP(5)  
Age(5)

Race  
Sex  
MS(5)  
PNSP(5)  
PNPT(5)  
Higrade  
Grd-Cmpl  
Ethnicity

### Geographic Coverage

State codes are shown except for nine States which are identified in three groups. A subsample of metropolitan residents is identified along with codes for selected metropolitan statistical areas (MSA's) and consolidated metropolitan statistical areas (CMSA's). **The sample was not designed to produce State or MSA/CMSA level estimates.** State codes are primarily useful in relating a respondent's reciprocity of benefits to thresholds which may vary from State to State. MSA/CMSA codes may be used in relating respondent characteristics with contextual variables.

### Identification Number System

The SIPP identification scheme is designed to uniquely identify individuals in each wave, provide a means of linking the same individuals over time, and group individuals into households and families over time.

The various components of the identification scheme are listed below:

Sample Unit Identification Number  
Address ID  
Entry Address ID  
Person Number

The sample unit identification number was created by scrambling together the PSU, segment, and serial numbers used for Census Bureau administrative purposes. This identifier is constructed the same way on each wave regardless of moves, to enable matching from wave to wave.

The two-digit address ID code identifies each household associated with the same sample unit identification number. The first digit of the address ID code indicates the wave in which that address was first assigned for interview. The second digit sequentially numbers multiple households that have the same serial number. The address ID code is 11 for all sample addresses that are the same as in Wave 1. As SIPP sample persons move to new addresses, new address ID codes are assigned. Any new address to which sample unit members moved during Wave 4 is numbered in the 40's.

The person ID is a five-digit number consisting of the two-digit entry address ID and a three-digit person number. Person numbers 101, 102, etc., are assigned in Wave 1; 201, 202, etc., are assigned to persons added to the roster in Wave 2, and so forth. This five-digit number is not changed or updated, regardless of moves.

The sampling unit serial number and address ID code uniquely identifies each household in any given wave. The sampling unit serial number can link all households in subsequent waves back to the original Wave 1 household.

### **Topcoding of Income Variables**

To protect against the possibility that a user might recognize the identity of a SIPP respondent with very high income, income from every source is "topcoded" so that no individual income amounts above \$100,000 are revealed. While the data dictionary indicates a topcode of \$33,332 for monthly income, this topcode will rarely be used. In most cases the monthly income is shown as an individual dollar amount of \$8,333, with \$8,333 actually representing "\$8,333 or more." (the \$100,000 annual income topcode is \$8,333 multiplied by 12 months). Individual monthly amounts above \$8333 may occasionally be shown if the respondent's income varied considerably from month to month, as long as the average does not exceed \$8,333. For example, if a respondents' income from a single job were concentrated in only one of the four reference months, a figure as high as \$33,332 could be shown. (Income from interest or property have lower topcodes).

Summary income figures on the person, family, and household records are simple sums of the components shown on the file after topcoding, and are not independently topcoded. Thus, a person with high income from several sources (jobs, businesses, property) could have aggregate monthly income well over the topcode for each source. Families and households with a number of high income members could theoretically have aggregate income shown well over \$100,000, though well below the \$1.5 million shown as the highest allowable value in the data dictionary.

The user is cautioned against trying to make much use of the occasional monthly figures above \$8,333, except in calculating aggregates or observing patterns across the 4-month period for a single individual, family, or household. Those units with higher monthly amounts shown are a biased sample of high income units, more likely to include units with income from multiple sources than other units with equally high aggregate income which comes from a single source.

## **GLOSSARY OF SELECTED TERMS**

**Absent 1 or more weeks.** Absent 1 or more weeks means absent without pay from a job or business. Persons were absent without pay in a month if they were 'with a job' during the entire month, but were not at work at that job during at least 1 full week (Sunday through Saturday) during the month, and did not receive wages or a salary for any time during that week. Reasons for an unpaid absence include vacation, illness, layoff, bad weather, labor disputes, and waiting to start a new job.

**Family household.** A family household is a household maintained by a family; any unrelated persons (unrelated subfamily members and/or secondary individuals) who may be residing there are included. The number of family households is equal to the number of families. The count of family household members differs from the count of family members, however, in that the family household members include all persons living in the household, whereas family members include only the householder and his/her relatives.

**Family.** A family is a group of two or more persons (one of whom is the householder) related by birth, marriage, or adoption and residing together; all such persons (including related subfamily members) are considered members of one family.

**Farm-nonfarm residence.** The farm population refers to rural residents living on farms. Under this definition, a farm is any place in rural territory from which sales of crops, livestock, and other agricultural products amounted to \$1,000 or more during the previous 12-month period.

**Full-time and part-time.** The data on full- and part-time workers pertain to the number of hours a person usually worked per week during the weeks worked in the 4-month reference period of the survey. If the hours worked per week varied considerably, the respondent was asked to report an approximate average of the actual hours worked each week.

Persons 16 years old and over who reported usually working 35 or more hours each week during the weeks they worked are classified as 'full-time' workers; persons who reported that they usually worked fewer than 35 hours are classified as 'part-time' workers. The same definitions are used in the CPS.

**Household.** A household consists of all persons who occupy a housing unit. A house, an apartment or other group of rooms, or a single room is regarded as a housing unit when it is occupied or intended for occupancy as separate living quarters; that is, when the occupants do not live and eat with any other persons in the structure and there is either (1) direct access from the outside or through a common hall or (2) a kitchen or cooking equipment for the exclusive use of the occupants.

A household includes the related family members and all the unrelated persons, if any, such as lodgers, foster children, wards, or employees who share the housing unit. A person living alone in a housing unit or a group of unrelated persons sharing a housing unit as partners is also counted as a household. The count of households excludes group quarters. Examples of group quarters include rooming and boarding houses, college dormitories, and convents and monasteries.

**Householder.** Survey procedures call for listing first the person (or one of the persons) in whose name the home is owned or rented. If the house is owned jointly by a married couple, either the husband or the wife may be listed first, thereby becoming the reference person, or householder, to whom the relationship of the other household members is recorded. One person in each household is designated as the 'householder.' The number of householders, therefore, is equal to the number of households.

**Layoff.** In general, the word 'layoff' means release from a job because of slack work, material shortages, inventory taking, plant remodeling, installation of machinery, or other similar reasons. For this survey, persons were also on 'layoff' who did not have job but who responded that they has spent at least 1 week on layoff from a job and that they were available to accept a job.

In addition, persons were on 'layoff' in a given month if they were 16 years old or over and (a) were 'with a job' but 'absent without pay' from that job for at least 1 full week during that month, and (b) they responded that their main reason for being absent from their job or business was 'layoff.' 'On layoff' also includes a small number of persons who responded that they were waiting to report to a new wage and salary job that was to begin within 30 days. In other words, persons waiting to begin a new job are classified together with persons waiting to return to a job from which they have been laid off.

**Looking for work.** Persons who 'looked for work' in a given month are those who were 16 years old or over and (a) were without a job during at least 1 week during the month, (b) tried to get work or establish a business or profession in that week, and (c) were available to accept a job. Examples of jobseeking activities are (1) registering at a public or private employment office, (2) meeting with prospective employers, (3) investigating possibilities for starting a professional practice or opening a business, (4) placing or answering advertisements, (5) writing letters of application, and (6) being on a professional register.

The CPS uses a similar concept of 'looking for work.' The term 'unemployed' as used in the CPS includes persons who were looking for work in the reference week and those who were 'on layoff' or 'waiting to begin a new job in 30 days.'

**Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program.** Benefits from the Federally funded LIHEAP authorized by Title XXVI of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981, or comparable assistance provided through State funded assistance programs, may be received in the form of direct payment to the household as reimbursement for heating or cooling expenses or paid directly to the fuel dealer or landlord.

**Means-tested benefits.** The term means-tested benefits refers to programs that require the income or assets (resources) of the individual or family be below specified guidelines in order to qualify for benefits. These programs provide cash and noncash assistance to the low-income population. The major sources of means-tested cash and noncash assistance are shown in Appendix B-2.

**Medicaid.** This term refers to the Federal-State program of medical assistance for low-income individuals and their families as provided for by Title XIX of the Social Security Act. The phrase 'Medicaid covered' refers to persons enrolled in the Medicaid program, regardless of whether they actually utilized any Medicaid covered health care services during the survey reference period.

**Medicare.** This term refers to the Federal Health Insurance Program for the Aged and Disabled as provided for by Title XVIII of the Social Security Act. The phrase 'Medicare covered' refers to persons enrolled in the Medicare program, regardless of whether they actually utilized any Medicare covered health care services during the survey reference period.

**Monthly income.** The monthly income estimates for households are based on the sum of the monthly income received by each household member age 15 years old or over.

Cash income includes all income received from any of the sources listed in Appendix B-1. Rebates, refunds, loans, and capital gain or loss amounts from the sale of assets, and interhousehold transfers of cash such as allowances are not included. Accrued interest on Individual Retirement Accounts, KEOUGH retirement plans, and U.S. Savings bonds are also excluded. This definition differs somewhat from that used in the annual income reports based on the March CPS Income supplement questionnaire. These data, published in the Consumer Income Series, P-60, are based only on income received in a regular or periodic manner and, therefore, exclude lump-sum or one-time payments such as inheritances and insurance settlements. The March CPS income definition, however, does exclude the same income sources excluded by SIPP.

The income amounts represent amounts actually received during the month, before deductions for income and payroll taxes, union dues, Part B Medicare premiums, etc.

The SIPP income definition includes three types of earnings: wages and salary, nonfarm self-employment, and farm self-employment. The definition of nonfarm self-employment and farm self-employment is not based on the net difference between gross receipts or sales and operating expenses, depreciation, etc. The monthly amounts for these income types are based on the salary or other income received from the business by the owner of the business or farm during the 4-month reference period.

The Bureau of Labor Statistics publishes quarterly averages for an earnings concept called 'usual weekly earnings' for employed wage and salary workers. The concept differs from the SIPP earnings concept since it is based on usual, not actual earnings, excludes the self-employed, and excludes earnings from secondary jobs.

While the income amounts from most sources are recorded monthly for the 4-month reference period, property income amounts, interest, dividends, rental income, etc., were recorded as totals for the 4-month period. These totals were distributed equally between months of the reference period for purposes of calculating monthly averages.

**Nonfamily household.** A nonfamily household is a household maintained by a person living alone or with nonrelatives only.

**Persons of Spanish origin.** Persons of Spanish origin were determined on the basis of a question that asked for self-identification of the person's origin or descent. Respondents were asked to select their origin (or the origin of some other household member) from a 'flash card' listing ethnic origins. Persons of Spanish origin, in particular, were those who indicated that their origin was Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or some other Spanish origin. It should be noted that persons of Spanish origin may be of any race.

**Population coverage.** The estimates are restricted to the civilian noninstitutional population of the 50 States and members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post.

**Race.** The population is divided into groups on the basis of race: White; Black; American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut; Asian or Pacific Islander; and 'other races.'

**Special Supplemental Food Program for women, Infants, and Children (WIC).** Benefits are received in the form of vouchers that are redeemed at retail stores for specific supplemental nutritious foods. Eligible low-income recipients are infants and children up to age five and pregnant, postpartum, and breastfeeding women.

**Unemployment compensation.** This term refers to cash benefits paid to unemployed workers through a State or local unemployment agency. These include all benefits paid under the Federal-State unemployment insurance program as established under the Social Security Act, as well as those benefits paid to State and local government employees, Federal civilian employees, and veterans.

**With a Job.** Persons are classified 'with a job' in a given month if they were 16 years old or over and, during the month, either (a) worked as paid employees or worked in their own business or profession or on their own farm or worked without pay in a family business or farm or (b) were temporarily absent from work either with or without pay. In general, the word 'job' implies an arrangement for regular work for pay where payment is in cash wages or salaries, at piece rates, in tips, by commission, or in kind (meals, living quarters, supplies received). 'Job' also includes self-employment at a business, professional practice, or farm. A business is defined as an activity which involves the use of machinery or equipment in which money has been invested or an activity requiring an office or 'place of business' or an activity which requires advertising; payment may be in the form of profits or fees.

The Current Population Survey (CPS), the official source of labor force statistics for the Nation, uses the same definition for a job or business. The term 'with a job,' however, should not be confused with the term 'employed' as used in the CPS. 'With a job' includes those who were temporarily absent from a job because of layoff and those waiting to begin a new job in 30 days; in the CPS these persons are not considered 'employed.' See 'Worked each week' below.

**With labor force activity.** The term 'with labor force activity' includes all persons with a job (as defined above) and those looking for work or on layoff from a job for at least 1 week during a given month. Conversely, those persons 'with no labor force activity' had no job, were not on layoff from a job and made no effort to find a job during the month.

**Work disability.** Persons were classified as having a work disability if they were identified by the respondent as having a physical, mental, or other health condition that limits the kind or amount of work they can do.

**Worked each week.** Persons 'worked each week' in a month if, for the entire month, they were 'with a job' and not 'absent without pay' from the job. In other words, a person worked each week in any month when they were (a) on the job the entire month, or (b) they received wages or a salary for all weeks in the month, whether they were on the job or not. Persons also worked each week if they were self-employed and spent time during each week of the month at or on behalf of the business or farm they owned, as long as they received or expected to receive profit or fees for their work.

In the CPS, the concept at 'work' includes those persons who spent at least 1 hour during the reference week at their job or business. In the CPS, however, 'at work' does not include persons who were temporarily absent from their jobs during the entire reference week on paid vacation, sick leave, etc. In SIPP, 'worked each week' does include persons on paid absences.

## INDEX TO 1991 WAVE 7 TOPICAL MODULE

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Position</u>
Address Identification.....	ADDID.....	20
Age 55 to 64, Check Item T8.....	TM8458.....	1146
Age 62 Years Or Older, Check Item T9.....	TM8475.....	1157
Age As of Last Birthday, Edited And Imputed.....	AGE.....	48
Age Of Respondent.....	TM8258.....	914
Assets And Liabilities Imputation Flags.....	IMP8200:8313.....	973
Assets, Best Estimate Of Individual.....	TM4322.....	791
Assets, Best Estimate Of Joint.....	TM4314.....	783
Assets, Best Estimates Of Interest.....	TM4320.....	799
Assets, Best Estimates Of Other Individual.....	TM4422.....	813
Assets, Best Estimates Of Other Interest.....	TM4420.....	821
Assets, Best Estimates Of Other Joint.....	TM4414.....	805
Assets, Don't Know What Kind Of.....	TM8282.....	932
Assets, Don't Know Which Ones.....	TM8306.....	950
Assets, Interest Earning Bank.....	HH-INTBK.....	372
Assets, Interest Earning Other Institution.....	HH-INTOT.....	381
Assets, Other.....	HH-OTAST.....	408
Assets, Other And IRA.....	TM8280.....	931
Assets, Other And KEOGH.....	TM8304.....	949
Boat, Ownership Of.....	TM8772.....	273
Business Equity.....	HH-BEQ.....	363
Business ID Number, First.....	TM8450.....	1140
Business ID Number, Second.....	TM8452.....	1143
Business Ownership, First.....	TM8004.....	535
Business Ownership, Second.....	TM8020.....	559
Certificate Of Deposit And KEOGH.....	TM8292.....	943
Certificate Of Deposit Or Other Certificates.....	TM8268.....	925
Check Item A15- Interview Status Of Spouse.....	TM8032.....	589
Check Item A21 - ISS Code 150.....	TM8130.....	742
Check Item S16, Information Already Obtained.....	TM8022.....	562
Check Item S8, Information Already Obtained.....	TM8006.....	538
Check Item T1 - Interview Status Of Spouse.....	TM8208.....	847
Check Item T5 for Participation In Retirement Plan.....	TM8442.....	1070
Checking Accounts, Amount In Joint.....	TM8210.....	850
Checking Accounts, Amount Of Own No Interest.....	TM8233.....	882
Checking Accounts, Joint Non-Interest.....	TM8209.....	848
Checking Accounts, Own Non-Interest.....	TM8232.....	880
Commercial Property In Own Name.....	TM8086.....	661
Commercial Property Owned With Other Than Spouse.....	TM8110.....	692
Commercial Property, Jointly Owned.....	TM8062.....	630
Cost-of-Living Adjustment Included In Pension.....	TM8522.....	1223
Cost-of-Living Changes Increased Retirement Pension.....	TM8520.....	1221
Debt On Home, Existence Of.....	TM8540.....	87
Debt On Home, Number Of.....	TM8542.....	89
Debt On Home, Principal Included In.....	TM8564.....	91
Debt On Property In Own Name.....	TM8096.....	674
Debt On Property Owned With Others.....	TM8118.....	704
Debt Or Margin Account Against Joint Stocks.....	TM8038.....	599
Debt Or Margin Account Against Own Stocks.....	TM8048.....	616

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Position</u>
Debt Or Margin Amount Against Joint Stocks .....	TM8040.....	600
Debt Or Margin Amount Against Own Stocks.....	TM8050.....	617
Debt Owed Against First Business.....	TM8012.....	548
Debt Owed Against Second Business.....	TM8028.....	572
Debt Owed On Home, Total.....	HH-MORTG.....	336
Debt, Secured.....	HH-SCDBT.....	435
Debt, Total.....	HH-DEBT.....	453
Debt, Unsecured.....	HH-USDBT.....	444
Debts In Own Name From Financial Institution .....	TM8234.....	888
Debts In Own Name, Store Or Credit Card .....	TM8236.....	890
Debts Owed With Spouse, Amount Of, Other .....	TM8222.....	874
Debts Owed With Spouse, Other.....	TM8220.....	872
Earnings Per Which Time Interval .....	TM8510.....	1212
Earnings When Left Job .....	TM8508.....	1206
Employed Hours Per Week.....	TM8503.....	1196
Employed Number Of Years.....	TM8505.....	1200
Employed Until Which Year .....	TM8506.....	1202
Employed Weeks Per Year.....	TM8504.....	1198
Employer Listed - Check Item T6.....	TM8446.....	1074
Employer Operated In More Than One Location.....	TM8501.....	1192
Employer Two Operate In More Than One Location.....	TM8336.....	1079
Employer's ID Numbers .....	TM8324.....	1009
Employment Longevity In Years .....	TM8474.....	1155
Entry Address Identification, Edited.....	ENTRY.....	30
Equipment Joint Ownership Of.....	TM8064.....	631
Equipment Owned In Own Name .....	TM8088.....	662
Equipment Owned With Other Than Spouse .....	TM8112.....	693
Equity In Vehicles, Net.....	HH-VEHCL.....	354
Ethnic Origin .....	ETHNICITY.....	63
Farm Property In Own Name .....	TM8084.....	660
Farm Property Jointly Owned .....	TM8060.....	629
Farm Property Owned With Other Than Spouse .....	TM8108.....	691
Grade Attended Was Completed, Highest .....	GRD-CMPL.....	62
Grade Or Year Of School Attended, Highest .....	HIGRADE .....	60
Health Plan Coverage Provided Through Employer.....	TM8524.....	1225
Home Equity .....	HH-THEQ .....	345
House Purchased, Month.....	TM8538.....	81
House Purchased, Year .....	TM8539.....	83
Household Asset Summaries.....	ATSUM01:20 .....	471
Household Assets Imputation Flags.....	IMP8538:98 .....	491
Household Wealth, Total .....	HH-TWLTH.....	426
Housing Unit Type Is Mobile Home.....	TM8528.....	70
Index From Core, Person.....	PINX .....	18
Industry Code .....	TMIND .....	1227
Industry Imputation Flag .....	IMP-IND .....	1304
Interview Status Code .....	ITEM36B .....	22
Interview Status, Monthly Person .....	PP-MIS .....	25
Interview Status, Person.....	INTVW .....	24
IRA Account in Own Name.....	TM8260.....	915
IRA And KEOGH Accounts .....	HH-IRA .....	417
IRA, Market Value Of .....	TM8264.....	919
IRA, Number Of Years Contributed To .....	TM8262.....	917
ISS Codes Marked, Check Item T10.....	TM8492.....	1185

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Position</u>
Job Number At Employer Number One .....	TM8326.....	1010
Job Number at Employer Number Two.....	TM8328.....	1075
Joint Property, Other .....	TM8066.....	632
KEOGH Account In Own Name .....	TM8284.....	933
KEOGH Account, Market Value Of .....	TM8288.....	937
KEOGH Account, Years Contributed To .....	TM8286.....	935
Life Insurance Policies, Face Value Of .....	TM8309.....	953
Life Insurance Provided Through Employer.....	TM8312.....	963
Life Insurance, Value Of Employer Provided.....	TM8313.....	964
Live Insurance Coverage.....	TM8308.....	951
Loans Amount On Other Car Or Home .....	TM8242.....	900
Loans Through Bank Or Credit Union .....	TM8216.....	864
Loans Through Bank, Amount Owed For.....	TM8218.....	866
Loans, Amount Owed On Other Type .....	TM8246.....	908
Loans, Other Than Car Or Home Equity .....	TM8240.....	898
Loans, Other Type Of .....	TM8244.....	906
Locations Operated By First Employer .....	TM8334.....	1014
Marital Status .....	MS .....	53
Market Value Of Joint Stocks.....	TM8034.....	590
Market Value Of Other Financial Investments .....	TM8132.....	743
Market Value Of Properties In Own Name, Total .....	TM8092.....	665
Market Value Of Property Owned With Others.....	TM8116.....	695
Market Value Of Property Owned With Others.....	TM8122.....	715
Market Value Of Stocks In Own Name .....	TM8044.....	607
Market Value Total Of All Joint Properties .....	TM8068.....	634
Mobile Home Mortgage or Debt .....	TM8610.....	180
Mobile Home Site Debt .....	TM8612.....	182
Mobile Home Tenure.....	TM8608.....	179
Mobile Home, Principal Owed On .....	TM8624.....	183
Mobile Home, Value Of .....	TM8630.....	189
Money Market Funds And IRA .....	TM8270.....	926
Money Market Funds And KEOGH.....	TM8294.....	944
Money Owed For Store Or Credit Card Bills .....	TM8212.....	856
Money Owned As Result Of Sale Of Property.....	TM8200.....	829
Money Owned For Store Bills, Amount Of .....	TM8214.....	858
Money Owned From Sale Of Property, Amount Of .....	TM8202.....	831
Mortgage Obtained In What Month, First .....	TM8569.....	104
Mortgage Obtained In What Year, First.....	TM8568.....	100
Mortgage Or Other Debt On Joint Properties .....	TM8072.....	643
Mortgage, Amount Of First.....	TM8572.....	106
Mortgage, Amount Of Second .....	TM8574.....	141
Mortgage, Existence Of Second.....	TM8592.....	125
Mortgage, Interest Rate On First.....	TM8580.....	117
Mortgage, Interest Rate On Second .....	TM8582.....	152
Mortgage, Obtained In What Month, Second .....	TM8571.....	139
Mortgage, Obtained In What Year, Second .....	TM8570.....	135
Mortgage, Total Number Of Years On First.....	TM8576.....	115
Mortgage, Total Number Of Years On Second .....	TM8578.....	150
Mortgage, Type Of First .....	TM8587.....	123
Mortgage, Type Of Interest Rate On First.....	TM8584.....	121
Mortgage, Type Of Interest Rate On Second.....	TM8586.....	156
Mortgage, Type Of Second.....	TM8589.....	158
Mortgages, Existence Of 3 Or More .....	TM8594.....	160

SIPP 1991 WAVE 7 TOPICAL MODULE

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Position</u>
Mortgages, Principal Owed On Other .....	TM8596.....	161
Motor Vehicle, Amount Of Debt On .....	TM8760.....	228
Motor Vehicle, Amount Of Debt On First .....	TM8796.....	291
Motor Vehicle, Amount Of Debt On Second .....	TM8762.....	247
Motor Vehicle, Amount Of Debt On Third .....	TM8764.....	266
Motor Vehicle, Amount Owed On Second .....	TM8798.....	312
Motor Vehicle, Existence Of Debt On .....	TM8754.....	226
Motor Vehicle, Existence Of Debt On First .....	TM8792.....	289
Motor Vehicle, Existence Of Debt On Second .....	TM8756.....	245
Motor Vehicle, Existence Of Debt On Second .....	TM8794.....	310
Motor Vehicle, Existence Of Debt On Third .....	TM8758.....	264
Motor Vehicle, Existence Of Second .....	TM8766.....	234
Motor Vehicle, Existence Of Third .....	TM8768.....	253
Motor Vehicle, Ownership Of .....	TM8714.....	213
Motor Vehicle, Ownership Of No Other .....	TM8778.....	276
Motor Vehicle, Ownership Of Other .....	TM8776.....	275
Motor Vehicles, Existence Of Other .....	TM8800.....	297
Motor Vehicles, Number Of .....	TM8716.....	214
Motorcycle, Ownership Of .....	TM8770.....	272
Municipal Or Corporate Bonds And IRA .....	TM8274.....	928
Municipal Or Corporate Bonds And KEOGH .....	TM8298.....	946
Net Worth, Total .....	HH-TNW .....	462
Occupation Code .....	TMOCC .....	1230
Occupation Imputation Flag .....	IMP-OCP .....	1305
Other Assets In Own Name .....	TM8090.....	663
Other Residential Property In Own Name .....	TM8082.....	659
Owner Of Property, First .....	TM8662.....	198
Owner Of Property, Second .....	TM8664.....	201
Pension Or Retirement Coverage In First Business .....	TM8454.....	1141
Pension Or Retirement Coverage In Second Business .....	TM8456.....	1144
Person Number Of First Other Vehicle, First .....	TM8780.....	277
Person Number Of First Other Vehicle, Second .....	TM8784.....	280
Person Number Of First Vehicle Owner, First .....	TM8718.....	216
Person Number Of First Vehicle, Owner, Second .....	TM8724.....	219
Person Number Of Household Owner Number 1 .....	TM8532.....	72
Person Number Of Household Owner Number 2 .....	TM8534.....	75
Person Number Of Household Owner Number 3 .....	TM8536.....	78
Person Number Of Parent .....	PNPT .....	57
Person Number Of Second Vehicle Owner, First .....	TM8720.....	235
Person Number Of Second Vehicle Owner, Second .....	TM8726.....	238
Person Number Of Spouse .....	PNSP .....	54
Person Number Of Third Vehicle Owner, First .....	TM8722.....	254
Person Number Of Third Vehicle Owner, Second .....	TM8728.....	257
Person Number Second Other Vehicle, First .....	TM8782.....	298
Person Number Second Other Vehicle, Second .....	TM8786.....	301
Person Number, Edited .....	PNUM .....	32
Persons Employed All Locations For First Job .....	TM8338.....	1016
Persons Employed at All Locations .....	TM8502.....	1194
Persons Employed at Location .....	TM8500.....	1190
Persons Employed By Employer Two at All Locations .....	TM8340.....	1081
Persons Employed By Employer Two at Location .....	TM8332.....	1077
Persons Employed By First Employer .....	TM8330.....	1012
Principal Owed On Joint Properties .....	TM8074.....	645

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Position</u>
Principal Owed On Property In Own Name.....	TM8098.....	676
Principal Owed On Property In Own Name.....	TM8128.....	733
Principal Owed On Property Owned With Others.....	TM8120.....	706
Principal Owed On Property With Spouse.....	TM8126.....	724
Profit Sharing Or A Stock Plan, First Employer.....	TM8344.....	1020
Profit Sharing Or Stock Plan Offered By Employer Two.....	TM8345.....	1085
Profit Sharing-Employer 2, Nonparticipation Reasons.....	TM8348:80.....	1087
Properties In Own Name, Number Of.....	TM8078.....	656
Properties On Same Land, Joint.....	TM8067.....	633
Properties On Same Land, Own.....	TM8091.....	664
Properties Owned Jointly With Spouse.....	TM8054.....	625
Properties Owned With Other Than Spouse.....	TM8102.....	687
Property Owned With Other than Spouse, Other.....	TM8114.....	694
Public And Subsidized Residence.....	TM8658.....	195
Race, Edited And Imputed.....	RACE.....	52
Real Estate Equity.....	HH-ORE.....	399
Real Estate, Other.....	TM8660.....	196
Recreational Vehicle (RV), Ownership Of.....	TM8774.....	274
Reference Person's Questionnaire.....	TM8526.....	69
Relationship to Reference Person, Edited.....	RRP.....	47
Rental Property In Own Name.....	TM8076.....	654
Rental Property Owned Jointly With Spouse.....	TM8052.....	623
Rental Property Owned With Other Than Spouse.....	TM8100.....	685
Residential Property Owned With Other Than Spouse.....	TM8106.....	690
Residential Property, Other Jointly Owned.....	TM8058.....	628
Retirement And Pension Imputation Flags.....	IMP8330:8524.....	1233
Retirement Benefits Basis Of Amount.....	TM8516.....	1217
Retirement Benefits Employer 2, Basis Of.....	TM8394.....	1099
Retirement Benefits From Past Employment.....	TM8460.....	1147
Retirement Benefits Source - Federal Government.....	TM8466.....	1151
Retirement Benefits Source - Military.....	TM8464.....	1150
Retirement Benefits Source - Other.....	TM8472.....	1154
Retirement Benefits Source - Private Employer.....	TM8462.....	1149
Retirement Benefits Source - State Or Local Governments.....	TM8468.....	1152
Retirement Benefits Source - Union.....	TM8470.....	1153
Retirement Benefits Starting Year.....	TM8514.....	1213
Retirement Income Other Than Social Security.....	TM8493.....	1186
Retirement Income Other Than Social Security Type.....	TM8495.....	1188
Retirement Income Other Than SS From Type Of Firm.....	TM8498.....	1189
Retirement Or Pension Employer 2, More Than One.....	TM8386.....	1097
Retirement Plan Additional Or Same.....	TM8445.....	1137
Retirement Plan As Percentage Of Salary.....	TM8414.....	1112
Retirement Plan Benefits Eligibility.....	TM8426.....	1117
Retirement Plan Benefits Noneligibility Reason.....	TM8430.....	1119
Retirement Plan Benefits Received In Lump-Sum Payment.....	TM8433.....	1121
Retirement Plan Eligibility, First Job.....	TM8428.....	1054
Retirement Plan Exclusion Reasons - Employer One.....	TM8350:78.....	1024
Retirement Plan Include 401K Or Thrift Plan.....	TM8435.....	1123
Retirement Plan Include Salary Reduction.....	TM8439.....	1127
Retirement Plan Inclusion, Check Item T5.....	TM8443.....	1135
Retirement Plan Lump Sum Amount.....	TM8479.....	1166
Retirement Plan Lump Sum Received How Many Times.....	TM8477.....	1160
Retirement Plan Lump Sum Received Most Recently.....	TM8478.....	1162

SIPP 1991 WAVE 7 TOPICAL MODULE

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Position</u>
Retirement Plan Lump Sum Rolled Over .....	TM8480:91 .....	1172
Retirement Plan Membership Longevity.....	TM8422.....	1115
Retirement Plan Offered By Employer .....	TM8438.....	1062
Retirement Plan Payment From Employer/Union In Lump Sum .....	TM8476.....	1158
Retirement Plan Payments By Employer Amount.....	TM8406.....	1105
Retirement Plan Payments By Employer Frequency.....	TM8410.....	1111
Retirement Plan Payments By Employer Include Deductions.....	TM8402.....	1103
Retirement Plan Payments Made By Employer 2 .....	TM8398.....	1101
Retirement Plan Provided By Employer Two Or Union .....	TM8343.....	1083
Retirement Plan Provided By First Employer .....	TM8346.....	1022
Retirement Plan Same Or Additional .....	TM8444.....	1072
Retirement Plan with 401K Or Thrift Plan Participation.....	TM8437.....	1125
Retirement Plan With Employer One, Basis Of .....	TM8392.....	1034
Retirement Plan With Employer One, More Than One .....	TM8384.....	1032
Retirement Plan with Salary Reduction Amount .....	TM8441.....	1129
Retirement Plan, Amount Contributed To First .....	TM8404.....	1040
Retirement Plan, First Employer Paid to.....	TM8396.....	1036
Retirement Plan, Lump-Sum Payment, First Job .....	TM8432.....	1056
Retirement Plan, Method Contributed To First.....	TM8408.....	1046
Retirement Plan, Participation In.....	TM8436.....	1060
Retirement Plan, Payroll Deductions to First.....	TM8400.....	1038
Retirement Plan, Percent Of Salary To First.....	TM8412.....	1047
Retirement Plan, Received Benefits From First.....	TM8424.....	1052
Retirement Plan, Total Amount In .....	TM8440.....	1064
Retirement Plan, Years In First.....	TM8420.....	1050
Rotation Group .....	ROTATION .....	15
Salary Reduction, First Employer provided.....	TM8434.....	1058
Sample Unit Identifier .....	ID .....	6
Saving Bonds, Face Value Of .....	TM8206.....	841
Saving Bonds, Ownership.....	TM8204.....	840
Self Employment Status .....	TM8000.....	533
Self Employment Status, Second Business .....	TM8016.....	557
Self-Employed, Check Item T7.....	TM8448.....	1139
Self-Employment Imputation Flags.....	IMP8000:28 .....	581
Sequence Number Of Sample Unit .....	SUSEQNUM.....	5
Sex, Edited And Imputed .....	SEX.....	51
Sole Proprietorship Employment, First.....	TM8002.....	534
Sole Proprietorship Employment, Second .....	TM8018.....	558
State Codes, FIPS .....	STATE .....	16
Stocks And Mutual Fund Shares .....	HH-STK .....	390
Stocks And Mutual Funds Imputation Flags .....	IMP8034:8132 .....	752
Stocks Or mutual fund shares And IRA.....	TM8278.....	930
Stocks Or Mutual Fund Shares, Other.....	TM8042.....	606
Stocks Or Mutual Funds Shares And KEOGH .....	TM8302.....	948
Store Or Credit Card Bills, Amount Owed On .....	TM8238.....	892
Survivor Option Elected On Retirement Plan .....	TM8518.....	1219
Tenure .....	TM8530.....	71
U.S. Government Securities And IRA .....	TM8272.....	927
U.S. Government Securities And KEOGH .....	TM8296.....	945
U.S. Savings Bonds And IRA .....	TM8276.....	929
U.S. Savings Bonds And KEOGH .....	TM8300.....	947
Union Or Retirement Plan, First Employer .....	TM8342.....	1018
Vacation Home In Own Name .....	TM8080.....	658

<u>Item</u>	<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Position</u>
Vacation Home Owned With Other Than Spouse.....	TM8104.....	689
Vacation Home, Jointly Owned .....	TM8056.....	627
Value Of First Business, First .....	TM8008.....	539
Value Of First Car.....	TMCARVL1 .....	318
Value Of First Vehicle .....	TM8788.....	283
Value Of Property .....	TM8598.....	170
Value Of Property, Total .....	TM8666.....	204
Value Of Second Business, Total .....	TM8024.....	563
Value Of Second Car .....	TMCARVL2 .....	324
Value Of Second Vehicle .....	TM8790.....	304
Value Of Third Car .....	TMCARVL3 .....	330
Wave Within Panel Year .....	WAVE .....	65
Weight, Second State Factor .....	FINALWGT .....	35
Worked During Reference Period .....	TM8311.....	962
Year Of First Vehicle .....	TM8730.....	222
Year Of Second Vehicle .....	TM8732.....	241
Year Of Third Vehicle.....	TM8734.....	260



# ALPHABETICAL VARIABLE LISTING TO 1991 WAVE 7 TOPICAL MODULE

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Position</u>
ADDID .....	Address Identification .....	20
AGE .....	Age As of Last Birthday, Edited And Imputed .....	48
ATSUM01:20 .....	Household Asset Summaries .....	471
ENTRY .....	Entry Address Identification, Edited .....	30
ETHNICTY .....	Ethnic Origin .....	63
FINALWGT .....	Weight, Second State Factor .....	35
GRD-CMPL .....	Grade Attended Was Completed, Highest .....	62
HH-BEQ .....	Business Equity .....	363
HH-DEBT .....	Debt, Total .....	453
HH-INTBK .....	Assets, Interest Earning Bank .....	372
HH-INTOT .....	Assets, Interest Earning Other Institution .....	381
HH-IRA .....	IRA And KEOGH Accounts .....	417
HH-MORTG .....	Debt Owed On Home, Total .....	336
HH-ORE .....	Real Estate Equity .....	399
HH-OTAST .....	Assets, Other .....	408
HH-SCDBT .....	Debt, Secured .....	435
HH-STK .....	Stocks And Mutual Fund Shares .....	390
HH-THEQ .....	Home Equity .....	345
HH-TNW .....	Net Worth, Total .....	462
HH-TWLTH .....	Household Wealth, Total .....	426
HH-USDBT .....	Debt, Unsecured .....	444
HH-VEHCL .....	Equity In Vehicles, Net .....	354
HIGRADE .....	Grade Or Year Of School Attended, Highest .....	60
ID .....	Sample Unit Identifier .....	6
IMP-IND .....	Industry Imputation Flag .....	1304
IMP-OCF .....	Occupation Imputation Flag .....	1305
IMP8000:28 .....	Self-Employment Imputation Flags .....	581
IMP8034:8132 .....	Stocks And Mutual Funds Imputation Flags .....	752
IMP8200:8313 .....	Assets And Liabilities Imputation Flags .....	973
IMP8330:8524 .....	Retirement And Pension Imputation Flags .....	1233
IMP8538:98 .....	Household Assets Imputation Flags .....	491
INTVW .....	Interview Status, Person .....	24
ITEM36B .....	Interview Status Code .....	22
MS .....	Marital Status .....	53
PINX .....	Index From Core, Person .....	18
PNPT .....	Person Number Of Parent .....	57
PNSP .....	Person Number Of Spouse .....	54
PNUM .....	Person Number, Edited .....	32
PP-MIS .....	Interview Status, Monthly Person .....	25
RACE .....	Race, Edited And Imputed .....	52
ROTATION .....	Rotation Group .....	15
RRP .....	Relationship to Reference Person, Edited .....	47
SEX .....	Sex, Edited And Imputed .....	51
STATE .....	State Codes, FIPS .....	16
SUSEQNUM .....	Sequence Number Of Sample Unit .....	5
TM4314 .....	Assets, Best Estimate Of Joint .....	783
TM4320 .....	Assets, Best Estimates Of Interest .....	799
TM4322 .....	Assets, Best Estimate Of Individual .....	791

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Position</u>
TM4414.....	Assets, Best Estimates Of Other Joint.....	805
TM4420.....	Assets, Best Estimates Of Other Interest.....	821
TM4422.....	Assets, Best Estimates Of Other Individual.....	813
TM8000.....	Self Employment Status.....	533
TM8002.....	Sole Proprietorship Employment, First.....	534
TM8004.....	Business Ownership, First.....	535
TM8006.....	Check Item S8, Information Already Obtained.....	538
TM8008.....	Value Of First Business, First.....	539
TM8012.....	Debt Owed Against First Business.....	548
TM8016.....	Self Employment Status, Second Business.....	557
TM8018.....	Sole Proprietorship Employment, Second.....	558
TM8020.....	Business Ownership, Second.....	559
TM8022.....	Check Item S16, Information Already Obtained.....	562
TM8024.....	Value Of Second Business, Total.....	563
TM8028.....	Debt Owed Against Second Business.....	572
TM8032.....	Check Item A15- Interview Status Of Spouse.....	589
TM8034.....	Market Value Of Joint Stocks.....	590
TM8038.....	Debt Or Margin Account Against Joint Stocks.....	599
TM8040.....	Debt Or Margin Amount Against Joint Stocks.....	600
TM8042.....	Stocks Or Mutual Fund Shares, Other.....	606
TM8044.....	Market Value Of Stocks In Own Name.....	607
TM8048.....	Debt Or Margin Account Against Own Stocks.....	616
TM8050.....	Debt Or Margin Amount Against Own Stocks.....	617
TM8052.....	Rental Property Owned Jointly With Spouse.....	623
TM8054.....	Properties Owned Jointly With Spouse.....	625
TM8056.....	Vacation Home, Jointly Owned.....	627
TM8058.....	Residential Property, Other Jointly Owned.....	628
TM8060.....	Farm Property Jointly Owned.....	629
TM8062.....	Commercial Property, Jointly Owned.....	630
TM8064.....	Equipment Joint Ownership Of.....	631
TM8066.....	Joint Property, Other.....	632
TM8067.....	Properties On Same Land, Joint.....	633
TM8068.....	Market Value Total Of All Joint Properties.....	634
TM8072.....	Mortgage Or Other Debt On Joint Properties.....	643
TM8074.....	Principal Owed On Joint Properties.....	645
TM8076.....	Rental Property In Own Name.....	654
TM8078.....	Properties In Own Name, Number Of.....	656
TM8080.....	Vacation Home In Own Name.....	658
TM8082.....	Other Residential Property In Own Name.....	659
TM8084.....	Farm Property In Own Name.....	660
TM8086.....	Commercial Property In Own Name.....	661
TM8088.....	Equipment Owned In Own Name.....	662
TM8090.....	Other Assets In Own Name.....	663
TM8091.....	Properties On Same Land, Own.....	664
TM8092.....	Market Value Of Properties In Own Name, Total.....	665
TM8096.....	Debt On Property In Own Name.....	674
TM8098.....	Principal Owed On Property In Own Name.....	676
TM8100.....	Rental Property Owned With Other Than Spouse.....	685
TM8102.....	Properties Owned With Other Than Spouse.....	687
TM8104.....	Vacation Home Owned With Other Than Spouse.....	689
TM8106.....	Residential Property Owned With Other Than Spouse.....	690
TM8108.....	Farm Property Owned With Other Than Spouse.....	691
TM8110.....	Commercial Property Owned With Other Than Spouse.....	692

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Position</u>
TM8112.....	Equipment Owned With Other Than Spouse .....	693
TM8114.....	Property Owned With Other than Spouse, Other.....	694
TM8116.....	Market Value Of Property Owned With Others.....	695
TM8118.....	Debt On Property Owned With Others .....	704
TM8120.....	Principal Owed On Property Owned With Others.....	706
TM8122.....	Market Value Of Property Owned With Others.....	715
TM8126.....	Principal Owed On Property With Spouse .....	724
TM8128.....	Principal Owed On Property In Own Name.....	733
TM8130.....	Check Item A21 - ISS Code 150.....	742
TM8132.....	Market Value Of Other Financial Investments .....	743
TM8200.....	Money Owned As Result Of Sale Of Property.....	829
TM8202.....	Money Owned From Sale Of Property, Amount Of.....	831
TM8204.....	Saving Bonds, Ownership.....	840
TM8206.....	Saving Bonds, Face Value Of.....	841
TM8208.....	Check Item T1 - Interview Status Of Spouse.....	847
TM8209.....	Checking Accounts, Joint Non-Interest.....	848
TM8210.....	Checking Accounts, Amount In Joint .....	850
TM8212.....	Money Owed For Store Or Credit Card Bills .....	856
TM8214.....	Money Owned For Store Bills, Amount Of .....	858
TM8216.....	Loans Through Bank Or Credit Union .....	864
TM8218.....	Loans Through Bank, Amount Owed For.....	866
TM8220.....	Debts Owed With Spouse, Other.....	872
TM8222.....	Debts Owed With Spouse, Amount Of, Other .....	874
TM8232.....	Checking Accounts, Own Non-Interest .....	880
TM8233.....	Checking Accounts, Amount Of Own No Interest.....	882
TM8234.....	Debts In Own Name From Financial Institution.....	888
TM8236.....	Debts In Own Name, Store Or Credit Card .....	890
TM8238.....	Store Or Credit Card Bills, Amount Owed On .....	892
TM8240.....	Loans, Other Than Car Or Home Equity .....	898
TM8242.....	Loans Amount On Other Car Or Home .....	900
TM8244.....	Loans, Other Type Of .....	906
TM8246.....	Loans, Amount Owed On Other Type .....	908
TM8258.....	Age Of Respondent .....	914
TM8260.....	IRA Account In Own Name.....	915
TM8262.....	IRA, Number Of Years Contributed To .....	917
TM8264.....	IRA, Market Value Of.....	919
TM8268.....	Certificate Of Deposit Or Other Certificates .....	925
TM8270.....	Money Market Funds And IRA .....	926
TM8272.....	U.S. Government Securities And IRA.....	927
TM8274.....	Municipal Or Corporate Bonds And IRA.....	928
TM8276.....	U.S. Savings Bonds And IRA.....	929
TM8278.....	Stocks Or mutual fund shares And IRA .....	930
TM8280.....	Assets, Other And IRA .....	931
TM8282.....	Assets, Don't Know What Kind Of.....	932
TM8284.....	KEOGH Account In Own Name .....	933
TM8286.....	KEOGH Account, Years Contributed To .....	935
TM8288.....	KEOGH Account, Market Value Of .....	937
TM8292.....	Certificate Of Deposit And KEOGH.....	943
TM8294.....	Money Market Funds And KEOGH .....	944
TM8296.....	U.S. Government Securities And KEOGH .....	945
TM8298.....	Municipal Or Corporate Bonds And KEOGH .....	946
TM8300.....	U.S. Savings Bonds And KEOGH .....	947
TM8302.....	Stocks Or Mutual Funds Shares And KEOGH .....	948

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Position</u>
TM8304.....	Assets, Other And KEOGH.....	949
TM8306.....	Assets, Don't Know Which Ones .....	950
TM8308.....	Live Insurance Coverage.....	951
TM8309.....	Life Insurance Policies, Face Value Of.....	953
TM8311.....	Worked During Reference Period .....	962
TM8312.....	Life Insurance Provided Through Employer.....	963
TM8313.....	Life Insurance, Value Of Employer Provided.....	964
TM8324.....	Employer's ID Numbers .....	1009
TM8326.....	Job Number At Employer Number One .....	1010
TM8328.....	Job Number at Employer Number Two.....	1075
TM8330.....	Persons Employed By First Employer .....	1012
TM8332.....	Persons Employed By Employer Two at Location.....	1077
TM8334.....	Locations Operated By First Employer.....	1014
TM8336.....	Employer Two Operate In More Than One Location .....	1079
TM8338.....	Persons Employed All Locations For First Job .....	1016
TM8340.....	Persons Employed By Employer Two at All Locations.....	1081
TM8342.....	Union Or Retirement Plan, First Employer .....	1018
TM8343.....	Retirement Plan Provided By Employer Two Or Union .....	1083
TM8344.....	Profit Sharing Or A Stock Plan, First Employer.....	1020
TM8345.....	Profit Sharing Or Stock Plan Offered By Employer Two.....	1085
TM8346.....	Retirement Plan Provided By First Employer .....	1022
TM8348:80 .....	Profit Sharing-Employer 2, Nonparticipation Reasons .....	1087
TM8350:78 .....	Retirement Plan Exclusion Reasons - Employer One .....	1024
TM8384.....	Retirement Plan With Employer One, More Than One .....	1032
TM8386.....	Retirement Or Pension Employer 2, More Than One.....	1097
TM8392.....	Retirement Plan With Employer One, Basis Of .....	1034
TM8394.....	Retirement Benefits Employer 2, Basis Of.....	1099
TM8396.....	Retirement Plan, First Employer Paid to.....	1036
TM8398.....	Retirement Plan Payments Made By Employer 2.....	1101
TM8400.....	Retirement Plan, Payroll Deductions to First.....	1038
TM8402.....	Retirement Plan Payments By Employer Include Deductions.....	1103
TM8404.....	Retirement Plan, Amount Contributed To First .....	1040
TM8406.....	Retirement Plan Payments By Employer Amount.....	1105
TM8408.....	Retirement Plan, Method Contributed To First.....	1046
TM8410.....	Retirement Plan Payments By Employer Frequency .....	1111
TM8412.....	Retirement Plan, Percent Of Salary To First.....	1047
TM8414.....	Retirement Plan As Percentage Of Salary .....	1112
TM8420.....	Retirement Plan, Years In First.....	1050
TM8422.....	Retirement Plan Membership Longevity.....	1115
TM8424.....	Retirement Plan, Received Benefits From First.....	1052
TM8426.....	Retirement Plan Benefits Eligibility.....	1117
TM8428.....	Retirement Plan Eligibility, First Job .....	1054
TM8430.....	Retirement Plan Benefits Noneligibility Reason .....	1119
TM8432.....	Retirement Plan, Lump-Sum Payment, First Job .....	1056
TM8433.....	Retirement Plan Benefits Received In Lump-Sum Payment.....	1121
TM8434.....	Salary Reduction, First Employer provided.....	1058
TM8435.....	Retirement Plan Include 401K Or Thrift Plan .....	1123
TM8436.....	Retirement Plan, Participation In.....	1060
TM8437.....	Retirement Plan with 401K Or Thrift Plan Participation.....	1125
TM8438.....	Retirement Plan Offered By Employer.....	1062
TM8439.....	Retirement Plan Include Salary Reduction .....	1127
TM8440.....	Retirement Plan, Total Amount In .....	1064
TM8441.....	Retirement Plan with Salary Reduction Amount.....	1129

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Position</u>
TM8442.....	Check Item T5 for Participation In Retirement Plan .....	1070
TM8443.....	Retirement Plan Inclusion, Check Item T5.....	1135
TM8444.....	Retirement Plan Same Or Additional .....	1072
TM8445.....	Retirement Plan Additional Or Same .....	1137
TM8446.....	Employer Listed - Check Item T6.....	1074
TM8448.....	Self-Employed, Check Item T7.....	1139
TM8450.....	Business ID Number, First.....	1140
TM8452.....	Business ID Number, Second.....	1143
TM8454.....	Pension Or Retirement Coverage In First Business .....	1141
TM8456.....	Pension Or Retirement Coverage In Second Business .....	1144
TM8458.....	Age 55 to 64, Check Item T8.....	1146
TM8460.....	Retirement Benefits From Past Employment .....	1147
TM8462.....	Retirement Benefits Source - Private Employer .....	1149
TM8464.....	Retirement Benefits Source - Military.....	1150
TM8466.....	Retirement Benefits Source - Federal Government .....	1151
TM8468.....	Retirement Benefits Source - State Or Local Governments .....	1152
TM8470.....	Retirement Benefits Source - Union.....	1153
TM8472.....	Retirement Benefits Source - Other .....	1154
TM8474.....	Employment Longevity In Years .....	1155
TM8475.....	Age 62 Years Or Older, Check Item T9 .....	1157
TM8476.....	Retirement Plan Payment From Employer/Union In Lump Sum .....	1158
TM8477.....	Retirement Plan Lump Sum Received How Many Times.....	1160
TM8478.....	Retirement Plan Lump Sum Received Most Recently.....	1162
TM8479.....	Retirement Plan Lump Sum Amount .....	1166
TM8480:91 .....	Retirement Plan Lump Sum Rolled Over .....	1172
TM8492.....	ISS Codes Marked, Check Item T10.....	1185
TM8493.....	Retirement Income Other Than Social Security .....	1186
TM8495.....	Retirement Income Other Than Social Security Type.....	1188
TM8498.....	Retirement Income Other Than SS From Type Of Firm.....	1189
TM8500.....	Persons Employed at Location.....	1190
TM8501.....	Employer Operated In More Than One Location .....	1192
TM8502.....	Persons Employed at All Locations .....	1194
TM8503.....	Employed Hours Per Week.....	1196
TM8504.....	Employed Weeks Per Year.....	1198
TM8505.....	Employed Number Of Years .....	1200
TM8506.....	Employed Until Which Year.....	1202
TM8508.....	Earnings When Left Job .....	1206
TM8510.....	Earnings Per Which Time Interval .....	1212
TM8514.....	Retirement Benefits Starting Year .....	1213
TM8516.....	Retirement Benefits Basis Of Amount.....	1217
TM8518.....	Survivor Option Elected On Retirement Plan .....	1219
TM8520.....	Cost-of-Living Changes Increased Retirement Pension .....	1221
TM8522.....	Cost-of-Living Adjustment Included In Pension .....	1223
TM8524.....	Health Plan Coverage Provided Through Employer .....	1225
TM8526.....	Reference Person's Questionnaire .....	69
TM8528.....	Housing Unit Type Is Mobile Home .....	70
TM8530.....	Tenure .....	71
TM8532.....	Person Number Of Household Owner Number 1 .....	72
TM8534.....	Person Number Of Household Owner Number 2 .....	75
TM8536.....	Person Number Of Household Owner Number 3 .....	78
TM8538.....	House Purchased, Month.....	81
TM8539.....	House Purchased, Year.....	83
TM8540.....	Debt On Home, Existence Of.....	87

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Position</u>
TM8542.....	Debt On Home, Number Of .....	89
TM8564.....	Debt On Home, Principal Included In .....	91
TM8568.....	Mortgage Obtained In What Year, First .....	100
TM8569.....	Mortgage Obtained In What Month, First .....	104
TM8570.....	Mortgage, Obtained In What Year, Second .....	135
TM8571.....	Mortgage, Obtained In What Month, Second .....	139
TM8572.....	Mortgage, Amount Of First .....	106
TM8574.....	Mortgage, Amount Of Second .....	141
TM8576.....	Mortgage, Total Number Of Years On First .....	115
TM8578.....	Mortgage, Total Number Of Years On Second .....	150
TM8580.....	Mortgage, Interest Rate On First .....	117
TM8582.....	Mortgage, Interest Rate On Second .....	152
TM8584.....	Mortgage, Type Of Interest Rate On First .....	121
TM8586.....	Mortgage, Type Of Interest Rate On Second .....	156
TM8587.....	Mortgage, Type Of First .....	123
TM8589.....	Mortgage, Type Of Second .....	158
TM8592.....	Mortgage, Existence Of Second .....	125
TM8594.....	Mortgages, Existence Of 3 Or More .....	160
TM8596.....	Mortgages, Principal Owed On Other .....	161
TM8598.....	Value Of Property .....	170
TM8608.....	Mobile Home Tenure .....	179
TM8610.....	Mobile Home Mortgage or Debt .....	180
TM8612.....	Mobile Home Site Debt .....	182
TM8624.....	Mobile Home, Principal Owed On .....	183
TM8630.....	Mobile Home, Value Of .....	189
TM8658.....	Public And Subsidized Residence .....	195
TM8660.....	Real Estate, Other .....	196
TM8662.....	Owner Of Property, First .....	198
TM8664.....	Owner Of Property, Second .....	201
TM8666.....	Value Of Property, Total .....	204
TM8714.....	Motor Vehicle, Ownership Of .....	213
TM8716.....	Motor Vehicles, Number Of .....	214
TM8718.....	Person Number Of First Vehicle Owner, First .....	216
TM8720.....	Person Number Of Second Vehicle Owner, First .....	235
TM8722.....	Person Number Of Third Vehicle Owner, First .....	254
TM8724.....	Person Number Of First Vehicle, Owner, Second .....	219
TM8726.....	Person Number Of Second Vehicle Owner, Second .....	238
TM8728.....	Person Number Of Third Vehicle Owner, Second .....	257
TM8730.....	Year Of First Vehicle .....	222
TM8732.....	Year Of Second Vehicle .....	241
TM8734.....	Year Of Third Vehicle .....	260
TM8754.....	Motor Vehicle, Existence Of Debt On .....	226
TM8756.....	Motor Vehicle, Existence Of Debt On Second .....	245
TM8758.....	Motor Vehicle, Existence Of Debt On Third .....	264
TM8760.....	Motor Vehicle, Amount Of Debt On .....	228
TM8762.....	Motor Vehicle, Amount Of Debt On Second .....	247
TM8764.....	Motor Vehicle, Amount Of Debt On Third .....	266
TM8766.....	Motor Vehicle, Existence Of Second .....	234
TM8768.....	Motor Vehicle, Existence Of Third .....	253
TM8770.....	Motorcycle, Ownership Of .....	272
TM8772.....	Boat, Ownership Of .....	273
TM8774.....	Recreational Vehicle (RV), Ownership Of .....	274
TM8776.....	Motor Vehicle, Ownership Of Other .....	275

<u>Mnemonic</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Position</u>
TM8778.....	Motor Vehicle, Ownership Of No Other.....	276
TM8780.....	Person Number Of First Other Vehicle, First.....	277
TM8782.....	Person Number Second Other Vehicle, First.....	298
TM8784.....	Person Number Of First Other Vehicle, Second.....	280
TM8786.....	Person Number Second Other Vehicle, Second.....	301
TM8788.....	Value of First Vehicle.....	283
TM8790.....	Value Of Second Vehicle.....	304
TM8792.....	Motor Vehicle, Existence Of Debt On First.....	289
TM8794.....	Motor Vehicle, Existence Of Debt On Second.....	310
TM8796.....	Motor Vehicle, Amount Of Debt On First.....	291
TM8798.....	Motor Vehicle, Amount Owed On Second.....	312
TM8800.....	Motor Vehicles, Existence Of Other.....	297
TMCARVL1.....	Value Of First Car.....	318
TMCARVL2.....	Value Of Second Car.....	324
TMCARVL3.....	Value Of Third Car.....	330
TMIND.....	Industry Code.....	1227
TMOCC.....	Occupation Code.....	1230
WAVE.....	Wave Within Panel Year.....	65



## HOW TO USE THE DATA DICTIONARY

The Data Dictionary describes the contents and record layout of the public-use computer tape file. The first line of each data item description gives the data name, size of the data field, and the begin position of the field.

The next few lines contain descriptive text and any applicable notes. Categorical value codes and labels are given where needed. Comment notes marked by an (\*) are provided throughout. Comments should be removed from the machine-readable version of the data dictionary before using it to help access the data file.

**Data.** Alphabetic, numeric, and the special character (-). No other special characters are used. It may be a mnemonic such as "STATE" or "SE1-OCC", or a sequential identifier such as "SC1176" or "WS-IMP01". Data item names are unique throughout the entire file.

**Size.** Numeric. The size of a data item is given in characters. Indication of implied decimal places is provided in notes.

**Begin.** Numeric. Contains the location in the data record of the first character position of the data item field.

The first line of each data item description begins with the character "D" (left-justified, two characters). The "D" flag indicates lines in the data dictionary containing the name, size, relative begin and begin position of each data item. This information (in machine-readable form) can be used to help access the data file. The line beginning with the character "U" describes the universe for that item. Lines containing categorical value codes and labels follow next and begin with the character "V". The special character (.) denotes the start of the value labels. Two examples of data item descriptions follow:

```
D SC1218   1  2805
  What was the main reason ... could
  not take a job during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V   0 .Not in universe
V   1 .Already had a job
V   2 .Temporary illness
V   3 .School
V   4 .Other

D RR3064   2  3760
  Railroad retirement sends out two types
  of checks; which color check does ...
  receive.
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  railroad retirement
V  -1 .DK
V   00 .Not in universe
V   01 .Blue
V   02 .Buff
V   03 .Direct deposit
V   04 .Other
```



# SIPP 1991 WAVE 7 TOPICAL MODULE DATA DICTIONARY

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D SUSEQNUM	5	1
Sequence number of sample unit		
Primary sort key		
D ID	9	6
Sample unit identifier		
This identifier is created by scrambling together the psu, segment and serial of the original sample address. It may be used in matching sample units from different waves		
D ROTATION	1	15
Rotation		
D STATE	2	16
FIPS state code from the MST/GRIN file		
V	01	.Alabama
V	04	.Arizona
V	05	.Arkansas
V	06	.California
V	08	.Colorado
V	09	.Connecticut
V	10	.Delaware
V	11	.District of Columbia
V	12	.Florida
V	13	.Georgia
V	15	.Hawaii
V	17	.Illinois
V	18	.Indiana
V	20	.Kansas
V	21	.Kentucky
V	22	.Louisiana
V	24	.Maryland
V	25	.Massachusetts
V	26	.Michigan
V	27	.Minnesota
V	28	.Mississippi
V	29	.Missouri
V	31	.Nebraska
V	32	.Nevada
V	33	.New Hampshire
V	34	.New Jersey
V	35	.New Mexico
V	36	.New York
V	37	.North Carolina
V	39	.Ohio
V	40	.Oklahoma
V	41	.Oregon
V	42	.Pennsylvania
V	44	.Rhode Island
V	45	.South Carolina
V	47	.Tennessee
V	48	.Texas
V	49	.Utah
V	51	.Virginia
V	53	.Washington
V	54	.West Virginia
V	55	.Wisconsin
V	61	.Maine, Vermont
V	62	.Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota
V	63	.Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming
D PINX	2	18
Person index from core		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D ADDID	2	20
Address ID. - This field differentiates households within the same PSU, segment and serial, that is, households which originate out of an original sample household		
U All Households		
D ITEM368	2	22
Control card Item 368 - Interview status code		
U All Households		
V	01	.Interviewed
Type A Noninterview		
V	02	.No one home
V	03	.Temporarily absent
V	04	.Refused
V	05	.Unable to locate
V	06	.Other Type A
Type B Noninterview (Wave 1)		
V	09	.Vacant
V	10	.Occupied by persons with URE
V	11	.Unfit or to be demolished
V	12	.Under construction, not ready
V	13	.Converted to temporary business
V		.or storage
V	14	.Unoccupied site for mobile home,
V		.trailer, or tent
V	15	.Permit granted, construction not
V		.started
V	16	.Other type B
Type B Noninterview (Wave 2+)		
V	16	.Entire HH institutionalized
V		.or temporarily ineligible
Type C Noninterview (Wave 1)		
V	17	.Demolished
V	18	.House or trailer moved
V	19	.Converted to permanent business
V		.or storage
V	20	.Merged
V	21	.Condemned
V	22	.Other Type C
Type C Noninterview (Wave 2+)		
V	22	.Deleted (sample adjustment,
V		.error)
V	23	.Entire household deceased,
V		.moved out of country, or living
V		.in armed forces barracks
Type D Noninterview (Wave 2+)		
V	24	.Moved, address unknown
V	25	.Moved within country beyond
V		.limit
V	26	.All sample persons relisted on
V		.new control card(s)
V	28	.Merged HHLDS across panels
D INTW	1	24
Person's interview status		
U All persons, including children		
V	0	.Not applicable (children
V		.under 15)
V	1	.Interview (self)
V	2	.Interview (proxy)
V	3	.Non-interview - type Z refusal
V	4	.Non-interview - type Z other

SIPP 1991 TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 7

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D PP-MIS	5	25
Monthly person's interview status		
U All persons, including children		
V 00001		.Interview
V 00002		.Non-interview
D ENTRY	2	30
Edited entry address ID		
Address of the household that this person belonged to at the time this person first became part of the sample		
U All persons, including children		
D PNUM	3	32
Edited person number		
U All persons, including children		
D FINALWGT	12	35
'STAGE1WT' second stage factor.		
U All persons, including children		
D RRP	1	47
Edited relationship to reference person		
U All persons, including children		
V 0		.Not a sample person in this month
V 1		.Household reference person, living with relatives
V 2		.Household reference person living alone or with only non-relatives (primary individual)
V 3		.Spouse of household reference person
V 4		.Child of household reference person
V 5		.Other relative of household reference person
V 6		.Non-relative of household reference person but related to others in the household - member of an unrelated
Sub (Secondary) Family		
V 7		.Non-relative of household reference person and not related to anyone else in the household (secondary individual)
D AGE	3	48
Edited and imputed age as of last birthday.		
U All persons, including children		
V 000		.Less than 1 full year
V 001		.1 year
V		.Etc.
D SEX	1	51
Sex of this person		
Edited and imputed		
U All persons, including children		
V 1		.Male
V 2		.Female
D RACE	1	52
Race of this person		
Edited and imputed		
U All persons, including children		
V 1		.White
V 2		.Black
V 3		.American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V 4		.Asian or Pacific Islander

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D MS	1	53
Marital status.		
If a person's marital status changed during any month, the marital status shown is the status maintained for the greatest part of the month - edited and imputed		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0		.Not a sample person in this month
V 1		.Married, spouse present
V 2		.Married, spouse absent
V 3		.Widowed
V 4		.Divorced
V 5		.Separated
V 6		.Never married
D PNSP	3	54
Person number of spouse.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 000		.Not a sample person in this month
V 999		.Not applicable
D PNPT	3	57
Person number of parent.		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 000		.Not a sample person in this month
V 999		.Not applicable
D HIGRADE	2	60
What is the highest grade or year of regular school this person attended?		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 00		.Not applicable if under 15, did not attend or attended only kindergarten
V 01-08		.Elementary
V 09-12		.High school
V 21-26		.College
D GRD-CMPL	1	62
Did he/she complete that grade		
U Persons 15 years old or older		
V 0		.Not applicable
V 1		.Yes
V 2		.No
D ETHNICTY	2	63
Ethnic origin		
U All persons, including children		
V 01		.German
V 02		.English
V 03		.Irish
V 04		.French
V 05		.Italian
V 06		.Scottish
V 07		.Polish
V 08		.Dutch
V 09		.Swedish
V 10		.Norwegian
V 11		.Russian
V 12		.Ukrainian
V 13		.Welsh
V 14		.Mexican-American
V 15		.Chicano
V 16		.Mexican
V 17		.Puerto Rican
V 18		.Cuban
V 19		.Central or South American
V		.(Spanish speaking)

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	20	.Other Spanish
V	21	.Afro-American (Black or Negro)
V	30	.Another group not listed
V	39	.Don't know
D WAVE	1	65
		Wave within panel year
D FILLER	3	66
		Blank or zero filler
D TM8526	1	69
		Check item T11
		Is this the reference person's questionnaire
U		All persons 15 years old and older
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to SC4800
D TM8528	1	70
		Check item T12
		Is this housing unit a mobile home
U		Reference persons
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes - skip to TM8608
V	2	.No
D TM8530	1	71
		Check item T13
		Tenure
U		Reference persons living in housing unit other than mobile home
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Owned or being bought
V	2	.Rented for cash - skip to TM8658
V	3	.Occupied without cash payment
V		.- skip to TM8658

\*\*\*\*\*

\* COMMENTS \*

\* The next 3 fields (TM8532 through \*

\* TM8536) are person number(s) in \*

\* this household for the home owner(s) \*

\* in each case the range of answers is: \*

\* \*

\* V 000 .Not a legal person number or \*

\* .not in universe based on \*

\* .response to TM8530 \*

\* 101 - 124 Person number \*

\* 180 - 199 Person number \*

\* 201 - 224 Person number \*

\* 280 - 299 Person number \*

\* 301 - 324 Person number \*

\* 380 - 399 Person number \*

\* 401 - 424 Person number \*

\* 480 - 499 Person number \*

\* 501 - 524 Person number \*

\* 580 - 599 Person number \*

\* 601 - 624 Person number \*

\* 680 - 699 Person number \*

\* 701 - 724 Person number \*

\* 780 - 799 Person number \*

\*\*\*\*\*

D TM8532	3	72
		Person number
U		Reference persons living in housing unit other than mobile home that is owned or being bought

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8534	3	75
		Person number
U		Reference persons living in housing unit other than mobile home that is owned or being bought
D TM8536	3	78
		Person number
U		Reference persons living in housing unit other than mobile home that is owned or being bought
D TM8538	2	81
		In what month was this home purchased
V	00	.Not applicable
V	01 - 12	.Month
U		Reference persons living in housing unit other than mobile home that is owned or being bought
D TM8539	4	83
		In what year was this home purchased
U		Reference persons living in housing unit other than mobile home that is owned or being bought
V	0000	.Not applicable
V	1900-1993	.Year
D TM8540	2	87
		Is there a mortgage, home, equity loan, or other debt on this home
U		Reference persons living in housing unit other than mobile home that is owned or being bought
V	00	.Not applicable
V	01	.Yes
V	02	.No - skip to TM8598
D TM8542	2	89
		How many mortgages, home equity loans, or other debts are there
U		Reference persons living in housing unit other than mobile home that has mortgage, home equity loan, or other debt on it
V	00 - 09	.Total number
*****		
* COMMENT *		
* The next 9 fields (TM8564 through *		
* TM8592) are related to first mortgage *		
*****		
D TM8564	9	91
		How much principal is currently owed on this mortgage (debt)
		Range = 000000001:000182000
U		Reference persons living in housing unit other than mobile home that has mortgage, home equity loan, or other debt on it (First mortgage)
V	000000000	.Not applicable
V	1-182000	.Total amount
D TM8568	4	100
		In what year was this mortgage (loan) obtained. (If mortgage was assumed, give the original date of the mortgage)
U		Reference persons living in housing unit other than mobile home that has mortgage, home equity loan, or other debt on it (First mortgage)
V	0000	.Not applicable - Skip to TM8572
V	1900-1993	.Year - skip to TM8572

SIPP 1991 TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 7

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8569 2 104  
In what month was this mortgage (loan) obtained  
U Reference persons living in housing unit other than mobile home that has mortgage, home equity loan, or other debt on it (First mortgage)  
V 00 .Not applicable  
V 01 - 12 .Month

D TM8572 9 106  
What was the amount of the mortgage (loan) when it was obtained or last refinanced  
Range = 000000001:000190000  
U Reference persons living in housing unit other than mobile home that has mortgage, home equity loan, or other debt on it (First mortgage)  
V 000000000 .Not applicable  
V 1-190000 .Total amount

D TM8576 2 115  
What is the total number of years over which payments are to be made  
U Reference persons living in housing unit other than mobile home that has mortgage, home equity loan, or other debt on it (First mortgage)  
V -8 .Not fixed  
V 00 .Not applicable  
V 01 - 99 .Total number of years

D TM8580 4 117 2  
What is the current annual interest rate on this mortgage (loan).  
There are 2 implied decimal places  
U Reference persons living in housing unit other than mobile home that has mortgage, home equity loan, or other debt on it (First mortgage)  
V 0000 .Not applicable  
V 0001-9999 .Interest rate (percent)

D TM8584 2 121  
Is the interest rate variable, that is, can the rate change over the term of the mortgage (loan)  
U Reference persons living in housing unit other than mobile home that has mortgage, home equity loan, or other debt on it (First mortgage)  
V 00 .Not applicable  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No

D TM8587 2 123  
Was this mortgage obtained through an FHA or VA mortgage program  
U Reference persons living in housing unit other than mobile home that has mortgage, home equity loan, or other debt on it (First mortgage)  
V 00 .Not applicable  
V 01 .Yes - FHA  
V 02 .Yes - VA  
V 03 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8592 1 125  
Check item T14  
Is there another loan or mortgage  
U Reference persons living in housing unit other than mobile home that has at least one mortgage, home equity loan, or other debt on it  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes - skip to TM8566  
V 2 .No - skip to TM8598

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* COMMENT \*  
\* The next 8 fields (TM8566 through \*  
\* TM8590) are related to second \*  
\* mortgage or other loan \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D TM8566 9 126  
How much principal is currently owed on this mortgage (debt)  
U Reference persons living in housing unit other than mobile home that has mortgage, home equity loan, or other debt on it (Second mortgage)  
V 000000000 .Not applicable  
V 000000001 .Value combined with TM8564

D TM8570 4 135  
In what year was this mortgage (loan) obtained  
U Reference persons living in housing unit other than mobile home that has mortgage, home equity loan, or other debt on it (Second mortgage)  
V 0000 .Not applicable - Skip to TM8574  
V 1900-1993 .Year - skip to TM8574

D TM8571 2 139  
In what month was this mortgage (loan) obtained  
U Reference persons living in housing unit other than mobile home that has mortgage, home equity loan, or other debt on it (Second mortgage)  
V 00 .Not applicable  
V 01-12 .Month

D TM8574 9 141  
What was the amount of the mortgage (loan) when it was obtained or last refinanced  
U Reference persons living in housing unit other than mobile home that has mortgage, home equity loan, or other debt on it (Second mortgage)  
V 000000000 .Not applicable  
V 000000001 .Value combined with TM8572

D TM8578 2 150  
What is the total number of years over which payments are to be made  
U Reference persons living in housing unit other than mobile home that has mortgage, home equity loan, or other debt on it (Second mortgage)  
V -8 .Not fixed  
V 00 .Not applicable  
V 01-99 .Total number of years

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8582	4	152
What is the current annual interest rate on this mortgage (loan)		
There are 2 implied decimal places		
U		Reference persons living in housing unit other than mobile home that has mortgage, home equity loan, or other debt on it (Second mortgage)
V	0000	.Not applicable
V	0001-9999	.Interest rate (percent)
D TM8586	2	156
Is the interest rate variable, that is, can the rate change over the term of the mortgage (loan)		
U		Reference persons living in housing unit other than mobile home that has mortgage, home equity loan, or other debt on it (Second mortgage)
V	00	.Not applicable
V	01	.Yes
V	02	.No
D TM8589	2	158
Was this mortgage obtained through an FHA or VA mortgage program		
U		Reference persons living in housing unit other than mobile home that has mortgage, home equity loan, or other debt on it (Second mortgage)
V	00	.Not applicable
V	01	.Yes - FHA
V	02	.Yes - VA
V	03	.No
D TM8594	1	160
Check item T15		
Are there 3 or more mortgages or loans on this home		
U		Reference persons living in housing unit other than mobile home that has at least 2 mortgages, home equity loan, or other debt on it
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to TM8598
D TM8596	9	161
How much principal is currently owed on all the remaining mortgages or loans not reported previously		
U		Reference persons living in housing unit other than mobile home that has 3 or more mortgages or loans on home
V	000000000	.Not applicable
V	000000001	.Value combined with TM8564
D TM8598	9	170
What is the current value of this property; that is, how much do you think it would sell for on today's market if it were for sale		
Range - 000000001:000310000		
U		Reference persons living in housing unit other than mobile home that is owned or being bought
V	000000000	.Not applicable - skip to TM8660
V	1 - 310000	.Total amount - skip to TM8660

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8608	1	179
Check item T16		
Tenure of mobile home		
U		Reference persons living in mobile home
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Owned
V	2	.Rented - skip to TM8658
V	3	.Occupied without cash rent - skip to TM8658
D TM8610	2	180
Is there a mortgage, installment loan, contract to purchase, or other debt on this mobile home or site		
U		Reference persons who own mobile home
V	00	.Not applicable
V	01	.Yes
V	02	.No - skip to TM8630
D TM8612	1	182
Is this a mortgage, contract, or other debt for just the site, or does it also apply to this mobile home		
U		Reference persons living in mobile home that has a mortgage, installment loan, contract to purchase, or other debt on this mobile home or site
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Mobile home only
V	2	.Site only
V	3	.Site and home
D TM8624	6	183
How much principal is currently owed on this (these) mortgage(s)		
U		Reference persons living in mobile home that has a mortgage, installment loan, contract to purchase, or other debt on this mobile home or site
V	000000	.Not applicable
V	1-041000	.Total amount
D TM8630	6	189
How much do you think this mobile home (and site) would sell for today if it were for sale		
U		Reference persons who own mobile home
V	000000	.Not applicable
V	1 - 070000	.Total amount - skip to TM8660
D TM8658	1	195
Check item T17		
Is this residence in a public housing project, is it subsidized, or is it neither public nor subsidized		
U		Reference persons living in housing unit or mobile home
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.In a public housing project
V	-	.skip to TM8714
V	2	.Subsidized - skip to TM8714
V	3	.Neither public nor subsidized
D TM8660	2	196
Do you or anyone in this household own any (other) real estate, such as a vacation home or undeveloped lot		
U		Reference persons living in housing unit or mobile home that is neither public nor subsidized
V	00	.Not applicable
V	01	.Yes
V	02	.No - skip to TM8714

# SIPP 1991 TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 7

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8662	3	198
Which person in this household is the first owner of this (these) property(ies)		
U Reference persons living in housing unit or mobile home that is neither public nor subsidized and own other real estate		
V	000	.Not applicable
V	101 - 124	.Person number
V	180 - 199	.Person number
V	201 - 224	.Person number
V	280 - 299	.Person number
V	301 - 324	.Person number
V	380 - 399	.Person number
V	401 - 424	.Person number
V	480 - 499	.Person number
V	501 - 524	.Person number
V	580 - 599	.Person number
V	601 - 624	.Person number
V	680 - 699	.Person number
V	701 - 724	.Person number
V	780 - 799	.Person number
D TM8664	3	201
Which person in this household is the second owner of this (these) property(ies)		
U Reference persons living in housing unit or mobile home that is neither public nor subsidized and own other real estate		
V	000	.Not applicable
V	101 - 124	.Person number
V	180 - 199	.Person number
V	201 - 224	.Person number
V	280 - 299	.Person number
V	301 - 324	.Person number
V	380 - 399	.Person number
V	401 - 424	.Person number
V	480 - 499	.Person number
V	501 - 524	.Person number
V	580 - 599	.Person number
V	601 - 624	.Person number
V	680 - 699	.Person number
V	701 - 724	.Person number
V	780 - 799	.Person number
D TM8666	9	204
What is the total value of... equity in this (these) property(ies)		
Range - 000000001:000200000		
U Reference persons living in housing unit or mobile home that is neither public nor subsidized and own other real estate		
V	000000000	.Not applicable
V	1 - 200000	.Total amount
D TM8714	1	213
Does anyone in this household own a car, van, or truck, excluding recreational vehicles (RV's) and motorcycles		
U Reference persons living in housing unit or mobile home		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to TM8770
D TM8716	2	214
How many cars, trucks, or vans are owned by members of this household		
U Reference persons living in housing unit or mobile home who own a car, van, or truck, excluding recreational vehicles and motorcycles		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
V	00	.Not applicable
V	01-99	.Number of motor vehicles
*****		
* COMMENT		
* The next 7 fields (TM8718 through		
* TM8766) are related to motor vehicle one		
* *		
* The next 2 fields are person number(s)		
* of the owner(s) of the (newest,		
* next newest and oldest motor vehicle		
* *		
V	000	.Not a legal person number*
V		.or not applicable based *
V		.on response to TM8716 *
V	101 - 124	.Person number *
V	180 - 199	.Person number *
V	201 - 224	.Person number *
V	280 - 299	.Person number *
V	301 - 324	.Person number *
V	380 - 399	.Person number *
V	401 - 424	.Person number *
V	480 - 499	.Person number *
V	501 - 524	.Person number *
V	580 - 599	.Person number *
V	601 - 624	.Person number *
V	680 - 699	.Person number *
V	701 - 724	.Person number *
V	780 - 799	.Person number *
*****		
D TM8718	3	216
First person number		
U Reference persons living in housing unit or mobile home who own a car, van, or truck, excluding recreational vehicles and motorcycles (Vehicle 1)		
D TM8724	3	219
Second person number		
U Reference persons living in housing unit or mobile home who own a car, van, or truck, excluding recreational vehicles and motorcycles (Vehicle 1)		
D TM8730	4	222
What is the year of this vehicle		
U Reference persons living in housing unit or mobile home who own a car, van, or truck, excluding recreational vehicles and motorcycles (Vehicle 1)		
V	0000	.Not applicable
V	1981-1993	.Year
D TM8754	2	226
Is this vehicle owned free and clear, or is there still money owed on it		
U Reference persons living in housing unit or mobile home who own a car, van, or truck, excluding recreational vehicles and motorcycles (Vehicle 1)		
V	00	.Not applicable
V	01	.Money owed
V	02	.Free and clear - skip to TM8766
D TM8760	6	228
How much is currently owed for this vehicle		
U Reference persons living in housing unit or mobile home who owe money on a car, van, or truck, excluding recreational vehicles and motorcycles (Vehicle 1)		
V	000000	.Not applicable
V	3-022000	.Total amount

DATA      SIZE   BEGIN

D TM8766      1      234

Check item T18

Is there another vehicle which  
has not been asked aboutU Reference persons living in housing unit  
or mobile home who owe money on a car,  
van, or truck, excluding recreational  
vehicles and motorcycles (Vehicle 1)

V      0 .Not applicable

V      1 .Yes - skip to TM8720

V      .for vehicle 2

V      2 .No - skip to TM8770

\*\*\*\*\*

\* COMMENT

\* The next 7 fields (TM8720 through  
\* TM8768) are related to motor vehicle two \*\* The next 2 fields are person number(s)  
\* of owner(s) of the next newest motor  
\* vehicle \*

\* V      000 .not a legal person number \*

\* V      .or not applicable based \*

\* V      .on response to TM8716 \*

\* V 101 - 124 .Person number \*

\* V 180 - 199 .Person number \*

\* V 201 - 224 .Person number \*

\* V 280 - 299 .Person number \*

\* V 301 - 324 .Person number \*

\* V 380 - 399 .Person number \*

\* V 401 - 424 .Person number \*

\* V 480 - 499 .Person number \*

\* V 501 - 524 .Person number \*

\* V 580 - 599 .Person number \*

\* V 601 - 624 .Person number \*

\* V 680 - 699 .Person number \*

\* V 701 - 724 .Person number \*

\* V 780 - 799 .Person number \*

\*\*\*\*\*

D TM8720      3      235

First person number

U Reference persons living in housing unit or  
mobile home who own a car, van, or truck,  
excluding recreational vehicles and  
motorcycles (Vehicle 2)

D TM8726      3      238

Second person number

U Reference persons living in housing unit or  
mobile home who own a car, van, or truck,  
excluding recreational vehicles and  
motorcycles (Vehicle 2)

D TM8732      4      241

What is the year of this vehicle

U Reference persons living in housing unit or  
or mobile home who own a car, van, or truck,  
excluding recreational vehicles and  
motorcycles (Vehicle 2)

V      0000 .Not applicable

V 1981-1993 .Year

D TM8756      2      245

Is this vehicle owned free and clear,  
or is there still money owed on itU Reference persons living in housing unit or  
mobile home who own a car, van, or truck,  
excluding recreational vehicles and  
motorcycles (Vehicle 2)

V      00 .Not applicable

V      01 .Money owed

V      02 .Free and clear - skip to TM8768

DATA      SIZE   BEGIN

D TM8762      6      247

How much is currently owed for  
this vehicleU Reference persons living in housing unit  
or mobile home who owe money on a car,  
van, or truck, excluding recreational  
vehicles and motorcycles (Vehicle 2)

V      000000 .Not applicable

V 3-022000 .Total amount

D TM8768      1      253

Is there another vehicle which has  
not been asked aboutU Reference persons living in housing unit  
or mobile home who owe money on a car,  
van, or truck, excluding recreational  
vehicles and motorcycles (Vehicle 2)

V      0 .Not applicable

V      1 .Yes - skip to TM8722

V      .for vehicle 3

V      2 .No - skip to TM8770

\*\*\*\*\*

\* COMMENT

\* The next 6 fields (TM8722 through  
\* TM8764) are related to motor  
\* vehicle three \*\* The next 2 fields are person number(s)  
\* of the owner(s) of the third newest  
\* motor vehicle \*

\* V      000 .Not a legal person number \*

\* V      .or not applicable based on \*

\* V      response to tm8716 \*

\* V 101 - 124 .Person number \*

\* V 180 - 199 .Person number \*

\* V 201 - 224 .Person number \*

\* V 280 - 299 .Person number \*

\* V 301 - 324 .Person number \*

\* V 380 - 399 .Person number \*

\* V 401 - 424 .Person number \*

\* V 480 - 499 .Person number \*

\* V 501 - 524 .Person number \*

\* V 580 - 599 .Person number \*

\* V 601 - 624 .Person number \*

\* V 680 - 699 .Person number \*

\* V 701 - 724 .Person number \*

\* V 780 - 799 .Person number \*

\*\*\*\*\*

D TM8722      3      254

First person number

U Reference persons living in housing unit or  
mobile home who own a car, van, or truck,  
excluding recreational vehicles and  
motorcycles (Vehicle 3)

D TM8728      3      257

Second person number

U Reference persons living in housing unit or  
mobile home who own a car, van, or truck,  
excluding recreational vehicles and  
motorcycles (Vehicle 3)

D TM8734      4      260

What is the year of this vehicle

U Reference persons living in housing unit or  
mobile home who own a car, van, or truck,  
excluding recreational vehicles and  
motorcycles (Vehicle 3)

V      0000 .Not applicable

V 1981-1993 .Year

SIPP 1991 TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 7

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8758 2 264  
Is this vehicle owned free and clear  
or is there still money owed on it  
U Reference persons living in housing unit or  
mobile home who own a car, van, or truck,  
excluding recreational vehicles and  
motorcycles (Vehicle 3)  
V 00 .Not applicable  
V 01 .Money owed  
V 02 .Free and clear - skip to TM8770

D TM8764 6 266  
How much is currently owed for  
this vehicle  
U Reference persons living in housing unit  
or mobile home who owe money on a car,  
van, or truck, excluding recreational  
vehicles and motorcycles (Vehicle 3)  
V 000000 .Not applicable  
V 3 -022000 .Total amount

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* COMMENT \*  
\* The next 5 fields (TM8770 through \*  
\* TM8778) are possible answers to the \*  
\* question: \*  
\* \*  
\* Does anyone in this household \*  
\* own another kind of vehicle, not used \*  
\* for any business, such as a boat, \*  
\* motorcycle, or recreational vehicle \*  
\* \*  
\* In each case the range of answers is: \*  
\* \*  
\* V 0 .Not mark as a kind of vehicle \*  
\* V .or not applicable \*  
\* V 1 .Marked as a kind of vehicle \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D TM8770 1 272  
Motorcycle  
U Reference persons living in housing unit or  
mobile home who own a vehicle not used  
for business

D TM8772 1 273  
Boat  
U Reference persons living in housing unit or  
mobile home who own a vehicle not used  
for business

D TM8774 1 274  
Recreational vehicle (RV)  
U Reference persons living in housing unit or  
mobile home who own a vehicle not used  
for business

D TM8776 1 275  
Other  
U Reference persons living in housing unit or  
mobile home who own a vehicle not used  
for business

D TM8778 1 276  
No - skip to SC4800  
U Reference persons living in housing unit or  
mobile home who own a vehicle not used  
for business

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* COMMENT \*  
\* The next 6 fields (TM8780 through \*  
\* TM8800) are related to motor vehicle one \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

DATA SIZE BEGIN

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* COMMENT \*  
\* The next 2 fields are person number(s) \*  
\* for motor vehicle owner(s) \*  
\* \*  
\* V 000 .Not a legal person number \*  
\* V .or not applicable based \*  
\* V .on response to TM8770 \*  
\* V .through TM8778 \*  
\* V 101 - 124 .Person number \*  
\* V 180 - 199 .Person number \*  
\* V 201 - 224 .Person number \*  
\* V 280 - 299 .Person number \*  
\* V 301 - 324 .Person number \*  
\* V 380 - 399 .Person number \*  
\* V 401 - 424 .Person number \*  
\* V 480 - 499 .Person number \*  
\* V 501 - 524 .Person number \*  
\* V 580 - 599 .Person number \*  
\* V 601 - 624 .Person number \*  
\* V 680 - 699 .Person number \*  
\* V 701 - 724 .Person number \*  
\* V 780 - 799 .Person number \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D TM8780 3 277  
First person number  
U Reference persons living in housing unit  
or mobile home who own another kind of  
vehicle, not used for any business, such  
as a motorcycle, boat or RV (Vehicle 1)

D TM8784 3 280  
Second person number  
U Reference persons living in housing unit  
or mobile home who own another kind of  
vehicle, not used for any business, such  
as a motorcycle, boat or RV (Vehicle 1)

D TM8788 6 283  
If this vehicle were sold, what would  
it sell for in its present condition  
U Reference persons living in housing unit  
or mobile home who own another kind of  
vehicle, not used for any business, such  
as a motorcycle, boat or RV (Vehicle 1)  
V 000000 .Not applicable  
V 1-025000 .Total amount

D TM8792 2 289  
Is this vehicle owned free and clear  
or is there still money owed on it  
U Reference persons living in housing unit  
or mobile home who own another kind of  
vehicle, not used for any business, such  
as a motorcycle, boat or RV (Vehicle 1)  
V 00 .Not applicable  
V 01 .Money owed  
V 02 .Free and clear - skip to TM8800

D TM8796 6 291  
How much is currently owed for  
this vehicle  
U Reference persons living in housing unit  
or mobile home who owe money on another  
kind of vehicle, not used for any  
business, such as a motorcycle, boat or  
RV (Vehicle 1)  
V 000000 .Not applicable  
V 1-025000 .Total amount

DATA        SIZE    BEGIN

D TM8800        1     297

Check item T18

Are there any other vehicles which  
have not been asked aboutU Reference persons living in housing unit  
or mobile home who owe money on another  
kind of vehicle, not used for any  
business, such as a motorcycle, boat or RV

V            0 .Not applicable

V            1 .Yes - skip to TM8782

V            2 .No - skip to SC4800

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* COMMENT  
\* The next 5 fields (TM8782 through  
\* TM8798) are related to motor vehicle two \*  
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*  
\* COMMENT  
\* The next 2 fields are person number(s)  
\* for motor vehicle owner(s) \*  
\*\*\*\*\*\* V            000 .Not a legal person number \*  
\* V            .not applicable based on \*  
\* V            .response to TM8770 through \*  
\* V            .TM8778 \*  
\* V    101 - 124 .Person number \*  
\* V    180 - 199 .Person number \*  
\* V    201 - 224 .Person number \*  
\* V    280 - 299 .Person number \*  
\* V    301 - 324 .Person number \*  
\* V    380 - 399 .Person number \*  
\* V    401 - 424 .Person number \*  
\* V    480 - 499 .Person number \*  
\* V    501 - 524 .Person number \*  
\* V    580 - 599 .Person number \*  
\* V    601 - 624 .Person number \*  
\* V    680 - 699 .Person number \*  
\* V    701 - 724 .Person number \*  
\* V    780 - 799 .Person number \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D TM8782        3     298

First person number

U Reference persons living in housing unit  
or mobile home who own another kind of  
vehicle, not used for any business, such  
as a motorcycle, boat or RV (Vehicle 2)

D TM8786        3     301

Second person number

U Reference persons living in housing unit  
or mobile home who own another kind of  
vehicle, not used for any business, such  
as a motorcycle, boat or RV (Vehicle 2)

D TM8790        6     304

If this vehicle were sold, what would  
it sell for in its present conditionU Reference persons living in housing unit  
or mobile home who own another kind of  
vehicle, not used for any business, such  
as a motorcycle, boat or RV (Vehicle 2)

V            000000 .Not applicable

V            1-022000 .Total amount

D TM8794        2     310

Is this vehicle owned free and clear  
or is there still money owed on itU Reference persons living in housing unit  
or mobile home who own another kind of  
vehicle, not used for any business, such  
as a motorcycle, boat or RV (Vehicle 2)

DATA        SIZE    BEGIN

V            00 .Not applicable

V            01 .Money owed

V            02 .Free and clear - skip to SC4800

D TM8798        6     312

How much is currently owed for  
this vehicleU Reference persons living in housing unit or  
mobile home who owe money on another kind  
of vehicle, not used for any business, such  
as a motorcycle, boat or RV (Vehicle 2)

V            000000 .Not applicable - skip to SC4800

V            3-015000 .Total amount - skip to SC4800

D TMCARVL1      6     318

Present car value(s)

D TMCARVL2      6     324

Present car value(s)

D TMCARVL3      6     330

Present car value(s)

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* Household recode of assets and liabilities \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D HH-MORTG      9     336

Total debt owed on home  
for a mobile home:

HH-MORTG= TM8624

For not a mobile home:

Total amount of first mortgage (TM8564),  
second and mortgage (TM8566), and all  
other mortgages or equity loans (TM8596)

D HH-THEQ        9     345

Home equity

D HH-VEHCL      9     354

Net equity in vehicles

D HH-BEQ        9     363

Business equity

D HH-INTBK      9     372

Interest earning assets held in  
banking institutions.

D HH-INTOT      9     381

Interest earning assets held in  
other institutions.

D HH-STK        9     390

Equity in stocks and mutual fund shares

D HH-ORE        9     399

Real estate (other than own home)  
equity in rental properties and other  
real estate

D HH-OTAST      9     408

Other assets

D HH-IRA        9     417

IRA and KEOGH accounts

D HH-TWLTH      9     426

Total household wealth

Total of HH-THEQ, HH-VEHCL, HH-BEQ,  
HH-INTBK, HH-INTOT, HH-STK, HH-ORE,  
HH-OTAST, and HH-IRA

SIPP 1991 TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 7

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D HH-SCDBT 9 435  
Secured debt

D HH-USDBT 9 444  
Unsecured debt

D HH-DEBT 9 453  
Total debt

D HH-TNW 9 462  
Total net worth  
Total wealth minus total unsecured debt

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*COMMENT \*  
\* Household asset summary. \*  
\* There are 20 fields, defined as follows: \*  
\*V 1 .ISS code 100 - savings accounts \*  
\*V 2 .ISS code 101 - money market \*  
\*V .accounts \*  
\*V 3 .ISS code 102 - certificates of \*  
\*V .deposit \*  
\*V 4 .ISS code 103 - NOW accounts \*  
\*V 5 .ISS code 104 - money market \*  
\*V .funds \*  
\*V 6 .ISS code 105 - U.S. Government \*  
\*V .securities \*  
\*V 7 .ISS code 106 - municipal or \*  
\*V .corporate bonds \*  
\*V 8 .ISS code 107 - other interest \*  
\*V .earning assets \*  
\*V 9 .ISS code 110 - stocks or mutual \*  
\*V .funds \*  
\*V 10 .ISS code 120 - rental property \*  
\*V 11 .ISS code 130 - mortgages \*  
\*V 12 .ISS code 140 - royalties \*  
\*V 13 .ISS code 150 - other financial \*  
\*V .investments \*  
\*V 14 .Self-employed owns business \*  
\*V 15 .Sale of business or property \*  
\*V 16 .Checking accounts w/o interest \*  
\*V 17 .U. S. Savings bond (E, EE) \*  
\*V 18 .IRA accounts \*  
\*V 19 .KEOGH accounts \*  
\*V 20 .Real estate \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* The possible answer fields are: \*  
\* V 0 .Not applicable or no \*  
\* V 1 .Yes \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D ATSUM01 1 471  
Savings accounts

D ATSUM02 1 472  
Money market accounts

D ATSUM03 1 473  
Certificates of deposit

D ATSUM04 1 474  
NOW accounts

D ATSUM05 1 475  
Money market funds

D ATSUM06 1 476  
U.S. Government securities

D ATSUM07 1 477  
Municipal or corporate bonds

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D ATSUM08 1 478  
Other interest earning assets

D ATSUM09 1 479  
Stocks or mutual funds

D ATSUM10 1 480  
Rental property

D ATSUM11 1 481  
Mortgages

D ATSUM12 1 482  
. Royalties

D ATSUM13 1 483  
Other financial investments

D ATSUM14 1 484  
Self-employed owns business

D ATSUM15 1 485  
Sale of business or property

D ATSUM16 1 486  
Checking accounts w/o interest

D ATSUM17 1 487  
U.S. saving bonds (E, EE)

D ATSUM18 1 488  
IRA accounts

D ATSUM19 1 489  
KEOGH accounts

D ATSUM20 1 490  
Real estate

D IMP8538 1 491  
Topical modules imputation  
of 'TM8538'

D IMP8539 1 492  
Topical modules imputation  
of 'TM8539'

D IMP40-42 1 493  
Topical modules imputation  
of 'TM8540 & TM8542'

V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed TM8540  
V 2 .Imputed TM8542  
V 3 .Imputed TM8540 & TM8542

D IMP8580 1 494  
Topical modules imputation  
of 'TM8580'

D IMP8582 1 495  
Topical modules imputation  
of 'TM8582'

D IMP8568 1 496  
Topical modules imputation  
of 'TM8568'

D IMP8569 1 497  
Topical modules imputation  
of 'TM8569'

D IMP8570 1 498  
Topical modules imputation  
of 'TM8570'

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IMP8571	1	499
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8571'		
D IMP8572	1	500
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8572'		
D IMP8574	1	501
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8574'		
D IMP8576	1	502
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8576'		
D IMP8584	1	503
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8584'		
D IMP8586	1	504
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8586'		
D IMP8587	1	505
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8587'		
D IMP8589	1	506
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8589'		
D IMP8596	1	507
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8596'		
D IMP8598	1	508
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8598'		
D IMP8610	1	509
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8610'		
D IMP8612	1	510
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8612'		
D IMP8624	1	511
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8624'		
D IMP8630	1	512
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8630'		
D IMP8660	1	513
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8660'		
D IMP8666	1	514
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8666'		
D IMP8714	1	515
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8714'		
D IMP8716	1	516
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8716'		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IMP8730	1	517
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8730'		
D IMP8732	1	518
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8732'		
D IMP8734	1	519
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8734'		
D IMP8754	1	520
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8754'		
D IMP8756	1	521
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8756'		
D IMP8758	1	522
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8758'		
D IMP8760	1	523
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8760'		
D IMP8762	1	524
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8762'		
D IMP8764	1	525
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8764'		
D IMP70-78	1	526
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8770 throughd TM8778'		
D IMP8788	1	527
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8788'		
D IMP8790	1	528
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8790'		
D IMP8792	1	529
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8792'		
D IMP8794	1	530
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8794'		
D IMP8796	1	531
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8796'		
D IMP8798	1	532
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8798'		

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* Self-employment identification number \*  
 \* one \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

SIPP 1991 TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 7

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8000	1	533
Was...self-employed in this business as of (last day of the reference period)		
U All reference persons		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to SC2262
D TM8002	1	534
Check item S7		
Is SC2222(1) equal 1		
is sole proprietorship		
U All persons self-employed on last day of reference period		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes - skip to TM8006
V	2	.No
D TM8004	3	535
As of (last day of reference period) what percent of this business did... own		
U All persons self-employed on last day of reference period in business other than sole proprietorship		
V	000	.Not applicable
V	001-100	.Total percent
D TM8006	1	538
Check item S8		
Has the information in TM8008, TM8010, TM8012, and TM8014 already been obtained from another household member		
U All persons self-employed on last day of reference period in business		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes - skip to SC2262
V	2	.No
D TM8008	9	539
As of (last day of reference period) what was the total value of this business before figuring in any debts that might be owed against it (TM8008 may be combined with TM8024 for topcoding to 500,000 for public use file)		
Range = -00000003:000500000		
U All persons self-employed on last day of reference period in business		
V	000000000	.Not applicable
V	1-500000	.Total amount - skip to TM8012
V	-00000003	.None - skip to TM8012
D TM8012	9	548
As of (last day of reference period) what was the total debt owed against this business (TM8012 may be combined with TM8028 for topcoding to 140,000 for public use file)		
Range = -00000003:000140000		
U All persons self-employed on last day of reference period in business		
V	000000000	.Not applicable
V	1-140000	.Total amount - skip to SC2262
V	-00000003	.None - skip to SC2262

\*\*\*\*\*

\* Self-employment identification number \*

\* two \*

\*\*\*\*\*

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8016	1	557
Was...self-employed in this business as of (last day of the reference period)		
U All self-employed persons		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No - skip to TM8200
D TM8018	1	558
Check item S15		
Is SC2222(2) equal 1		
is sole proprietorship		
U Persons self-employed in second business on last day of reference period		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes - skip to TM8022
V	2	.No
D TM8020	3	559
As of (last day of reference period) what percent of this business did... own		
U Persons self-employed in second business on last day of reference period that is business other than sole proprietorship		
V	000	.Not applicable
V	001-100	.Total percent
D TM8022	1	562
Check item S16		
Has the information in TM8024, TM8026, TM8028, and TM8030 already been obtained from another household member		
U Persons self-employed in second business other than sole proprietorship on last day of reference period		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes - skip to TM8200
V	2	.No
D TM8024	9	563
As of (last day of reference period) what was the total value of this business before figuring in any debts that might be owed against it		
U Persons self-employed in second business other than sole proprietorship on last day of reference period		
V	000000000	.Not applicable
V	000000001	.Value combined with TM8008 for public use file
V	-00000003	.None - skip to TM8028
D TM8028	9	572
As of (last day of reference period) what is the total debt owed against this business		
U Persons self-employed in second business on last day of reference period that is business other than sole proprietorship		
V	000000000	.Not applicable
V	000000001	.Value combined with TM8012 for public use file
V	-00000003	.None - skip to TM8200

\*\*\*\*\*

\* Imputation flag for self-employment \*

\* The possible answers are: \*

\* V 0 .Not imputed \*

\* V 1 .Imputed \*

\*\*\*\*\*

DATA      SIZE    BEGIN

D IMP8000      1    581  
Topical modules imputation  
of 'TM8000'

D IMP8004      1    582  
Topical modules imputation  
of 'TM8004'

D IMP8008      1    583  
Topical modules imputation  
of 'TM8008'

D IMP8012      1    584  
Topical modules imputation  
of 'TM8012'

D IMP8016      1    585  
Topical modules imputation  
of 'TM8016'

D IMP8020      1    586  
Topical modules imputation  
of 'TM8020'

D IMP8024      1    587  
Topical modules imputation  
of 'TM8024'

D IMP8028      1    588  
Topical modules imputation  
of 'TM8028'

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*  
\*            Stocks and Mutual Fund Shares    \*  
\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D TM8032      1    589  
Check item A15  
Interview status of...s spouse  
U Persons with stocks and mutual fund shares  
V            0 .Not applicable  
V            1 .No spouse in household  
V            2 . skip to TM8044  
V            3 .Interview for spouse not yet  
V            4 .conducted  
V            5 .Interview for spouse already  
V            6 .conducted - skip to TM8042

D TM8034      9    590  
As of (last day of reference period)  
what was the market value of the  
stocks or mutual funds held jointly  
by...and...s (husband/wife)  
(exclude stock in own corporation  
if value of that corporation was  
already obtained  
Range = -00000003:999999999  
U Persons with stocks and mutual fund shares  
who have spouse in household  
V            000000000 .Not applicable  
V            1-9999999 .Total amount - skip to  
V            .TM8038  
V            -00000003 .None - skip to TM8042

DATA      SIZE    BEGIN

D TM8038      1    599  
Was any debt or margin account held  
against these jointly held stocks or  
mutual funds as of...  
(last day of reference period)  
U Persons with stocks and mutual fund shares  
who have spouse in household  
V            0 .Not applicable  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No - skip to TM8042

D TM8040      6    600  
As of (last day of reference period)  
what was the amount of the debt or  
margin account  
U Persons with debt or margin account held  
against jointly held stocks or mutual  
funds as of last day of reference period  
V            0000000 .Not applicable  
V            1-9999999 .Total amount

D TM8042      1    606  
Besides the stocks or mutual fund  
shares held jointly with...s  
(husband/wife), did...hold any  
other stocks or mutual fund shares  
U Persons with debt or margin account held  
against jointly held stocks or mutual  
funds as of last day of reference period  
V            0 .Not applicable  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No - skip to next ISS code or  
V            .TM8200

D TM8044      9    607  
As of (last day of reference period)  
what was the market value of the  
stocks or mutual funds...held in  
(his/her) own name  
(Exclude stock in own corporation  
if value of that corporation  
was already obtained)  
Range - 000000001:999999999  
U Persons with stocks or mutual funds  
in own name  
V            000000000 .Not applicable  
V            1-9999999 .Total amount - skip to  
V            .TM8048

D TM8048      1    616  
Was any debt or margin account held  
against...s stocks or mutual funds  
as of (last day of reference period)  
U Persons with stocks or mutual funds in  
own name  
V            0 .Not applicable  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No - skip to next ISS code or  
V            .TM8200

D TM8050      6    617  
As of (last day of reference period)  
what was the amount of the debt or  
margin account  
U Persons with stocks or mutual funds in  
own name with debt or margin account held  
as of last day of reference period  
V            0000000 .Not applicable  
V            1-9999999 .Total amount - skip to  
V            next ISS code or TM8200

# SIPP 1991 TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 7

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
*****		
* Rental Income		*
*****		
D TM8052	2	623
As of (last day of reference period)		
did...own any rental property jointly		
with... 's (husband/wife) (include		
only property owned entirely by...		
and... 's (husband/wife).)		
U Persons who own rental property		
V 00		.Not applicable
V 01		.Yes
V 02		.No - skip to SC4610
D TM8054	2	625
How many properties did...own		
jointly with... 's (husband/wife)		
as of (last day of reference period)		
U Persons who own joint rental property		
on last day of reference period		
V 00		.Not applicable
V 01-99		.Number properties
V -3		.None - skip to SC4610
*****		
* COMMENT		*
* The next 6 fields (TM8056 through		*
* TM8066) are possible answers to the		*
* question:		*
* What type of property(ies) (was it/		*
* were they)		*
* In each case the range of answers is:		*
* V 0		.Not marked as a kind of
* .property or not		
* .applicable based on		
* .response to TM8054		
* V 1		.Marked as a kind of
* .property		
*****		
D TM8056	1	627
Vacation home		
U Persons who own joint rental property		
on last day of reference period		
D TM8058	1	628
Other residential property		
U Persons who own joint rental property		
on last day of reference period		
D TM8060	1	629
Farm property		
U Persons who own joint rental property		
on last day of reference period		
D TM8062	1	630
Commercial property		
U Persons who own joint rental property		
on last day of reference period		
D TM8064	1	631
Equipment		
U Persons who own joint rental property		
on last day of reference period		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8066	1	632
Other		
U Persons who own joint rental property		
on last day of reference period		
D TM8067	1	633
Were any of these properties attached to		
or located on the same land as ... 's own		
residence?		
U Persons who own joint rental property		
on last day of reference period		
V 0		.Not applicable
V 1		.Yes - all rental properties on
V .residence - skip to SC4610		
V 2		.Yes - some rental properties on
V .residence		
V 3		.No
D TM8068	9	634
As of (last day of reference period)		
what was the total market value of		
the property(ies)		
Range = 000000000:000600000		
U Persons who own some joint rental properties		
on residence on last day of reference period		
V 000000000		.Not applicable
V 1-600000		.Total amount - skip to TM8072
D TM8072	2	643
Was there a mortgage, deed of trust,		
or other debt on the property(ies)		
U Persons who own some joint rental properties		
on residence on last day of reference period		
V 00		.Not applicable
V 01		.Yes
V 02		.No - skip to SC4610
D TM8074	9	645
As of (last day of reference period)		
how much principal was owed on the		
property(ies)		
Range = -00000003:000425000		
U Persons who own some joint rental properties		
on residence on last day of reference period		
that have a mortgage, deed of trust, or		
other debt on the properties		
V 000000000		.Not applicable
V 1-425000		.Total amount
V -00000003		.None
D TM8076	2	654
As of (last day of reference period)		
did...own any rental property in... 's		
own name		
U Persons who own rental property		
V 00		.Not applicable
V 01		.Yes
V 02		.No - skip to SC4618
D TM8078	2	656
How many properties did... own		
in... 's own name		
U Persons who own rental property in own		
name on last day of reference period		
V 00		.Not applicable
V 01-99		.Number of properties
V -3		.None - skip to SC4618

DATA      SIZE    BEGIN

```

*****
* COMMENT
* The next 6 fields (TM8080 through
* TM8090) are possible answers to the
* question:
*
* What type of property(ies) (was it/
* were they)
*
* In each case the range of answers is:
*
* V            0 .Not marked as a kind of
*              .property or not
*              .applicable based on
*              .response to TM8078
* V            1 .Marked as a kind of
*              .property
*****

D TM8080        1     658
    Vacation home
U Persons who own rental property in own
    name on last day of reference period

D TM8082        1     659
    Other residential property
U Persons who own rental property in own
    name on last day of reference period

D TM8084        1     660
    Farm property
U Persons who own rental property in own
    name on last day of reference period

D TM8086        1     661
    Commercial property
U Persons who own rental property in own
    name on last day of reference period

D TM8088        1     662
    Equipment
U Persons who own rental property in own
    name on last day of reference period

D TM8090        1     663
    Other
U Persons who own rental property in own
    name on last day of reference period

D TM8091        1     664
    Were any of these properties attached to
    or located on the same land as ...'s own
    residence?
U Persons who own rental property in own
    name on last day of reference period
V            0 .Not applicable
V            1 .Yes - all rental properties on
V            .residence - skip to SC4618
V            2 .Yes - some rental properties on
V            .residence
V            3 .No

D TM8092        9     665
    As of(last day of reference period)
    what was the total market value of
    the property(ies)
    Range = 000000001:000350000
U Persons who own rental property in own
    name on last day of reference period
V 00000000 .Not applicable
V 1-350000 .Total amount - skip to TM8096

```

DATA      SIZE    BEGIN

```

D TM8096        2     674
    Was there a mortgage, deed of trust,
    or other debt on the property(ies)
U Persons who own rental property in own
    name on last day of reference period
V            00 .Not applicable
V            01 .Yes
V            02 .No - skip to SC4618

D TM8098        9     676
    As of(last day of reference period)
    how much principal was owed on the
    property(ies)
    Range = -000000003:000250000
U Persons who own rental property in own
    name with mortgage, deed of trust,
    or other debt on property
V 000000000 .Not applicable
V 1-250000 .Total amount
V -000000003 .None

D TM8100        2     685
    Did...own any rental property jointly
    with others (as of last day of reference
    period) not including property
    owned entirely by...and...'s spouse
U Persons who own rental property
V            00 .Not applicable
V            01 .Yes
V            02 .No -skip to next ISS code or
V            .TM8200

D TM8102        2     687
    How many properties did...own
    jointly with others (as of last day
    of reference period)
U Persons who own rental property
    jointly with someone other than
    spouse on last day of reference
    period
V            00 .Not applicable
V            01-99 .Number of properties
V            -3 .None - skip to next ISS
V            .code or TM8200

*****
* COMMENT
* The next 6 fields (TM8104 through
* TM8114) are possible answers to the
* question:
*
* What type of property(ies) (was it/
* were they)
*
* In each case the range of answers is:
*
* V            0 .Not marked as a kind
*              .of property or not
*              .applicable based on
*              .response to TM8102
* V            1 .Marked as a kind of
*              .property
*****

D TM8104        1     689
    Vacation home
U Persons who own rental property
    jointly with someone other than
    spouse on last day of reference
    period

```

## SIPP 1991 TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 7

DATA      SIZE    BEGIN

D TM8106      1      690

Other residential property  
 U Persons who own rental property  
 jointly with someone other than  
 spouse on last day of reference  
 period

D TM8108      1      691

Farm property  
 U Persons who own rental property  
 jointly with someone other than  
 spouse on last day of reference  
 period

D TM8110      1      692

Commercial property  
 U Persons who own rental property  
 jointly with someone other than  
 spouse on last day of reference  
 period

D TM8112      1      693

Equipment  
 U Persons who own rental property  
 jointly with someone other than  
 spouse on last day of reference  
 period

D TM8114      1      694

Other  
 U Persons who own rental property  
 jointly with someone other than  
 spouse on last day of reference  
 period

D TM8116      9      695

As of (last day of reference period)  
 what was the total market value of  
 the property(ies)

Range = 000000001:000800000

U Persons who own rental property  
 jointly with someone other than  
 spouse on last day of reference  
 period

V 000000000 .Not applicable

V 1-800000 .Total amount

D TM8118      2      704

Was there a mortgage, deed of trust,  
 or other debt on the property(ies)

U Persons who own rental property  
 jointly with someone other than  
 spouse on last day of reference  
 period

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01 .Yes

V 02 .No - skip to TM8122

D TM8120      9      706

As of (last day of reference period)  
 how much principal was owed on the  
 property(ies)

Range = -00000003:000400000

U Persons who own rental property  
 jointly with someone other than  
 spouse on last day of reference  
 period that has mortgage, deed of  
 trust, or other debt

V 000000000 .Not applicable

V 1-400000 .Total amount

V -00000003 .None

DATA      SIZE    BEGIN

D TM8122      9      715

As of the (last day of reference period)  
 what was the total value of...'  
 share of equity in the property(ies)  
 (by equity we mean the total market  
 value less any debts held against it.)  
 Range = 000000001:000200000

V 000000000 .Not applicable

V 1-200000 .Total amount - skip to

V .next ISS code or TM8200

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* Mortgages, royalties, and other \*  
 \* financial investments \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D TM8126      9      724

As of (last day of reference period)  
 how much principal was owed to...  
 and...'(husband/wife) on this  
 (these) mortgage(s)

Range = -00000003:999999999

U Persons who hold mortgage on  
 property owned jointly with spouse

V 000000000 .Not applicable

V 1-9999999 .Total amount

V -00000003 .None

D TM8128      9      733

As of (last day of reference period)  
 how much principal was owed to...on  
 this (these) mortgage(s)

Range = -00000003:999999999

U Persons who hold mortgage on  
 property

V 000000000 .Not applicable

V 1-999999 .Total amount

V -00000003 .None

D TM8130      1      742

Check item A21  
 Is ISS code 150 marked in check item  
 A17

U Persons with other financial  
 investments

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to TM8200

D TM8132      9      743

As of (last day of reference period)  
 what was...'  
 equity in other  
 financial investments  
 (by equity we mean the total  
 market value less any debts  
 held against it.)

Range = -00000003:999999999

U Persons with other financial investments

V 000000000 .Not applicable

V 1-999999 .Total amount - skip to

V .TM8200

V -00000003 .None - skip to TM8200

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* COMMENT \*  
 \* Imputation flag for G2-type record \*  
 \* \*  
 \* The possible answers are: \*  
 \* \*  
 \* V 0 .Not imputed \*  
 \* V 1 .Imputed \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IMP8034	1	752
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8034'		
D IMP8038	1	753
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8038'		
D IMP8040	1	754
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8040'		
D IMP8042	1	755
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8042'		
D IMP8044	1	756
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8044'		
D IMP8048	1	757
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8048'		
D IMP8050	1	758
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8050'		
D IMP8052	1	759
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8052'		
D IMP8054	1	760
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8054'		
D IMP56-66	1	761
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8056, TM8058, TM8060, TM8062, TM8064, TM8066'		
D IMP8067	1	762
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8067'		
D IMP8068	1	763
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8068'		
D IMP8072	1	764
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8072'		
D IMP8074	1	765
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8074'		
D IMP8076	1	766
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8076'		
D IMP8078	1	767
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8078'		
D IMP80-90	1	768
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8080, TM8082, TM8084, TM8086, TM8088, TM8090'		

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IMP8091	1	769
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8091'		
D IMP8092	1	770
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8092'		
D IMP8096	1	771
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8096'		
D IMP8098	1	772
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8098'		
D IMP8100	1	773
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8100'		
D IMP8102	1	774
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8102'		
D IMP04-14	1	775
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8104, TM8106, TM8108, TM8110, TM8112, TM8114'		
D IMP8116	1	776
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8116'		
D IMP8118	1	777
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8118'		
D IMP8120	1	778
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8120'		
D IMP8122	1	779
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8122'		
D IMP8126	1	780
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8126'		
D IMP8128	1	781
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8128'		
D IMP8132	1	782
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8132'		
D TM4314	8	783
As of (last day of reference period), what was the total amount that ... and .. (husband/wife) had in these jointly held regular/passbook savings, money market deposit accounts, certificates of deposit or other savings certificates, or interest-earning checking accounts (such as NOW or Super-NOW accounts)?		
U Persons with joint assets		
V 1-99999999 .Amount		
V 00000003 .None		

# SIPP 1991 TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 7

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM4322 8 791  
 As of (last day of reference period),  
 what was the total amount that ... had  
 in these regular/passbook savings,  
 money market deposit accounts,  
 certificates of deposit or  
 other savings certificates, or  
 interest-earning checking accounts  
 (such as NOW or Super-NOW accounts)  
 U Persons with joint assets  
 V 1-99999999 .Amount  
 V 00000003 .None

D TM4320 6 799  
 What is your best estimates of the total  
 amount of interest ... earned on these  
 regular/passbook savings, money market  
 deposit accounts, certificates of deposit  
 or other savings certificates, or  
 interest-earning checking accounts (such  
 as NOW or Super-NOW accounts)  
 during the 4-month period (including  
 even small amounts credited to ...'s  
 account(s)?  
 U Persons with joint assets  
 V 1-999999 .Amount  
 V 000003 .None

D TM4414 8 805  
 As of (last day of reference period),  
 what was the total amount that ...  
 and ... (husband/wife) had in these  
 jointly held money market funds,  
 U.S. government securities, municipal  
 or corporate bonds, or other interest-  
 earning-assets?  
 U Persons with joint assets  
 V 1-99999999 .Amount  
 V 00000003 .None

D TM4422 8 813  
 As of (last day of reference period),  
 what was the total amount that ... had  
 in these (husband/wife) in these jointly  
 held money market funds, U.S. government  
 securities, municipal or corporate bonds  
 or other interest-earning assets  
 U Persons with joint assets  
 V 1-99999999 .Amount  
 V 00000003 .None

D TM4420 6 821  
 What is your best estimates of the total  
 amount of interest...earned on these  
 money market funds, U.S. government  
 securities, municipal or corporate bonds  
 or other-earning assets  
 U Persons with joint assets  
 V 1-9999999 .Amount  
 V 000003 .None

D FILLER 2 827  
 Blank or zero filler

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* Assets and Liabilities \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D TM8200 2 829  
 As of (last day of reference period)  
 did anyone outside of this household  
 owe money to...as the result of the  
 sale of a business or property  
 (exclude mortgages owed to...which

DATA SIZE BEGIN

have already been reported.)  
 U Persons 15 years and older  
 V 00 .Not applicable  
 V 01 .Yes  
 V 02 .No - skip to TM8204

D TM8202 9 831  
 How much was owed to...  
 (if shared, count only...s share)  
 Range = 000000001:999999999  
 U Persons 15 years and older  
 who are owed money from sale  
 of business or property on  
 last day of reference period  
 V 000000000 .Not in universe  
 V 1-999999 .Total amount

D TM8204 1 840  
 Did...own any U.S. savings bonds  
 as of (last day of reference period)  
 U Persons 15 years and older  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No - skip to TM8208

D TM8206 6 841  
 What was the face value of the U.S.  
 savings bonds that...owned  
 (if ownership was shared, count  
 only...s share)  
 U Persons 15 years and older  
 who own savings bonds on last  
 day of reference period  
 V 000000 .Not applicable  
 V 25-015000 .Total amount

D TM8208 1 847  
 Check item T1  
 Interview status of...s spouse  
 U Persons 15 years and older, with spouse  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .No spouse in household - skip to  
 .TM8232  
 V 2 .Interview for spouse not yet  
 .conducted  
 V 3 .Interview for spouse already  
 .conducted - skip to TM8232

D TM8209 2 848  
 As of (last day of reference period)  
 did...own jointly with...s  
 (husband/wife) any checking  
 accounts which do not earn interest  
 U Persons 15 years and older, with spouse  
 interview not yet conducted  
 V 00 .Not applicable  
 V 01 .Yes  
 V 02 .No - skip to TM8212

D TM8210 6 850  
 What is your best estimate of  
 the amount of money...and...s  
 (husband/wife) had in those  
 checking accounts  
 as of (last day of reference period)  
 U Persons 15 years and older, with spouse,  
 who have checking accounts on last day of  
 reference period which do not earn interest  
 V 000000 .Not applicable  
 V 1-004000 .Total amount  
 V -00003 .None

DATA      SIZE    BEGIN

D TM8212      2      856

As of (last day of reference period)  
 did...and...s (husband/wife) together  
 owe any money for store bills or  
 credit card bills

U Persons 15 years and older, with spouse

V      00 .Not applicable

V      01 .Yes

V      02 .No

D TM8214      6      858

How much was owed on store bills or  
 credit card bills

U Persons 15 years and older, with spouse,  
 with store or credit card bills on last day  
 of reference period

V      000000 .Not applicable

V      1-999999 .Total amount

D TM8216      2      864

Did...and...s (husband/wife)  
 together owe any money for loans  
 obtained through a bank or credit  
 union, other than car loans or  
 home equity loans

U Persons 15 years and older, with spouse

V      00 .Not applicable

V      01 .Yes

V      02 .No

D TM8218      6      866

How much was owed as of  
 (last day of reference period)  
 for bank or credit union loans

U Persons 15 years and older, with spouse,  
 with medical bills on last day of reference  
 period that were not covered by insurance

V      000000 .Not applicable

V      1-999999 .Total amount

D TM8220      2      872

Did...and...s (husband/wife)  
 together owe any money for  
 any other debt we have not  
 mentioned (include medical bills  
 not covered by insurance,  
 money owed to private  
 individuals, and any other  
 debt not covered)

U Persons 15 years and older, with spouse

V      00 .Not applicable

V      01 .Yes

V      02 .No

D TM8222      6      874

How much was owed on any other  
 debt not yet mentioned  
 as of (last day of reference period)

U Persons 15 years and older,  
 with spouse, with money owed  
 for other debts not yet mentioned

V      000000 .Not applicable

V      1-999999 .Total amount

D TM8232      2      880

Besides any checking accounts owned  
 jointly with ...s spouse as of (last  
 day of reference period) did...own any  
 (other) checking accounts which do not  
 earn interest

U Persons 15 years and older

V      00 .Not applicable

V      01 .Yes

V      02 .No - skip to TM8234

DATA      SIZE    BEGIN

D TM8233      6      882

What is your best estimate of the  
 amount of money... had in those  
 checking accounts as of (last day  
 of reference period) (if account  
 was shared, count only ...s share)

U Persons 15 years and older with individual  
 checking accounts on last day of reference  
 period that did not earn interest

V      000000 .Not applicable

V      1-004000 .Total amount

V      -00003 .None

D TM8234      2      888

Did...have any debts, such as credit  
 card bills, loans from a financial  
 institution, or educational loans,  
 in...s own name

U Persons 15 years and older

V      00 .Not applicable

V      01 .Yes

V      02 .No - skip to TM8258

D TM8236      2      890

As of (last day of reference period)  
 did...owe any money (in...s own name  
 only) for store bills or credit card  
 bills

U Persons 15 years and older who have debts  
 in own name

V      00 .Not applicable

V      01 .Yes

V      02 .No

D TM8238      6      892

How much was owed on store bills or  
 credit card bills

U Persons 15 years and older who  
 owe store or credit card bills  
 on last day of reference period

V      000000 .Not applicable

V      1-999999 .Total amount

D TM8240      2      898

As of (last day of reference period)  
 did...owe any money (in...s own  
 name) for loans obtained through a  
 bank or credit union, other than  
 car loans or home equity loans

U Persons 15 years and older who  
 have debts in own name

V      00 .Not applicable

V      01 .Yes

V      02 .No

D TM8242      6      900

How much was owed as of (last day of  
 reference period) for loans obtained  
 through a bank or credit union, other  
 than car loans or home equity loans

U Persons 15 years and older who owe medical  
 bills on last day of reference period not  
 covered by insurance

V      000000 .Not applicable

V      1-999999 .Total amount

SIPP 1991 TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 7

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8244 2 906  
As of (last day of reference period),  
did... owe any money (in...s own  
name) for any other debt not yet  
mentioned (include medical bills not  
covered by insurance, money owed  
to private individuals, and any other  
debt not covered)  
U Persons 15 years and older who  
have debts in own name  
V 00 .Not applicable  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No  
D TM8246 6 908  
How much was owed on other debts  
U Persons 15 years and older who have debts  
other than those already mentioned  
V 000000 .Not applicable  
V 1-999999 .Total amount

D TM8258 1 914  
Check item T2  
Is...21 years of age or older  
U Persons 15 years and older  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to TM8526

D TM8260 2 915  
Does...have an individual retirement  
account - an IRA - in...s own name  
U Persons 21 years and older  
V 00 .Not applicable  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No - skip to TM8284

D TM8262 2 917  
For how many years has...contributed  
to...s IRA accounts  
U Persons 21 years and older who have  
IRA in own name  
V 00 .Not applicable  
V 01 - 99 .Number of years

D TM8264 6 919  
As of (last day of reference period),  
what is the total balance or market  
value (including interest earned)  
of...s IRA accounts  
U Persons 21 years and older who  
have IRA in own name  
V 000000 .Not applicable  
V 1-075000 .Total amount - skip to TM8268

\*\*\*\*\*  
\* COMMENT \*  
\* The next 8 fields (TM8268 through \*  
\* TM8282) are possible answers to the \*  
\* question: \*  
\* \*  
\* Which kinds of assets did ... hold in \*  
\* ...s IRA accounts. In each case the \*  
\* range of answers is: \*  
\* \*  
\* V 0 .Not marked as a kind of \*  
\* .IRA account or not \*  
\* .applicable based on \*  
\* .response to TM8264 \*  
\* V 1 .Marked as a kind of IRA \*  
\* .account \*  
\*\*\*\*\*

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8268 1 925  
Certificates of deposit or other  
saving certificates  
U Persons 21 years and older who  
have IRA in own name

D TM8270 1 926  
Money market funds  
U Persons 21 years and older who  
have IRA in own name

D TM8272 1 927  
U.S. Government Securities  
U Persons 21 years and older who  
have IRA in own name

D TM8274 1 928  
Municipal or corporate bonds  
U Persons 21 years and older who  
have IRA in own name

D TM8276 1 929  
U.S. savings bonds  
U Persons 21 years and older who  
have IRA in own name

D TM8278 1 930  
Stocks or mutual fund shares  
U Persons 21 years and older who  
have IRA in own name

D TM8280 1 931  
Other assets  
U Persons 21 years and older who  
have IRA in own name

D TM8282 1 932  
Don't know which kinds of assets  
U Persons 21 years and older who  
have IRA in own name

D TM8284 2 933  
Does...have a KEOGH account in...s  
own name  
U Persons 21 years and older  
V 00 .Not applicable  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No - skip to TM8308

D TM8286 2 935  
For how many years has...contributed  
to...s KEOGH account  
U Persons 21 years and older  
with KEOGH account  
V 00 .Not applicable  
V 01-22 .Number of years

D TM8288 6 937  
As of (last day of reference period)  
what was the total balance or market  
value of assets in...s KEOGH account(s)  
U Persons 21 years and older  
with KEOGH account  
V 000000 .Not applicable  
V 1-300000 .Total amount - skip to TM8292

DATA        SIZE   BEGIN

```
*****
* COMMENT
* The next 8 fields (TM8292 through
* TM8306) are possible answers to the
* question:
*
* Which kind of assets did ... hold in
* in...'s KEOGH account(s). In each
* case the range of answers is:
*
* V        0 .Not marked as a kind of
*           .KEOGH account or not
*           .applicable based on
*           .response to TM8288
* V        1 .Marked as a kind of KEOGH*
*           .account
*****
```

```
D TM8292        1    943
   Certificates of deposit or other
   savings certificates
U Persons 21 years and older
  with KEOGH account
```

```
D TM8294        1    944
   Money market funds
U Persons 21 years and older
  with KEOGH account
```

```
D TM8296        1    945
   U.S. Government Securities
U Persons 21 years and older
  with KEOGH account
```

```
D TM8298        1    946
   Municipal or corporate bonds
U Persons 21 years and older
  with KEOGH account
```

```
D TM8300        1    947
   U.S. savings bonds
U Persons 21 years and older
  with KEOGH account
```

```
D TM8302        1    948
   Stocks or mutual fund shares
U Persons 21 years and older
  with KEOGH account
```

```
D TM8304        1    949
   Other assets
U Persons 21 years and older
  with KEOGH account
```

```
D TM8306        1    950
   Don't know which assets
U Persons 21 years and older
  with KEOGH account
```

```
D TM8308        2    951
   Does...have any life insurance
   (include group policies provided
   by employers)
U Persons 21 years and older
V        00 .Not applicable
V        01 .Yes
V        02 .No - skip to TM8324
```

DATA        SIZE   BEGIN

```
D TM8309        9    953
   What is the face value of all life
   insurance policies that...has
   Range = 000000001:999999999
U Persons 21 years and older
  with life insurance
V 000000000 .Not applicable
V 1-9999999 .Total amount
```

```
D TM8311        1    962
   Is "worked" marked on the ISS
U Persons 21 years and older with
  life insurance
V        0 .Not applicable
V        1 .Yes
V        2 .No - skip to TM8324
```

```
D TM8312        1    963
   Are any of...'s life insurance policies
   provided through...'s current
   employer(s)
U Persons 21 years and older with
  life insurance
V        0 .Not applicable
V        1 .Yes
V        2 .No - skip to TM8324
```

```
D TM8313        9    964
   What is the face value of the life
   insurance policies provided through
   ...'s employer(s)
   Range = 000000001:000240000
V 000000000 .Not applicable
V 1-240000 .Face value of life
V           .insurance policies provided
V           .through...'s employer(s)
```

```
*****
* COMMENT
* Imputation flag for topical modules
* assets & liabilities record
*
* The possible answers are:
* V        0 .Not imputed
* V        1 .imputed
*****
```

```
D IMP8200       1    973
   Topical modules imputation
   of 'TM8200'
```

```
D IMP8202       1    974
   Topical modules imputation
   of 'TM8202'
```

```
D IMP8204       1    975
   Topical modules imputation
   of 'TM8204'
```

```
D IMP8206       1    976
   Topical modules imputation
   of 'TM8206'
```

```
D IMP8209       1    977
   Topical modules imputation
   of 'TM8209'
```

```
D IMP8210       1    978
   Topical modules imputation
   of 'TM8210'
```

# SIPP 1991 TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 7

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IMP8212	1	979	D IMP8260	1	996
Topical modules imputation			Topical modules imputation		
of 'TM8212'			of 'TM8260'		
D IMP8214	1	980	D IMP8262	1	997
Topical modules imputation			Topical modules imputation		
of 'TM8214'			of 'TM8262'		
D IMP8216	1	981	D IMP8264	1	998
Topical modules imputation			Topical modules imputation		
of 'TM8216'			of 'TM8264'		
D IMP8218	1	982	D IMP68-80	1	999
Topical modules imputation			Topical modules imputation		
of 'TM8218'			of 'TM8268, TM8270, TM8272,		
D IMP8220	1	983	TM8274, TM8276, TM8278, TM8280'		
Topical modules imputation			D IMP8284	1	1000
of 'TM8220'			Topical modules imputation		
D IMP8222	1	984	of 'TM8284'		
Topical modules imputation			D IMP8286	1	1001
of 'TM8222'			Topical modules imputation		
*****			of 'TM8286'		
* COMMENT			D IMP8288	1	1002
* The next two flags are for source			Topical modules imputation		
* codes which have been added to			of 'TM8288'		
* Panel 1985 Wave 7.			D IMP92-04	1	1003
*****			Topical modules imputation		
D IMP8312	1	985	of 'TM8292, TM8294, TM8296,		
Topical modules imputation			TM8298, TM8300, TM8302, TM8304'		
of 'TM8312'			D IMP8308	1	1004
D IMP8313	1	986	Topical modules imputation		
Topical modules imputation			of 'TM8308'		
of 'TM8313'			D IMP8309	1	1005
D IMP8232	1	987	Topical modules imputation		
Topical modules imputation			of 'TM8309'		
of 'TM8232'			D FILLER	3	1006
D IMP8233	1	988	Blank or zero filler		
Topical modules imputation			*****		
of 'TM8233'			* COMMENTS		
D IMP8234	1	989	* Pension Plan Coverage		
Topical modules imputation			*		
of 'TM8234'			* The next few questions refer to the		
D IMP8236	1	990	* job in the past from which ... received		
Topical modules imputation			* the retirement income.		
of 'TM8236'			*****		
D IMP8238	1	991	D TM8324	1	1009
Topical modules imputation			Check item T4		
of 'TM8238'			Are any employer's ID numbers entered		
D IMP8240	1	992	in SC2002, or SC2102		
Topical modules imputation			U Persons 25 years old or older		
of 'TM8240'			V 0 .Not applicable		
D IMP8242	1	993	V 1 .Yes		
Topical modules imputation			V 2 .No -skip to TM8448		
of 'TM8242'			D TM8326	2	1010
D IMP8244	1	994	Enter job number for job 1		
Topical modules imputation			U Persons 25 years old or older who		
of 'TM8244'			were employed for wage or salary		
D IMP8246	1	995	during the reference period		
Topical modules imputation			(Employer 1)		
of 'TM8246'			V 00 .Not applicable		
			V 01 - 16 .Job number		

DATA      SIZE    BEGIN

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* COMMENT \*  
 \* The next 31 fields (TM8330 through \*  
 \* TM8443) are related to employer 1 \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D TM8330      2    1012  
 About how many persons are employed  
 by employer one at the location  
 where...works

U Persons 25 years old or older who  
 were employed for wage or salary  
 during the reference period  
 (Employer 1)

V      00 .Not applicable  
 V      01 .Under 10  
 V      02 .10 to 24  
 V      03 .25 to 99  
 V      04 .100 or more

D TM8334      2    1014  
 Does employer one operate in  
 more than one location

U Persons 25 years old or older who  
 were employed for wage or salary  
 during the reference period at  
 business with fewer than 1,000  
 employees (Employer 1)

V      00 .Not applicable  
 V      01 .Yes  
 V      02 .No -skip to TM8342

D TM8338      2    1016  
 About how many persons are employed  
 by employer one at all locations

U Persons 25 years old or older who  
 were employed for wage or salary  
 during the reference period at  
 business with fewer than 1,000  
 employees which operates in more  
 than one location (Employer 1)

V      00 .Not applicable  
 V      01 .Under 25  
 V      02 .25 to 99  
 V      03 .100 to 499  
 V      04 .500 or more

D TM8342      2    1018  
 Does...s employer(one) or union have  
 a retirement plan for any of its  
 employees

U Persons 25 years old or older who  
 were employed for wage or salary  
 during the reference period

V      00 .Not applicable  
 V      01 .Yes  
 V      02 .No - skip to TM8382

D TM8344      2    1020  
 Does...s employer(one) offer a  
 deferred profit sharing plan or a stock  
 plan

V      00 .Not applicable  
 V      01 .Yes  
 V      02 .No - skip to TM8382

D TM8346      2    1022  
 Is...included in such a plan  
 U Salaried persons 25 years old or  
 older whose employer or union has  
 a retirement plan for any of the  
 employees

DATA      SIZE    BEGIN

V      00 .Not applicable  
 V      01 .Yes- skip to TM8384  
 V      02 .No

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \* COMMENT \*  
 \* The next 8 fields (TM8350, TM8354, \*  
 \* TM8358, TM8362, TM8366, TM8370, \*  
 \* TM8374, TM8378 are possible answers to\*  
 \* the question: Why isn't...included in\*  
 \* such a plan in each case the range of \*  
 \* answers is \*  
 \* \*  
 \* V      0 .Not marked as a kind of \*  
 \* .reason or not applicable\*  
 \* .based on response to \*  
 \* TM8346 \*  
 \* V      1 .Marked as a kind of \*  
 \* .reason \*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D TM8350      1    1024  
 Chose not to belong

U Salaried persons 25 yrs old or  
 older who work for wage or salary  
 who are not included in employer's  
 or union's retirement plan

D TM8354      1    1025  
 No one in...s type of job can belong  
 U Salaried persons 25 years old or  
 older who work for wage or salary  
 who are not included in employer's  
 or union's retirement plan

D TM8358      1    1026  
 ...does not work enough hours, weeks  
 or months per year  
 U Salaried persons 25 years old or  
 older who work for wage or salary  
 who are not included in employer's  
 or union's retirement plan

D TM8362      1    1027  
 ...started this job too close to ...s  
 retirement date  
 U Salaried persons 25 years old or  
 older who work for wage or salary  
 who are not included in employer's  
 or union's retirement plan

D TM8366      1    1028  
 ...is too young  
 U Salaried persons 25 years old or  
 older who work for wage or salary  
 who are not included in employer's  
 or union's retirement plan

D TM8370      1    1029  
 ... has not worked for this employer  
 long enough  
 U Salaried persons 25 years old or  
 older who work for wage or salary  
 who are not included in employer's  
 or union's retirement plan

D TM8374      1    1030  
 Other  
 U Salaried persons 25 years old or  
 older who work for wage or salary  
 who are not included in employer's  
 or union's retirement plan

SIPP 1991 TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 7

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8378 1 1031

Don't know

U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who work for wage or salary who are not included in employer's or union's retirement plan

D TM8384 2 1032

Is...included in more than one retirement or pension plan on this job

U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who are included in a retirement or pension plan

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01 .Yes

V 02 .No

D TM8392 2 1034

Are the retirement benefits of... 's (basic) pension plan determined by years of service and pay, or by the amount of contributions to the plan

U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who are included in a retirement or pension plan other than profit sharing

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01 .Based on years of service and

V .pay

V 02 .based on the amount contributed

V .to the plan

V 03 .Other

D TM8396 2 1036

Does employer one make payments towards... 's (basic) plan

U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who are included in a retirement or pension plan

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01 .Yes

V 02 .No

D TM8400 2 1038

Does...make payments toward... 's (basic) plan (include payments deducted from... 's pay.)

U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who are included in a retirement or pension plan

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01 .Yes

V 02 .No - skip to TM8420

D TM8404 6 1040

How much does...contribute toward... 's (basic) plan

U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who contribute to his/her retirement pension plan (Employer 1)

V 000000 .Not applicable

V 1-999999 .Total amount

D TM8408 1 1046

How does...contribute toward... 's (basic) plan

U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who contribute to his/her retirement pension plan (Employer 1)

DATA SIZE BEGIN

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Week

V 2 .Biweekly

V 3 .Month

V 4 .Quarter

V 5 .Year

D TM8412 3 1047

What percent of salary does...

contribute toward... 's (basic) plan (one implied decimal point)

U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who contribute to his/her retirement pension plan (Employer 1)

V 000 .Not applicable

V 001-999 .Percent

D TM8420 2 1050

How long has...been included in this (basic) plan (include only the years that count toward... 's retirement benefits.)

U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who are included in a retirement or pension plan (Employer 1)

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01 .Less than 1 year

V 02 - 99 .Number of years

D TM8424 2 1052

If... were to leave employer one now or in the next few months, could... eventually receive some benefits from this plan upon reaching retirement age

U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who are included in a retirement or pension plan (Employer 1)

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01 .Yes - skip to TM8432

V 02 .No

D TM8428 2 1054

Is that because...has not been included in this plan enough years

U Salaried persons 25 years old or older included in a retirement/pension plan, who would not receive benefit from this plan if employment was terminated early (Employer 1)

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01 .Yes

V 02 .No

D TM8432 2 1056

Under this plan, could... 's retirement benefits from this plan be received in a lump-sum payment (do not include lump-sum payments which are entirely refunds of... 's contributions to the plan.)

U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who are included in a retirement or pension plan (Employer 1)

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01 .Yes

V 02 .No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8434	2	1058	*****		
Does ... offer a 401k or thrift plan?			* COMMENT		*
such a plan allows employees to defer			* THE next 32 fields (TM8328 through		*
part of their salary and not have to pay			* TM8445) are related to employer 2		*
taxes on the deferred salary until they			*****		
retire or withdraw the money.					
U Salaried persons 25 years old or			D TM8328	2	1075
older who are included in a retirement			Enter job number for job 1		
or pension plan (Employer 1)			U Persons 25 years old or older who		
V 00 .Not applicable			were employed for wage or salary		
V 01 .Yes			during the reference period		
V 02 .No skip to TM8446			V 00 .Not applicable		
			V 01-09 .Job number		
D TM8436	2	1060	D TM8332	2	1077
Does ... participate in this plan?			About how many persons are employed		
U Salaried persons 25 years old or			by employer one at the location		
older who are included in a retirement			where...works		
or pension plan (Employer 1)			U Persons 25 years old or older who		
V 00 .Not applicable			were employed for wage or salary		
V 01 .Yes			during the reference period		
V 02 .No skip to TM8446			V 00 .Not applicable		
			V 01 .Under 10		
D TM8438	2	1062	V 02 .10 to 24		
Does employer offer a salary			V 03 .25 to 99		
reduction plan, sometimes called			V 04 .100 or more		
either a 401k or 403b plan					
such a plan allows employees to			D TM8336	2	1079
defer part of their salary and not			Does employer one operate in		
have to pay taxes on the deferred			more than one location		
salary until they retire or			U Persons 25 years old or older who		
withdraw the money			were employed for wage or salary		
U Persons 25 years old or older who			during the reference period at a		
work for wage or salary (Employer 1)			location with fewer than 1,000		
V 00 .Not applicable			employees		
V 01 .Yes			V 00 .Not applicable		
V 02 .No - skip to TM8446			V 01 .Yes		
			V 02 .No - skip to TM8342		
D TM8440	6	1064	D TM8340	2	1081
As of .. what was the total amount...			About how many persons are employed		
had in this plan?			by employer one at all location		
U Persons 25 years old or older who			U Persons 25 years old or older who		
work for wage or salary (Employer 1)			were employed for wage or salary		
V 000000 .Not applicable			during the reference period at a		
V 1-094000 .Amount			location with fewer than 1,000		
			employees for business that		
D TM8442	2	1070	operates in more than one location		
Is item TM8346 marked yes?			V 00 .Not applicable		
U Salaried persons 25 years old or			V 01 .Under 25		
older whose employer offers a salary			V 02 .25 to 99		
reduction plan (Employer 1)			V 03 .100 to 499		
V 00 .Not applicable			V 04 .500 or more		
V 01 .Yes					
V 02 .No - skip to TM8446			D TM8343	2	1083
			Does...s employer(one) or union have		
D TM8444	2	1072	a retirement plan for any of its		
Is this the same plan that was described			employees		
previously, or is this an additional plan			U Persons 25 years old or older who		
... is included in?			were employed for wage or salary		
U Salaried persons 25 years old or			during the reference period		
older whose employer offers a salary			V 00 .Not applicable		
reduction plan (Employer 1)			V 01 .Yes		
V 00 .Not applicable			V 02 .No - skip to TM8382		
V 01 .Same plan					
V 02 .Different plan			D TM8345	2	1085
			Does...s employer(one) offer a deferred		
D TM8446	1	1074	profit sharing plan or a stock plan -		
Check item T6			the ...		
Is another employer listed in TM8328			V 00 .Not applicable		
U Persons 25 years old or older who			V 01 .Yes		
work for wage or salary			V 02 .No - skip to TM8382		
V 0 .Not applicable					
V 1 .Yes - skip to TM8328					
V 2 .No - skip to TM8448					

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

```
*****
* COMMENT
* THE next 8 fields (TM8352, TM8356,
* TM8360, TM8364, TM8368, TM8372,
* TM8376, TM8380 are possible answers to
* the question: Why isn't ... included
* in such a plan in each case the range
* of answers is:
*
* V      0 .Not marked as a kind of
*          .reason or not applicable
*          .based on response to
*          .TM8346
* V      1 .Marked as a kind of
*          .reason
*****
```

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
------	------	-------

D T48386 2 1097  
Is ... included in more than one  
retirement or pension plan  
on this job  
U Persons 25 years old or older  
included in employer's retirement plan  
V 00 .Not applicable  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No

D T48394 2 1099  
Are the retirement benefits of...'  
(basic) pension plan determined by  
years of service and pay, or by the  
amount of contributions to the plan  
U Persons 25 years old or older  
included in employer's retirement  
plan which is not profit sharing  
V 00 .Not applicable  
V 01 .Based on years of service  
V .and pay  
V 02 .Based on the amount contributed  
V .to the plan  
V 03 .Other

D T48398 2 1101  
Does employer one make payments  
towards...'  
(basic) plan  
U Persons 25 years old or older  
included in employer's retirement plan  
V 00 .Not applicable  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No

D T48402 2 1103  
Does...make payments toward...'  
(basic) plan (include payments  
deducted from...'  
pay.)  
U Salaried persons 25 years old or  
older who are included in a retirement  
or pension plan  
V 00 .Not applicable  
V 01 .Yes  
V 02 .No - skip to T48420

D T48406 6 1105  
How much does...contribute toward...'  
(basic) plan  
U Salaried persons 25 years old or older  
who contribute to his/her retirement  
pension plan (Employer 2)  
V 000000 .Not applicable  
V 1-999999 .Total amount

D T48410 1 1111  
How does...contribute toward...'  
(basic) plan  
U Salaried persons 25 years old or older  
who contribute to his/her retirement  
pension plan (Employer 2)  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Week  
V 2 .Biweekly  
V 3 .Month  
V 4 .Quarter  
V 5 .Year

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8414	3	1112	U Salaried persons 25 years old or older included in a retirement or pension plan who would not receive benefit from this plan if employment was terminated early (Employer 2)		
What percent of salary does... contribute toward... 's (basic) plan (one implied decimal point)			V	00	.Not applicable
U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who contribute to his/her retirement pension plan (Employer 2)			V	01	.Yes
V	000	.Not applicable	V	02	.No skip to TM8446
V	001 - 999	.Percent			
D TM8422	2	1115	D TM8437	2	1125
How long has...been included in this (basic) plan (include only the years that count toward... 's retirement benefits.)			Does ... participate in this plan?		
U Salaried persons 25 years old or older who are included in a retirement or pension plan (Employer 2)			U Salaried persons 25 years old or older included in a retirement or pension plan who would not receive benefit from this plan if employment was terminated early (Employer 2)		
V	00	.Not applicable	V	00	.Not applicable
V	01	.Less than 1 year	V	01	.Yes
V	02 - 99	.Number of years	V	02	.No skip to TM8446
D TM8426	2	1117	D TM8439	2	1127
If ... were to leave employer one now or in the next few months, could... eventually receive some benefits from this plan upon reaching retirement age			Does employer offer a salary reduction plan, sometimes called either a 401K or 403B plan such a plan allows employees to defer part of their salary and not have to pay taxes on the deferred salary until they retire or withdraw the money		
U Salaried persons 25 years old or older included in a retirement/pension plan			U Salaried persons 25 years old or older included in a retirement or pension plan who would not receive benefit from this plan if employment was terminated early (Employer 2)		
V	00	.Not applicable	V	00	.Not applicable
V	01	.Yes - skip to TM8432	V	01	.Yes
V	02	.No	V	02	.No - skip to TM8446
D TM8430	2	1119	D TM8441	6	1129
Is that because...has not been included in this plan enough years			As of ... what was the total amount ... had in this plan?		
U Salaried persons 25 years old or older included in a retirement or pension plan who would not receive benefit from this plan if employment was terminated early (Employer 2)			U Salaried persons 25 years old or older included in a retirement or pension plan who would not receive benefit from this plan if employment was terminated early (Employer 2)		
V	00	.Not applicable	V	000000	.Not applicable
V	01	.Yes	V	1-94000	.Amount
V	02	.No			
D TM8433	2	1121	D TM8443	2	1135
.Under this plan, could ... 's retirement benefits from this plan be received in a lump-sum payment (do not include lump-sum payments which are entirely refunds of... 's contributions to the plan.)			Is item TM8346 marked yes?		
U Salaried persons 25 years old or older included in a retirement or pension plan who would not receive benefit from this plan if employment was terminated early (Employer 2)			U Salaried persons 25 years old or older included in a retirement or pension plan who would not receive benefit from this plan if employment was terminated early (Employer 2)		
V	00	.Not applicable	V	00	.Not applicable
V	01	.Yes	V	01	.Yes
V	02	.No	V	02	.No - skip to TM8446
D TM8435	2	1123	D TM8445	2	1137
Does ... offer a 401k or thrift plan? such a plan allows employees to defer part of their salary and not have to pay taxes on the deferred salary until they retire or withdraw the money.			Is this the same plan that was described previously, or is this an additional plan ... is included in?		
			U Salaried persons 25 years old or older included in a retirement or pension plan who would not receive benefit from this plan if employment was terminated early (Employer 2)		
			V	00	.Not applicable
			V	01	.Same plan
			V	02	.Different plan

SIPP 1991 TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 7

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D TM8448 1 1139

Check item T7

Is ... self employed

U Salaried persons 25 years old or older included in a retirement or pension plan who would not receive benefit from this plan if employment was terminated early (Employer 2)

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to TM8458

D TM8450 1 1140

First business ID number

U Persons 25 years old or older who are self-employed (first business)

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 - 6 .ID number

D TM8454 2 1141

Not counting Social Security, IRA, or KEOGH accounts, is...covered by a pension or retirement in the first business

U Persons 25 years old or older who are self-employed (first business)

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01 .Yes

V 02 .No

D TM8452 1 1143

Second business ID number

U Persons 25 years old or older who are self-employed

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 - 6 .ID number

D TM8456 2 1144

Not counting Social Security, IRA, or KEOGH accounts, is...covered by a pension or retirement in the second business

U Persons 25 years old or older who are self-employed (second business)

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01 .Yes

V 02 .No

D TM8458 1 1146

Is ... 55 to 64 years of age

U All persons

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to check item TM8475

D TM8460 2 1147

(Other than the plans we have already talked about) did...hold a job in the past from which...eventually expects to receive retirement benefits, either as a series of regular payments or as a lumpsum payment at retirement (excluding Social Security, railroad retirement, and other plans already reported)

U Persons between the age of 25 and 64

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01 .Yes

V 02 .No

DATA SIZE BEGIN

```
*****
* COMMENT
* The next 6 fields (SC8462 through
* SC8472) are possible answers to the
* question:
*
* Is this pension plan from-
*
* In each case the range of answers is:
*
* V 0 .Not marked as a possible
* .source of this pension
* .plan
* V 1 .Marked as a possible
* .source of this pension
* .plan
*****
```

D TM8462 1 1149

A private employer

U Persons between the ages of 25 and 64 who expect to receive retirement benefits from a previously held job

D TM8464 1 1150

Military

U Persons between the ages of 25 and 64 who expect to receive retirement benefits from a previously held job

D TM8466 1 1151

Federal government (civilian)

U Persons between the ages of 25 and 64 who expect to receive retirement benefits from a previously held job

D TM8468 1 1152

State or local governments

U Persons between the ages of 25 and 64 who expect to receive retirement benefits from a previously held job

D TM8470 1 1153

A union

U Persons between the ages of 25 and 64 who expect to receive retirement benefits from a previously held job

D TM8472 1 1154

Other

U Persons between the ages of 25 and 64 who expect to receive retirement benefits from a previously held job

D TM8474 2 1155

How many years (altogether) did

... work on (that job/those jobs)

U Persons between the ages of 25 and 64 who expect to receive retirement benefits from a previously held job

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01-99 .Years

D TM8475 1 1157

Is ... 62 years of age or older

U All persons

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to TM8482

DATA      SIZE    BEGIN

D TM8476      2    1158

Did ... ever receive a lump sum payment from a pension or retirement plan provided by... 's employer or union (include refunds of... 's own contributions to the plan)

U Persons 25 years old or older

V      00 .Not applicable

V      01 .Yes

V      02 .No

D TM8477      2    1160

How many times did... receive a lump sum payment

U Persons 25 years old or older who received a lump sum payment from a pension or retirement plan provided by employer or union

V      00 .Not applicable

V      01 - 99 .Number of times... received a

V      .a lump sum payment

D TM8478      4    1162

When did ... receive the (most recent) lump sum payment?

U Persons 25 years old or older who received a lump sum payment from a pension or retirement plan provided by employer or union

V      0000 .Not applicable

V      1901-1993 .Year... received the most

V      .recent lump sum payment

D TM8479      6    1166

Approximately how much did ... receive

U Persons 25 years old or older who received a lump sum payment from a pension or retirement plan provided by employer or union

V      000000 .Not applicable

V      3-075000 .Approximate amount received

D TM8480      2    1172

At the time... received the (most recent) lump sum payment, did... roll over the funds into an IRA or put them into another (or same) pension or retirement plan

U Persons 25 years old or older who received a lump sum payment from a pension or retirement plan provided by employer or union

V      00 .Not applicable

V      01 .Yes - skip to TM8482

V      02 .No

\*\*\*\*\*

\* COMMENT \*

\* At the time ... received the lump sum payment, what did ... do with those funds? \*

\*\*\*\*\*

D TM8481      1    1174

Purchased a home or paid off a mortgage

U Persons 25 years old or older who received a lump sum payment from a pension or retirement plan provided by employer or union and did not roll over the funds

DATA      SIZE    BEGIN

D TM8482      1    1175

Used it for children's education

U Persons 25 years old or older who received a lump sum payment from a pension or retirement plan provided by employer or union and did not roll over the funds

D TM8483      1    1176

Used it for a period of unemployment

U Persons 25 years old or older who received a lump sum payment from a pension or retirement plan provided by employer or union and did not roll over the funds

D TM8484      1    1177

Paid off loans, bills, or spent it on other items

U Persons 25 years old or older who received a lump sum payment from a pension or retirement plan provided by employer or union and did not roll over the funds

D TM8485      1    1178

Put it in a savings account

U Persons 25 years old or older who received a lump sum payment from a pension or retirement plan provided by employer or union and did not roll over the funds

D TM8486      1    1179

Invested it in some other instrument (e.g., stocks, money market accounts)

U Persons 25 years old or older who received a lump sum payment from a pension or retirement plan provided by employer or union and did not roll over the funds

D TM8487      1    1180

Used it to start or purchase a business

U Persons 25 years old or older who received a lump sum payment from a pension or retirement plan provided by employer or union and did not roll over the funds

D TM8488      1    1181

Bought a car, boat, or other vehicle

U Persons 25 years old or older who received a lump sum payment from a pension or retirement plan provided by employer or union and did not roll over the funds

D TM8489      1    1182

Paid medical or dental expenses

U Persons 25 years old or older who received a lump sum payment from a pension or retirement plan provided by employer or union and did not roll over the funds

D TM8490      1    1183

Used it for general everyday expenses

U Persons 25 years old or older who received a lump sum payment from a pension or retirement plan provided by employer or union and did not roll over the funds

D TM8491      1    1184

Other

U Persons 25 years old or older who received a lump sum payment from a pension or retirement plan provided by employer or union and did not roll over the funds

# SIPP 1991 TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 7

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8492	1	1185
Are codes 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, or 35 marked on the ISS		
U All persons		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Yes
V	2	.No skip to check item T11-
V		.TM8526
D TM8493	2	1186
Earlier you said ... received some retirement income other than Social Security. Did ... receive this because...retired from a job or business or for some other reason		
U Persons who received some retirement income other than Social Security		
V	00	.Not applicable
V	01	.Retired from job
V	02	.Some other reason - skip to
V		.TM8526
D TM8495	1	1188
Was it mainly -		
U Persons who retired from job and received some retirement income other than Social Security		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Manufacturing
V	2	.Wholesale trade
V	3	.Retail trade
V	4	.Some other kind of business
D TM8498	1	1189
Was ... an employee of		
U Persons who retired from job and received some retirement income other than Social Security		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.A private company or union
V	2	.Federal government (exclude
V		.Armed Forces
V	3	.State government
V	4	.Local government
V	5	.Armed Forces
V	6	.Unpaid in family business or
V		.farm - skip to check item T11
V		.TM8526
D TM8500	2	1190
About how many persons were employed by that employer at the location... worked		
U Persons who retired from job and received some retirement income other than Social Security		
V	00	.Not applicable
V	01	.Under 10
V	02	.10 to 24
V	03	.25 to 99
V	04	.100 or more
D TM8501	2	1192
Did that employer operate in more than one location		
U Persons who retired from job with <1,000 persons and received some retirement income other than Social Security		
V	00	.Not applicable
V	01	.Yes
V	02	.No - skip to TM8500

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8502	2	1194
About how many persons were employed by that employer at all locations		
U Persons who retired from job with <1,000 persons and operated in more than one location and received some retirement income other than Social Security		
V	00	.Not applicable
V	01	.Under 10
V	02	.10 to 24
V	03	.25 to 99
V	04	.100 or more
D TM8503	2	1196
How many hours a week did ... usually work at that job		
U Persons who retired from job and received some retirement income other than Social Security		
V	00	.Not applicable
V	01 - 99	.Hours per week
D TM8504	2	1198
How many weeks a year did ... usually work at that job (Include paid vacations and sick leave)		
U Persons who retired from job and received some retirement income other than Social Security		
V	00	.Not applicable
V	01 - 52	.Weeks per year
D TM8505	2	1200
How many years did...work at that job		
U Persons who retired from job and received some retirement income other than Social Security		
V	00	.Not applicable
V	01 - 85	.Years employed at that job
D TM8506	4	1202
In what year did...leave that job		
U Persons who retired from job and received some retirement income other than Social Security		
V	0000	.Not applicable
V	1901-1993	.Year that ... left that job
D TM8508	6	1206
When ... left that job, how much was ... earning (before deductions for taxes or anything else) (if self-employed, show net business income)		
U Persons who retired from job and received some retirement income other than Social Security		
V	000000	.Not applicable
V	1-002000	.Earnings if TM8510 1
V	1-008333	.Earnings if TM8510 2
V	1-100000	.Earnings before deductions
V		.for taxes, etc., if TM8510 = 3
D TM8510	1	1212
Earning per -		
U Persons who retired from job and received some retirement income other than Social Security		
V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Week
V	2	.Month
V	3	.Year

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TM8514	4	1213
In what year did...begin receiving this pension		
U Persons who retired from job and received some retirement income other than Social Security		
V	0000	.Not applicable
V	1901-1993	.Year ... begin receiving
V		.this pension
D TM8516	2	1217
Was the amount of ...'s (basic) retirement benefits based on ...'s years of service and pay, or on the amount of ...'s contributions to the plan		
U Persons who retired from job and received some retirement income other than Social Security		
V	00	.Not applicable
V	01	.Based on years of service and .pay
V	02	.Based on the amount contributed .to plan
D TM8518	2	1219
Did...take reduced benefits in order to elect a survivor option		
U Persons who retired from job and received some retirement income other than Social Security		
V	00	.Not applicable
V	01	.Yes
V	02	.No
D TM8520	2	1221
Has ...'s retirement pension ever been increased for cost-of-living changes		
U Persons who retired from job and received some retirement income other than Social Security		
V	00	.Not applicable
V	01	.Yes - skip to TM8524
V	02	.No
D TM8522	2	1223
Does ...'s pension plan include a cost-of-living adjustment provision		
U Persons who retired from job and received some retirement income other than Social Security		
V	00	.Not applicable
V	01	.Yes
V	02	.No
D TM8524	2	1225
Is ... now covered by a health plan provided through ...'s former employer		
U Persons who retired from job and received some retirement income other than Social Security		
V	00	.Not applicable
V	01	.Yes
V	02	.No

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D TMIND	3	1227
The next few questions refer to the job in the past from which...received the retirement income.		
What kind of business or industry was ...'s employer		
V	000	.Not applicable
V	001-999	.Industry occupation code
D TMOCC	3	1230
What kind of business or industry was ...'s employer		
V	000	.Not applicable
V	001 - 999	.Industry occupation code
*****		
* Imputation flag for retirement and * * pension coverage *		
*****		
D IMP8330	1	1233
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8330'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8332	1	1234
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8332'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8334	1	1235
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8334'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8336	1	1236
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8336'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8338	1	1237
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8338'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8340	1	1238
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8340'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8342	1	1239
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8342'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8343	1	1240
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8343'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

# SIPP 1991 TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 7

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D IMP8344 1 1241  
Topical modules imputation  
of 'TM8344'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D IMP8345 1 1242  
Topical modules imputation  
of 'TM8345'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D IMP8346 1 1243  
Topical modules imputation  
of 'TM8346'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D IMP8348 1 1244  
Topical modules imputation  
of 'TM8348'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D IMP50-74 1 1245  
Topical modules imputation  
of 'TM8350-D TM8354'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D IMP52-76 1 1246  
Topical modules imputation  
of 'TM8352 - TM8376'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D IMP8384 1 1247  
Topical modules imputation  
of 'TM8384'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D IMP8386 1 1248  
Topical modules imputation  
of 'TM8386'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D IMP8392 1 1249  
Topical modules imputation  
of 'TM8392'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D IMP8394 1 1250  
Topical modules imputation  
of 'TM8394'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D IMP8396 1 1251  
Topical modules imputation  
of 'TM8396'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D IMP8398 1 1252  
Topical modules imputation  
of 'TM8398'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

DATA SIZE BEGIN

D IMP8400 1 1253  
Topical modules imputation  
of 'TM8400'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D IMP8402 1 1254  
Topical modules imputation  
of 'TM8402'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D IMP8412 1 1255  
Topical modules imputation  
of 'TM8412'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D IMP8414 1 1256  
Topical modules imputation  
of 'TM8414'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D IMP8420 1 1257  
Topical modules imputation  
of 'TM8420'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D IMP8422 1 1258  
Topical modules imputation  
of 'TM8422'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D IMP8424 1 1259  
Topical modules imputation  
of 'TM8424'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D IMP8426 1 1260  
Topical modules imputation  
of 'TM8426'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D IMP8428 1 1261  
Topical modules imputation  
of 'TM8428'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D IMP8430 1 1262  
Topical modules imputation  
of 'TM8430'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D IMP8432 1 1263  
Topical modules imputation  
of 'TM8432'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D IMP8433 1 1264  
Topical modules imputation  
of 'TM8433'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IMP8434	1	1265
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8434'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8435	1	1266
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8435'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8436	1	1267
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8436'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8437	1	1268
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8437'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8438	1	1269
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8438'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8439	1	1270
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8439'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8440	1	1271
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8440'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8441	1	1272
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8441'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8442	1	1273
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8442'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8443	1	1274
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8443'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8444	1	1275
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8444'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8445	1	1276
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8445'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IMP8454	1	1277
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8454'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8456	1	1278
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8456'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8460	1	1279
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8460'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP62-72	1	1280
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8462' through 'TM8472'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8474	1	1281
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8474'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8476	1	1282
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8476'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8477	1	1283
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8477'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8478	1	1284
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8478'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8479	1	1285
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8479'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8480	1	1286
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8480'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP81-91	1	1287
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8481-TM8491'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8493	1	1288
Topical modules imputation of 'TM8493'		
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

SIPP 1991 TOPICAL MODULE WAVE 7

DATA	SIZE	BEGIN	DATA	SIZE	BEGIN
D IMP8498	1	1289	D IMP8510	1	1298
Topical modules imputation			Topical modules imputation		
of 'TM8498'			of 'TM8510'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8500	1	1290	D IMP8516	1	1299
Topical modules imputation			Topical modules imputation		
of 'TM8500'			of 'TM8516'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8501	1	1291	D IMP8518	1	1300
Topical modules imputation			Topical modules imputation		
of 'TM8501'			of 'TM8518'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8502	1	1292	D IMP8520	1	1301
Topical modules imputation			Topical modules imputation		
of 'TM8502'			of 'TM8520'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8503	1	1293	D IMP8522	1	1302
Topical modules imputation			Topical modules imputation		
of 'TM8503'			of 'TM8522'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8504	1	1294	D IMP8524	1	1303
Topical modules imputation			Topical modules imputation		
of 'TM8504'			of 'TM8524'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8505	1	1295	D IMP-IND	1	1304
Topical modules imputation			Topical modules imputation flag,		
of 'TM8505'			of 'industry'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8506	1	1296	D IMP-OCF	1	1305
Topical modules imputation			Topical modules imputation flag,		
of 'TM8506'			of 'occupation'		
V	0	.Not imputed	V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed	V	1	.Imputed
D IMP8508	1	1297	D FILLER	3	1306
Topical modules imputation			Blank or zero filler		
of 'TM8508'					
V	0	.Not imputed			
V	1	.Imputed			

**SOURCE AND ACCURACY STATEMENT  
FOR THE 1991 WAVE 6+ PUBLIC USE FILES  
FROM THE SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION (SIPP)**

**SOURCE OF DATA**

The SIPP universe is the noninstitutionalized resident population living in the United States. The population includes persons living in group quarters, such as dormitories, rooming houses, and religious group dwellings. Not eligible to be in the survey are crew members of merchant vessels, Armed Forces personnel living in military barracks, and institutionalized persons, such as correctional facility inmates and nursing home residents. Also, not eligible are United States citizens residing abroad. Foreign visitors who work or attend school in this country and their families are eligible; all others are not eligible. With the exceptions noted above, field representatives interview eligible persons who are at least 15 years of age at the time of the interview.

The 1991 panel of the SIPP sample is located in 230 Primary Sampling Units (PSUs) each consisting of a county or a group of contiguous counties. Within these PSUs, we systematically selected expected clusters of two living quarters (LQs) from lists of addresses prepared for the 1980 decennial census to form the bulk of the sample. To account for LQs built within each of the sample areas after the 1980 census we selected a sample containing clusters of four LQs from permits issued for construction of residential LQs up until shortly before the beginning of the panel.

In jurisdictions that have incomplete addresses or don't issue building permits, we sampled small land areas, listed expected clusters of four LQs, and then subsampled. In addition, we selected a sample of LQs from a supplemental frame that included LQs identified as missed in the 1980 census.

Approximately 19,300 living quarters were originally designated for the 1991 panel. For Wave 1 of the panel, we obtained interviews from occupants of about 14,300 of the 19,300 designated living quarters. We found most of the remaining 5,000 living quarters in the panel to be vacant, demolished, converted to nonresidential use, or otherwise ineligible for the survey. However, we did not interview approximately 1,300 of the 5,000 living quarters in the panel because the occupants refused to be interviewed, could not be found at home, were temporarily absent, or were otherwise unavailable. Thus, occupants of about 92 percent of all eligible living quarters participated in the first interview of the panel.

For subsequent interviews, only original sample persons (those in Wave 1 sample households and interviewed in Wave 1) and persons living with them are eligible to be interviewed. We followed original sample persons if they moved to a new address, unless the new address was more than 100 miles from a SIPP sample area, we attempted telephone interviews. When original sample persons moved to remote parts of the

country and were unreachable by telephone, moved without leaving a forwarding address, or refused the interview, additional noninterviews resulted.

The Bureau divides sample households within a given panel into four subsamples of nearly equal size. We call these subsamples rotation groups 1, 2, 3, or 4 and interview one rotation group each month. Beginning in February 1991, we schedule interviews for each household in the sample at 4 month intervals over a period of roughly 2½ years. The reference period for the questions is the 4-month period preceding the interview month. A wave is one cycle of four interviews covering the entire sample, using the same questionnaire.

A unique feature of the SIPP design is overlapping panels. The overlapping design allows combining of panels and essentially doubles the sample size. It is possible to combine selected interviews for the 1991 panels with interviews from the 1990 panels. We include information necessary to do this later in this statement.

The public use files include core and supplemental (topical module) data. Field representatives repeat core questions at each interview over the life of the panel. Topical modules include questions which are asked only in certain waves. The 1991 and 1990 panel topical modules are shown in tables 1 and 2 respectively.

Tables 3 and 4 indicate the reference months and interview months for the collection of data from each rotation group for the 1991 and 1990 panels respectively. For example, Wave 1 rotation group 2 of the 1991 panel was interviewed in February 1991 and data for the reference months October 1990 through January 1991 were collected.

**Estimation.** We derived SIPP person weights in each panel from several stages of weight adjustments. In the first wave, we gave each person a base weight equal to the inverse of his/her probability of selection. For each subsequent interview, the Bureau gave each person a base weight that accounted for following movers.

We applied a factor to each interviewed person's weight to account for the SIPP sample areas not having the same population distribution as the strata they are from.

We applied a noninterview adjustment factor to the weight of every occupant of interviewed households to account for persons in noninterviewed occupied households which were eligible for the sample. (The Bureau treated individual nonresponse within partially interviewed households with imputation. We made no special adjustment for noninterviews in group quarters.)

The Bureau used complex techniques to adjust the weights for nonresponse. For a further explanation of the techniques used, see the Nonresponse Adjustment Methods for Demographic Surveys at the U.S. Bureau of the Census, November 1988, Working paper 8823, by R. Singh and R. Petroni. The success of these techniques in avoiding bias is

unknown. An example of successfully avoiding bias can be found in "Current Nonresponse Research for the Survey of Income and Program Participation" (paper by Petroni, presented at the Second International Workshop on Household Survey Nonresponse, October 1991).

We performed an additional stage of adjustment to persons' weights to reduce the mean square errors of the survey estimates. We accomplished this by ratio adjusting the sample estimates to agree with monthly Current Population Survey (CPS) type estimates of the civilian (and some military) noninstitutional population of the United States at the national level by demographic characteristics including age, sex, and race as of the specified date. The Bureau brought CPS estimates by age, sex, and race into agreement with adjusted estimates from the 1990 decennial census. Adjustments to the 1990 decennial census estimates include an adjustment for undercount<sup>1</sup> and also reflect births, deaths, immigration, emigration, and changes in the Armed Forces since 1990. In addition, we controlled SIPP estimates to independent Hispanic controls and made an adjustment to assign equal weights to husbands and wives within the same household. We implemented all of the above adjustments for each reference month and the interview month.

The 1991 panel wave 6 is the first panel and wave to use the 1990 census based controls in the weighting. Weights for earlier waves were based on independent population estimates derived by updating the 1980 decennial census counts.

Tables 5 through 10 show the effect of the new population controls on:

- age,
- sex,
- race,
- Hispanic Origin,
- household type,
- mean monthly income,
- program participation,
- labor force participation, and
- health insurance coverage

by comparing the 1991 panel wave 6 estimates using 1990 census based population controls to estimates using the updated 1980 census based population controls. The 1990 decennial population counts differed somewhat from the independent estimate derived by updating the 1980 counts. The estimates show differences in the absolute numbers

---

<sup>1</sup> See "The 1990 Post-Enumeration Survey: Operations and Results" by Howard Hogan in the 1993 Proceedings of the Undercount in the 1990 Census Section, American Statistical Association.

such as 247,860,000 total nonfarm population based on the 1980 controls compared to 250,420,000 persons based on 1990 controls.

The use of the new controls may have a significant impact on the absolute numbers. However, this difference has little impact on the weighted survey estimates of summary measures (such as means and medians) and proportional measures (such as percent distributions). The distribution of households by type by race and Hispanic Origin are nearly identical, as are the distributions of persons by age by sex. The 1980 based and 1990 based estimates of mean household income were similar (\$3,526 and \$3,517, respectively). Also, the proportion of persons receiving benefits from means-tested programs (22.9 percent 1980 based compared to 23.3 percent 1990 based), the percent of persons with some labor force activity (66.2 percent 1980 based compared to 66.4 percent 1990 based), and the proportion of persons without any health insurance coverage (13.5 percent 1980 based compared to 13.7 percent 1990 based) did not show substantial differences between estimates based on different population controls.

**Use of Weights.** Each household and each person within each household on each wave tape has five weights. Four of these weights are reference month specific and therefore can be used only to form reference month estimates. Average reference month estimates to form estimates of monthly averages over some period of time. For example, using the proper weights, one can estimate the monthly average number of households in a specified income range over November and December 1990. To estimate monthly averages of a given measure (e.g., total, mean) over a number of consecutive months, sum the monthly estimates and divide by the number of months.

The remaining weight is interview month specific. Use this weight to form estimates that specifically refer to the interview month (e.g., total persons currently looking for work), as well as estimates referring to the time period including the interview month and all previous months (e.g., total persons who have ever served in the military).

To form an estimate for a particular month, use the reference month weight for the month of interest, summing over all persons or households with the characteristic of interest whose reference period includes the month of interest. Multiply the sum by a factor to account for the number of rotations contributing data for the month. This factor equals four divided by the number of rotations contributing data for the month. For example, December 1991 data is only available from rotations 2, 3, and 4 for Wave 1 of the 1991 panel (see table 3), so apply a factor of 4/3. To form an estimate for an interview month, use the procedure discussed above using the interview month weight provided on the file.

Apply factors greater than 1 when constructing estimates for months with four rotations worth of data from a wave file. However, when using core data from consecutive waves together, data from all four rotations may be available, in which case the factors are equal to 1.

These tapes contain no weight for characteristics that involve a persons's or household's status over two or more months (e.g., number of households with a 50 percent increase in income between November and December 1990).

**Producing Estimates for Census Regions and States.** The total estimate for a region is the sum of the state estimates in that region. Using this sample, estimates for individual states are subject to very high variance and are not recommended. The state codes on the file are primarily of use for linking respondent characteristics with appropriate contextual variables (e.g., state-specific welfare criteria) and for tabulating data by user-defined groupings of states.

**Producing Estimates for the Metropolitan Population.** For Washington, DC and 11 states, we identify metropolitan or non-metropolitan residence (variable H\*-METRO). In 34 additional states, where the non-metropolitan population in the sample was small enough to present a disclosure risk, we recoded a fraction of the metropolitan sample to be indistinguishable from non-metropolitan cases (H\*-METRO=2). In these states, therefore, the cases coded as metropolitan (H\*-METRO=1) represent only a subsample of that population.

In producing state estimates for a metropolitan characteristic, multiply the individual, family, or household weights by the metropolitan inflation factor for that state, presented in table 11. (This inflation factor compensates for the subsampling of the metropolitan population and is 1.0 for the states with complete identification of the metropolitan population.)

The same procedure applies when creating estimates for particular identified MSA's or CMSA's--apply the factor appropriate to the state. For multi-state MSA's, use the factor appropriate to each state part. For example, to tabulate data for the Washington, DC-MD-VA MSA, apply the Virginia factor of 1.0521 to weights for residents of the Virginia part of the MSA; Maryland and DC residents require no modification to the weights (i.e., their factors equal 1.0).

In producing regional or national estimates of the metropolitan population, it is also necessary to compensate for the fact that we don't identify a metropolitan subsample within two states (Mississippi and West Virginia) and one state-group (North Dakota - South Dakota - Iowa). Thus, use factors in the right-hand column of table 11 for regional and national estimates. The results of regional and national tabulations of the metropolitan population will be biased slightly. However, less than one-half of one percent of the metropolitan population is not represented.

**Producing Estimates for the Non-Metropolitan Population.** State, regional, and national estimates of the non-metropolitan population cannot be computed directly, except for Washington, DC and the 11 states where the factor for state tabulations in table 11 is 1.0. In all other states, the cases identified as not in the metropolitan subsample

(METRO=2) are a mixture of non-metropolitan and metropolitan households. Only an indirect method of estimation is available: first compute an estimate for the total population, then subtract the estimates for the metropolitan population. The results of these tabulations will be slightly biased.

**Combined Panel Estimates.** Both the 1991 and 1990 panels provide data for October 1990-August 1992. Thus, obtain estimates for these time periods by combining the corresponding panels. However, since the Wave 1 questionnaire differs from the subsequent waves' questionnaire and since the procedures changed between the 1990 and 1991 panels, we recommend that estimates not be obtained by combining Wave 1 data of the 1991 panel with data from another panel. In this case, use the estimate obtained from either panel. Additionally, even for other waves, care should be taken when combining data from two panels since questionnaires for the two panels differ somewhat and since the length of time in sample for interviews from the two panels differ.

Obtain combined panel estimates either (1) by combining estimates derived separately for the two panels or (2) by first combining data from the two files and then producing an estimate.

1. Combining Separate Estimates

Combine corresponding estimates from two consecutive year panels to create joint estimates by using the formula

$$\hat{J} = W\hat{J}_1 + (1-W)\hat{J}_2 \quad (A)$$

$\hat{J}$  = joint estimate (total, mean, proportion, etc);

$\hat{J}_1$  = estimate from the earlier panel;

$\hat{J}_2$  = estimate from the later panel;

W = weighting factor of the earlier panel.

To combine the 1990 and 1991 panels use a W value of 0.613 unless one of the panels contributes no information to the estimate. In that case, assign the panel contributing information a factor of 1. Assign the other a factor of zero.

## **2. Combining Data from Separate Files**

Start by first creating a file containing the data from the two panel files. Apply the weighting factor, W, to the weight of each person from the earlier panel and apply (1-W) to the weight of each person from the later panel. Then produce estimates using the same methodology as used to obtain estimates from a single panel.

### **Illustration for computing combined panel estimate.**

Suppose SIPP estimates for Wave 5, 1990 panel show there were 441,000 households with monthly December income above \$6,000. Also, suppose SIPP estimates for Wave 2, 1991 panel show there were 435,000 households with monthly December income above \$6,000. Using formula (A), the joint level estimate is

$$\hat{J} = (0.613) (441,000) + (0.387) (435,000) = 439,000$$

## **ACCURACY OF ESTIMATES**

We base SIPP estimates on a sample. The sample estimates may differ somewhat from the values obtained from administering a complete census using the same questionnaire, instructions, and enumerators. The difference occurs because with an estimate based on a sample survey two types of errors are possible: nonsampling and sampling. We can provide estimates of the magnitude of the SIPP sampling error, but this is not true of nonsampling error. The next few sections describe SIPP nonsampling error sources, followed by a discussion of sampling error, its estimation, and its use in data analysis.

**Nonsampling Variability.** We attribute nonsampling errors to many sources, they include:

- inability to obtain information about all cases in the sample,
- definitional difficulties,
- differences in the interpretation of questions,
- inability or unwillingness on the part of the respondents to provide correct information,
- inability to recall information,
- errors made in collection (e.g. recording or coding the data),
- errors made in processing the data,

- errors made in estimating values for missing data,
- biases resulting from the differing recall periods caused by the interviewing pattern used,
- undercoverage.

We used quality control and edit procedures to reduce errors made by respondents, coders and interviewers. More detailed discussions of the existence and control of nonsampling errors in the SIPP are in the SIPP Quality Profile.

Undercoverage in SIPP resulted from missed living quarters and missed persons within sample households. It is known that undercoverage varies with age, race, and sex. Generally, undercoverage is larger for males than for females and larger for Blacks than for Nonblacks. Ratio estimation to independent age-race-sex population controls partially corrects for the bias due to survey undercoverage. However, biases exist in the estimates when persons in missed households or missed persons in interviewed households have characteristics different from those of interviewed persons in the same age-race-sex group. Further, we didn't adjust the independent population controls for undercoverage in the Census.

A common measure of survey coverage is the coverage ratio, the estimated population before ratio adjustment divided by the independent population control. Table 12 shows CPS coverage ratios for age-sex-race groups for 1992. The CPS coverage ratios can exhibit some variability from month to month, but these are a typical set of coverage ratios. Other Census Bureau household surveys like the SIPP experience similar coverage.

**Comparability with Other Estimates.** Exercise caution when comparing data from this report with data from other SIPP publications or with data from other surveys. Comparability problems are from varying seasonal patterns for many characteristics, different nonsampling errors, and different concepts and procedures. Refer to the SIPP Quality Profile for known differences with data from other sources and further discussion.

**Sampling Variability.** Standard errors indicate the magnitude of the sampling error. They also partially measure the effect of some nonsampling errors in response and enumeration, but do not measure any systematic biases in the data. The standard errors mostly measure the variations that occurred by chance because we surveyed a sample rather than the entire population.

## **USES AND COMPUTATION OF STANDARD ERRORS**

**Confidence Intervals.** The sample estimate and its standard error enable one to construct confidence intervals, ranges that would include the average result of all possible samples with a known probability. For example, if we selected all possible

samples and surveyed each of these under essentially the same conditions and with the same sample design, and if we calculated an estimate and its standard error from each sample, then:

1. Approximately 68 percent of the intervals from one standard error below the estimate to one standard error above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.
2. Approximately 90 percent of the intervals from 1.6 standard errors below the estimate to 1.6 standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.
3. Approximately 95 percent of the intervals from two standard errors below the estimate to two standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

The average estimate derived from all possible samples is or is not contained in any particular computed interval. However, for a particular sample, one can say with a specified confidence that the confidence interval includes the average estimate derived from all possible samples.

**Hypothesis Testing.** One may also use standard errors for hypothesis testing. Hypothesis testing is a procedure for distinguishing between population characteristics using sample estimates. The most common type of hypothesis tested is 1) the population characteristics are identical versus 2) they are different. One can perform tests at various levels of significance, where a level of significance is the probability of concluding that the characteristics are different when, in fact, they are identical.

Unless noted otherwise, all statements of comparison in the report passed a hypothesis test at the 0.10 level of significance or better. This means that, for differences cited in the report, the estimated absolute difference between parameters is greater than 1.6 times the standard error of the difference.

To perform the most common test, compute the difference  $X_A - X_B$ , where  $X_A$  and  $X_B$  are sample estimates of the characteristics of interest. A later section explains how to derive an estimate of the standard error of the difference  $X_A - X_B$ . Let that standard error be  $s_{DIFF}$ . If  $X_A - X_B$  is between -1.6 times  $s_{DIFF}$  and +1.6 times  $s_{DIFF}$ , no conclusion about the characteristics is justified at the 10 percent significance level. If, on the other hand,  $X_A - X_B$  is smaller than -1.6 times  $s_{DIFF}$  or larger than +1.6 times  $s_{DIFF}$ , the observed difference is significant at the 10 percent level. In this event, it is commonly accepted practice to say that the characteristics are different. Of course, sometimes this conclusion will be wrong. When the characteristics are, in fact, the same, there is a 10 percent chance of concluding that they are different.

Note that as we perform more tests, more erroneous significant differences will occur. For example, at the 10 percent significance level, if we perform 100 independent hypothesis tests in which there are no real differences, it is likely that about 10 erroneous differences will occur. Therefore, interpret the significance of any single test cautiously.

**Note Concerning Small Estimates and Small Differences.** We show summary measures in the report only when the base is 200,000 or greater. Because of the large standard errors involved, there is little chance that estimates will reveal useful information when computed on a base smaller than 200,000. Also, nonsampling error in one or more of the small number of cases providing the estimate can cause large relative error in that particular estimate. We show estimated numbers, however, even though the relative standard errors of these numbers are larger than those for the corresponding percentages. We provide smaller estimates primarily to permit such combinations of the categories as serve each user's needs. Therefore, be careful in the interpretation of small differences since even a small amount of nonsampling error can cause a borderline difference to appear significant or not, thus distorting a seemingly valid hypothesis test.

**Standard Error Parameters and Tables and Their Use.** Most SIPP estimates have greater standard errors than those obtained through a simple random sample because we sampled clusters of living quarters for the SIPP. To derive standard errors at a moderate cost and applicable to a wide variety of estimates, we made a number of approximations. We grouped estimates with similar standard error behavior and developed two parameters (denoted "a" and "b") to approximate the standard error behavior of each group of estimates. Because the actual standard error behavior was not identical for all estimates within a group, the standard errors we computed from these parameters provide an indication of the order of magnitude of the standard error for any specific estimate. These "a" and "b" parameters vary by characteristic and by demographic subgroup to which the estimate applies. Use base "a" and "b" parameters found in table 13 for 1991 panel estimates. Note that for estimates which include data for wave 5 and beyond multiply the "a" and "b" parameters by 1.09 to account for sample attrition.

The factors provided in table 14 when multiplied by the base parameters of table 13 for a given subgroup and type of estimate give the "a" and "b" parameters for that subgroup and estimate type for the specified reference period. For example, the base "a" and "b" parameters for total number of households are -0.0001005 and 9,286, respectively. For Wave 1 the factor for October 1990 is 4 since only 1 rotation month of data is available. So, the "a" and "b" parameters for total household income in October 1990 based on Wave 1 are -0.0004020 and 37,144, respectively. Also for Wave 1, the factor for the first quarter of 1991 is 1.2222 since 9 rotation months of data are available (rotations 1 and 4 provide 3 rotations months each, while rotations 2 and 3 provide 1 and 2 rotation months, respectively). So the "a" and "b" parameters for total number of households in the first quarter of 1991 are -0.00001228 and 11,349, respectively for Wave 1.

Use the "a" and "b" parameters to calculate the standard error for estimated numbers and percentages. Because the actual standard error behavior was not identical for all estimates within a group, the standard errors computed from these parameters provide an indication of the order of magnitude of the standard error for any specific estimate. The following sections give methods for using these parameter for computation of approximate standard errors.

For users who wish further simplification, we also provide general standard errors in tables 15 and 18. Note that you need to adjust these standard errors by a factor from table 13. The standard errors resulting from this simplified approach are less accurate. Methods for using these parameters and tables for computation of standard errors are given in the following sections.

For the 1990, 1991 combined panel parameters, multiply the parameters in table 13 by the appropriate factor from table 22. The factors provided in table 23 adjust parameters for the number of rotation months available for a given estimate. These factors, when multiplied by the combined panel parameters derived from table 13 for a given subgroup and type of estimate, give the "a" and "b" parameters for that subgroup and estimate type for the specified combined reference period.

Table 19 provides base "a" and "b" parameters for calculating 1991 topical module variances. Table 20 provides base "a" and "b" parameters for computing the 1990, 1991 combined panel topical module variances.

Described below are procedures for calculating standard errors for the types of estimates most commonly used. Note specifically that these procedures apply only to reference month estimates or averages of reference month estimates. Refer to the section "Use of Weights" for a more detailed discussion of the construction of estimates. We included stratum codes and half sample codes on the tapes so users can compute variances directly by methods such as balanced repeated replications (BRR). William G. Cochran provides a list of references discussing the application of this technique. (See Sampling Techniques, 3rd Ed., New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1977, p. 321.)

**Standard errors of estimated numbers.** Obtain the approximate standard error,  $s_e$ , of an estimated number of persons, households, families, unrelated individuals and so forth, in one of two ways. Both apply when data from all four rotations are used to make the estimate. However, only the second method should be used when less than four rotations of data are available for the estimate. Note that neither method should be applied to dollar values.

The standard error may be obtained by the use of the formula

$$s_x = fs \quad (1)$$

where  $f$  is the appropriate "f" factor from table 13, and  $s$  is the standard error on the estimate obtained by interpolation from table 15 or 16. Alternatively, approximate  $s_x$  using the formula,

$$s_x = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx} \quad (2)$$

from which we calculated the standard errors in tables 15 and 16. Here  $x$  is the size of the estimate and "a" and "b" are the parameters associated with the particular type of characteristic. Use of formula 2 will provide more accurate results than the use of formula 1.

#### Illustration.

Suppose SIPP estimates for Wave 1 of the 1991 panel show that there were 472,000 households with monthly household income above \$6,000. The appropriate parameters and factor from table 13 and the appropriate general standard error from table 15 are

$$a = -0.0001005 \quad b = 9,286 \quad f = 1.00 \quad s = 66,000$$

Using formula 1, the approximate standard error is

$$s_x = 66,000$$

Using formula 2, the approximate standard error is

$$\sqrt{(-0.0001005)(472,000)^2 + (9,286)(472,000)} = 66,000$$

Using the standard error based on formula 2, the approximate 90-percent confidence interval as shown by the data is from 366,000 to 578,000. Therefore, a conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90% of all samples.

#### Illustration for computing standard errors for combined panel estimates.

Suppose the combined SIPP estimate for total number of males in the 16+ Income and Labor Force for Wave 5, 1990 panel and Wave 2, 1991 panel was 92,398,000. The combined panel parameters for total males are obtained by multiplying the appropriate "a" and "b" values from table 13 by the appropriate factors from tables 22 and 23. The 1991 parameters and factors are  $a = -0.0001005$ ,  $b = 9,286$ ,  $g = 0.4163$  and factor =

1.0000, respectively. Thus, the combined panel parameters are  $a = -0.0000418$  and  $b = 3,866$ . Using formula 2, the approximate standard error is

$$S = \sqrt{(-0.0000418)(92,398,000)^2 + (3866)(92,398,000)} = 19,000$$

**Standard Error of a Mean.** Define a mean as the average quantity of some item (other than persons, families, or households) per person, family or household. For example, it could be the average monthly household income of females age 25 to 34. Use formulas below to approximate the standard error of a mean. Because of the approximations used in developing formula 3, an estimate of the standard error of the mean obtained from this formula will generally underestimate the true standard error. The formula used to estimate the standard error of a mean  $\bar{x}$  is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{b}{y}\right)s^2} \quad (3)$$

where  $y$  is the size of the base,  $s^2$  is the estimated population variance of the item and  $b$  is the parameter associated with the particular type of item.

Estimate the population variance  $s^2$  by one of two methods. In both methods we assume  $x_i$  is the value of the item for unit  $i$ . (Unit may be person, family, or household). To use the first method, divide the range of values for the item into  $c$  intervals. The upper and lower boundaries of interval  $j$  are  $Z_{j-1}$  and  $Z_j$ , respectively. Place each unit into one of  $c$  groups such that  $Z_{j-1} < x_i \leq Z_j$ .

The estimated population variance,  $s^2$ , is given by the formula:

$$s^2 = \sum_{j=1}^c p_j m_j^2 - \bar{x}^2, \quad (4)$$

where  $p_j$  is the estimated proportion of units in group  $j$ , and  $m_j = (Z_{j-1} + Z_j) / 2$ . We assume the most representative value of the item in group  $j$  is  $m_j$ . If group  $c$  is open-ended, i.e., no upper interval boundary exists, then an approximate value for  $m_c$  is

$$m_c = \frac{3}{2} Z_{c-1}.$$

Compute the mean,  $\bar{x}$ , using the following formula:

$$\bar{x} = \sum_{j=1}^c p_j m_j.$$

In the second method, the estimated population variance is given by

$$s^2 = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i x_i^2}{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i} - \bar{x}^2, \quad (5)$$

where there are  $n$  units with the item of interest and  $w_i$  is the final weight for unit  $i$ .

Compute the mean,  $\bar{x}$ , using the formula

$$\bar{x} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i x_i}{\sum_{i=1}^n w_i}.$$

When forming combined estimates using formula (A) from the section on combined panel estimates, calculate  $s^2$ , given by formula (4), by forming a distribution for each panel. Divide the range of values for the item into intervals. Obtain combined estimates for each interval using formula (A). Apply formula (4) to the combined distribution. To calculate  $\bar{x}$  and  $s^2$  given by formula (5), replace  $x_i$  by  $Wx_i$  for  $x_i$  from the earlier panel and  $(1-W)x_i$  for  $x_i$  from the later panel.

### Illustration.

Suppose that based on Wave 1 data, the distribution of monthly cash income for persons age 25 to 34 during the month of January 1991 is given in table 21.

Using formula 4 and the mean monthly cash income of \$2,530 the approximate population variance,  $s^2$ , is

$$s^2 = \left( \frac{1,371}{39,851} \right) (150)^2 + \left( \frac{1,651}{39,851} \right) (450)^2 + \dots + \left( \frac{1,493}{39,851} \right) (9,000)^2 - (2,530)^2 = 3,159,887.$$

Using formula 3, the appropriate base "b" parameter and factor from table 13, the estimated standard error of a mean  $\bar{x}$  is

$$s_{\bar{x}} = \sqrt{\left( \frac{7,514}{39,851,000} \right) (3,159,887)} = \$24$$

**Standard error of an aggregate.** We define an aggregate as the total quantity of an item summed over all the units in a group. Approximate the standard error of an aggregate using formula 6.

Because of the approximations used in developing formula (6), it will generally underestimate the true standard error. Let  $y$  be the size of the base,  $s^2$  be the estimated population variance of the item obtained using formula (4) or (5) and  $b$  be the parameter associated with the particular type of item. The standard error of an aggregate is:

$$s_x = \sqrt{(b) (y) s^2} \quad (6)$$

**Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages.** The reliability of an estimated percentage, computed using sample data for both numerator and denominator, depends on the size of the percentage and its base. Estimated percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding estimates of the numerators of the percentages, particularly if the percentages are 50 percent or more, e.g., the percent of people employed is more reliable than the estimated number of people employed. When the numerator and denominator of the percentage have different parameters, use the parameter (and appropriate factor) of the numerator. If proportions are presented instead of percentages, note that the standard error of a proportion is equal to the standard error of the corresponding percentage divided by 100.

We commonly estimate two types of percentages. The first is the percentage of persons, families or households sharing a particular characteristic such as the percent of persons

owning their own home. The second type is the percentage of money or some similar concept held by a particular group of persons or held in a particular form. Examples are the percent of total wealth held by persons with high income and the percent of total income received by persons on welfare.

For the percentage of persons, families, or households, calculate the approximate standard error,  $s_{(x,p)}$ , of an estimated percentage  $p$  using the formula

$$s_{(x,p)} = f s \quad (7)$$

when estimating  $p$  using data from all four rotations.

In this formula,  $f$  is the appropriate "f" factor from table 13 and  $s$  is the standard error of the estimate from table 17 or 18.

Alternatively, approximate it by the formula:

$$s_{(x,p)} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{x} (p) (100-p)} \quad (8)$$

from which we calculated the standard errors in tables 17 and 18. Here  $x$  is the size of the subclass of social units which is the base of the percentage,  $p$  is the percentage ( $0 < p < 100$ ), and  $b$  is the parameter associated with the characteristic in the numerator. Using this formula gives more accurate results than using formula 7 above. Use this formula to estimate  $p$  for data with less than four rotations.

#### Illustration.

Suppose that, in the month of January 1991, 6.7 percent of the 16,812,000 persons in nonfarm households with a mean monthly household cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999, were black. Using formula 8 and the "b" parameter of 10,110 from table 13 and a factor of 1 for the month of January 1991 from table 14, the approximate standard error is

$$\sqrt{\frac{10,110}{(16,812,000)} (6.7) (100-6.7)} = 0.61 \text{ percent}$$

Consequently, the 90 percent confidence interval as shown by these data is from 5.7 to 7.7 percent.

Percentages of money require a more complicated formula. Estimate a percentage of money one of two ways. It may be the ratio of two aggregates:

$$p_I = 100 (X_A / X_N)$$

or it may be the ratio of two means with an adjustment for different bases:

$$p_I = 100 (\hat{p}_A \bar{x}_A / \bar{x}_N)$$

where  $x_A$  and  $x_N$  are aggregate money figures,  $\bar{x}_A$  and  $\bar{x}_N$  are mean money figures, and  $\hat{p}_A$  is the estimated number in group A divided by the estimated number in group N. In either case, we estimate the standard error as

$$s_I = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\hat{p}_A \bar{x}_A}{\bar{x}_N}\right)^2 \left[\left(\frac{s_p}{\hat{p}_A}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_A}{\bar{x}_A}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_N}{\bar{x}_N}\right)^2\right]} \quad (9)$$

where  $s_p$  is the standard error of  $\hat{p}_A$ ,  $s_A$  is the standard error of  $\bar{x}_A$  and  $s_N$  is the standard error of  $\bar{x}_N$ . To calculate  $s_p$ , use formula 8. Calculate the standard errors of  $\bar{x}_N$  and  $\bar{x}_A$  using formula 3.

Note that there is frequently some correlation between  $\hat{p}_A$ ,  $\bar{x}_N$ , and  $\bar{x}_A$ .

Depending on the magnitude and sign of the correlations, the standard error will be over or underestimated.

### Illustration.

Suppose that in January 1991, 9.8% of the households own rental property, the mean value of rental property is \$72,121, the mean value of assets is \$78,734, and the corresponding standard errors are 0.31%, \$5799, and \$2867. In total there are 86,790,000 households. Then, the percent of all household assets held in rental property is

$$= 100 \left( (0.098) \frac{72121}{78734} \right) = 9.0\%$$

Using formula (9), the appropriate standard error is

$$\begin{aligned}
s_x &= \sqrt{\left(\frac{(0.098)(72121)}{78734}\right)^2 \left[\left(\frac{0.0031}{0.098}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{5799}{72121}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{2867}{78734}\right)^2\right]} \\
&= 0.008 \\
&= 0.8\%
\end{aligned}$$

**Standard Error of a Difference.** The standard error of a difference between two sample estimates, x and y, is approximately equal to

$$s_{(x-y)} = \sqrt{s_x^2 + s_y^2} \quad (10)$$

where  $s_x$  and  $s_y$  are the standard errors of the estimates x and y.

The estimates can be numbers, percents, ratios, etc. The above formula assumes that the correlation coefficient between the characteristics estimated by x and y is zero. If the correlation is really positive (negative), then this assumption will tend to cause overestimates (underestimates) of the true standard error.

#### Illustration.

Suppose that SIPP estimates show the number of persons age 35-44 years with monthly cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 was 3,186,000 in the month of January 1991 and the number of persons age 25-34 years with monthly cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 in the same time period was 2,619,000. Then, using parameters from table 13 and formula 2, the standard errors of these numbers are approximately 153,000 and 139,000, respectively. The difference in sample estimates is 567,000 and, using formula 10, the approximate standard error of the difference is

$$\sqrt{(153,000)^2 + (139,000)^2} = 207,000$$

Suppose that it is desired to test at the 10 percent significance level whether the number of persons with monthly cash income of \$4,000 to \$4,999 was different for persons age 35-44 years than for persons age 25-34 years. To perform the test, compare the difference of 567,000 to the product  $1.6 \times 207,000 = 331,200$ . Since the difference is greater than 1.6 times the standard error of the difference, the data show that the two age groups are significantly different at the 10 percent significance level.

**Standard Error of a Median.** The median quantity of some item such as income for a given group of persons, families, or households is that quantity such that at least half the

group have as much or more and at least half the group have as much or less. The sampling variability of an estimated median depends upon the form of the distribution of the item as well as the size of the group. Use the procedure described below to calculate standard errors on medians.

An approximate method for measuring the reliability of an estimated median is to determine a confidence interval about it. (See the section on sampling variability for a general discussion of confidence intervals.) Use the following procedure to estimate the 68-percent confidence limits and hence the standard error of a median based on sample data.

1. Determine, using either formula 7 or formula 8, the standard error of an estimate of 50 percent of the group;
2. Add to and subtract from 50 percent the standard error determined in step 1;
3. Using the distribution of the item within the group, calculate the quantity of the item such that the percent of the group with more of the item is equal to the smaller percentage found in step 2. This quantity will be the upper limit for the 68-percent confidence interval. In a similar fashion, calculate the quantity of the item such that the percent of the group with more of the item is equal to the larger percentage found in step 2. This quantity will be the lower limit for the 68-percent confidence interval;
4. Divide the difference between the two quantities determined in step 3 by two to obtain the standard error of the median.

To perform step 3, you must interpolate. You may use different methods of interpolation. The most common are simple linear interpolation and Pareto interpolation. The appropriateness of the method depends on the form of the distribution around the median. If density is declining in the area, then we recommend Pareto interpolation. If density is fairly constant in the area, then we recommend linear interpolation. Never use Pareto interpolation if the interval contains zero or negative measures of the item of interest. Use interpolation as follows. The quantity of the item such that "p" percent have more of the item is

$$X_{pN} = \exp \left[ \left( Lr \left( \frac{pN}{N_1} \right) / Lr \left( \frac{N_2}{N_1} \right) \right) Lr \left( \frac{A_2}{A_1} \right) \right] A_1 \quad (11)$$

if Pareto Interpolation is indicated and

$$X_{PN} = \left[ \frac{PN - N_1}{N_2 - N_1} (A_2 - A_1) + A_1 \right] \quad (12)$$

if linear interpolation is indicated, where

- |                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| N                                 | is the size of the group,  |
| A <sub>1</sub> and A <sub>2</sub> | are the lower and upper bounds, respectively, of the interval in which X <sub>PN</sub> falls,                |
| N <sub>1</sub> and N <sub>2</sub> | are the estimated number of group members owning more than A <sub>1</sub> and A <sub>2</sub> , respectively, |
| exp                               | refers to the exponential function and   |
| Ln                                | refers to the natural logarithm function.  |

### Illustration.

To illustrate the calculations for the sampling error on a median, we return to table 21. The median monthly income for this group is \$2,158. The size of the group is 39,851,000.

1. Using formula 8, the standard error of 50 percent on a base of 39,851,000 is about 0.7 percentage points.
2. Following step 2, the two percentages of interest are 49.3 and 50.7.
3. By examining table 21, we see that the percentage 49.3 falls in the income interval from 2000 to 2499. (Since 55.5% receive more than \$2,000 per month, the dollar value corresponding to 49.3 must be between \$2,000 and \$2,500). Thus, A<sub>1</sub> = \$2,000, A<sub>2</sub> = \$2,500, N<sub>1</sub> = 22,106,000, and N<sub>2</sub> = 16,307,000.

In this case, we decided to use Pareto interpolation. Therefore, the upper bound of a 68% confidence interval for the median is

$$\$2,000 \exp \left[ \left( \text{Ln} \left( \frac{(.493)(39,851,000)}{22,106,000} \right) / \text{Ln} \left( \frac{16,307,000}{22,106,000} \right) \right) \text{Ln} \left( \frac{2,500}{2,000} \right) \right] = \$2181$$

Also by examining table 21, we see that 50.7 falls in the same income interval. Thus,  $A_1$ ,  $A_2$ ,  $N_1$  and  $N_2$  are the same. We also use Pareto interpolation for this case. So the lower bound of a 68% confidence interval for the median is

$$\$2,000 \exp \left[ \left( Lr \left( \frac{(.507)(39,851,000)}{22,106,000} \right) / Lr \left( \frac{16,307,000}{22,106,000} \right) \right) Lr \left( \frac{2,500}{2,000} \right) \right] = \$2136$$

Thus, the 68-percent confidence interval on the estimated median is from \$2136 to \$2181. An approximate standard error is

$$\frac{\$2181 - \$2136}{2} = \$23$$

**Standard Errors of Ratios of Means and Medians.** Approximate the standard error for a ratio of means or medians by:

$$s_{\frac{x}{y}} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{x}{y}\right)^2 \left[ \left(\frac{s_y}{y}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{s_x}{x}\right)^2 \right]} \quad (13)$$

where  $x$  and  $y$  are the means or medians, and  $s_x$  and  $s_y$  are their associated standard errors. Formula 13 assumes that the means are not correlated. If the correlation between the population means estimated by  $x$  and  $y$  are actually positive (negative), then this procedure will tend to produce overestimates (underestimates) of the true standard error for the ratio of means.

**Table 1. 1991 Panel Topical Modules**

<u>Wave</u>	<u>Topical Module</u>
1	None
2	Reciprocity History Employment History Work Disability History Education and Training History Marital History Migration History Fertility History Household Relationships
3	Child Care Arrangements Child Support Agreements Support of Non-household Members Functional Limitations and Disability Utilization of Health Care Services Work Schedule
4	Selected Financial Assets Medical Expenses and Work Disability Real Estate, Shelter Costs, Dependent Care, and Vehicles
5	Taxes Annual Income and Retirement Accounts School Enrollment and Financing
6	Extended Measures of Wellbeing (Consumer Durables, Living Conditions, Basic Needs, Expenditures, Minimum Income)
7	Assets and Liabilities Retirement Expectations and Pension Plan Coverage Real Estate Property and Vehicles
8	Taxes Annual Income and Retirement Accounts School Enrollment and Financing

**Table 2. 1990 Panel Topical Modules**

<u>Wave</u>	<u>Topical Module</u>
1	None
2	Reciency History Employment History Work Disability History Education and Training History Marital History Migration History Fertility History Household Relationships
3	Work Schedule Child Care Child Support Agreements Support of Non-household Members Functional Limitations and Disability Utilization of Health Care Services
4	Assets and Liabilities Retirement Expectations and Pension Plan Coverage Real Estate Property and Vehicles
5	Taxes Annual Income and Retirement Accounts School Enrollment and Financing
6	Child Support Agreements Support for Non-household Members Functional Limitations and Disability Utilization of Health Care Services Not in Labor Force Spells
7	Selected Financial Assets Medical Expenses and Work Disability Real Estate, Shelter Costs, Dependent Care and Vehicles
8	Taxes Annual Income and Retirement Accounts School Enrollment and Financing

**Table 3. Reference Months for Each Interview Month - 1991 Panel**

Month of Interview	Wave/ Rotation	Reference Period															...	2nd Quarter (1993) Apr May Jun	3rd Quarter (1993) Jul Aug Sep	
		4th Quarter (1990)			1st Quarter (1991)			2nd Quarter (1991)			3rd Quarter (1991)			4th Quarter (1991)						
		Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec				
Feb 91	1/2	X	X	X	X															
Mar	1/3		X	X	X	X														
Apr	1/4			X	X	X	X													
May	1/1				X	X	X	X												
Jun	2/2					X	X	X	X											
Jul	2/3						X	X	X	X										
Aug	2/4							X	X	X	X									
Sept	2/1								X	X	X	X								
Oct	3/2									X	X	X	X							
Nov	3/3										X	X	X	X						
Dec	3/4											X	X	X	X					
.													.	.	.					
.														.						
.														...						
Sept 93	8/1																X	X	X	X

**Table 4. Reference Months for Each Interview Month - 1990 Panel**

Month of Interview	Wave/ Rotation	Reference Period											
		<u>4th Quarter</u> (1989)			<u>1st Quarter</u> (1990)			<u>2nd Quarter</u> (1990)			<u>3rd Quarter</u> (1990)		
		<u>Oct</u>	<u>Nov</u>	<u>Dec</u>	<u>Jan</u>	<u>Feb</u>	<u>Mar</u>	<u>Apr</u>	<u>May</u>	<u>Jun</u>	<u>Jul</u>	<u>Aug</u>	<u>Sep</u>
Feb 90	1/2	X	X	X	X								
Mar	1/3		X	X	X	X							
Apr	1/4			X	X	X	X						
May	1/1				X	X	X	X					
Jun	2/2					X	X	X	X				
Jul	2/3						X	X	X	X			
Aug	2/4							X	X	X	X		
Sept	2/1							X	X	X	X	X	
Oct	3/2								X	X	X	X	
Nov	3/3									X	X	X	X
Dec	3/4										X	X	X
.											.	.	.
.											.	.	.
.											.	.	.
Sept 92	8/1												X X X X

**Table 5. Non-Farm Population by Age and Sex: 1991 Panel Wave 6**

AGES	Based on 1980 census population controls						Based on 1990 census population controls					
	Total		Males		Females		Total		Males		Females	
	Number (thous.)	Distribution	Number (thous.)	Distribution	Number (thous.)	Distribution	Number (thous.)	Distribution	Number (thous.)	Distribution	Number (thous.)	Distribution
All Ages	247864	100	120730	100	127134	100	250419	100	122128	100	128292	100
Under 4 years old	19270	7.8	9813	8.1	9457	7.4	19749	7.9	10054	8.2	9695	7.6
5 to 9 years old	18568	7.5	9585	7.9	8983	7.1	18898	7.5	9757	8.0	9142	7.1
10 to 15 years old	21207	8.6	10763	8.9	10444	8.2	21720	8.7	11014	9.0	10706	8.3
16 to 24 years old	30450	12.3	15231	12.6	15219	12.0	32156	12.8	16201	13.3	15954	12.4
25 to 34 years old	41571	16.8	20619	17.1	20952	16.5	42013	16.8	20818	17.0	21195	16.5
35 to 44 years old	39163	15.8	19331	16.0	19832	15.6	39536	15.8	19540	16.0	19996	15.6
45 to 54 years old	27075	10.9	13146	10.9	13929	11.0	26763	10.7	13073	10.7	13690	10.7
55 to 64 years old	20128	8.1	9518	7.9	10610	8.3	19708	7.9	9334	7.6	10374	8.1
65 to 69 years old	9972	4.0	4564	3.8	5408	4.3	9673	3.9	4371	3.6	5302	4.1
70 to 74 years old	8013	3.2	3454	2.9	4559	3.6	7878	3.1	3347	2.7	4532	3.5
75 years old and over	12446	5.0	4706	3.9	7740	6.1	12325	4.9	4619	3.8	7706	6.0

Table 6. Household Composition by Race and Hispanic Origin: 1991 Panel Wave 6

CHARACTERISTICS	Based on 1980 census population controls								Based on 1990 census population controls							
	All Races		White		Black		Hispanic Origin		All Races		White		Black		Hispanic Origin	
	Number (tens of thous.)	Dist.	Number (tens of thous.)	Dist.	Number (tens of thous.)	Dist.	Number (tens of thous.)	Dist.	Number (tens of thous.)	Dist.	Number (tens of thous.)	Dist.	Number (tens of thous.)	Dist.	Number (tens of thous.)	Dist.
All households	9610	100	8206	100	1099	100	677	100	9601	100	8190	100	1106	100	730	100
Family households	6738	70.3	5759	70.2	759	69.1	531	78.4	6708	70.4	5733	70.2	708	69.4	570	78.1
With own children under 18	3284	34.2	2711	33	429	39	335	49.5	3328	34.6	2731	33.3	443	40.1	343	49.7
Married-couple family	5290	55	4736	57.7	368	33.5	349	51.2	5288	55	4724	57.7	371	33.5	364	51.6
With own children under 18	2459	25.6	2159	26.3	187	17	232	34.3	2488	25.8	2173	26.5	190	17.5	249	34.1
Female householder	1175	12.2	779	9.5	357	32.5	137	20.2	1185	12.3	783	9.6	362	32.7	149	20.4
With own children under 18	711	7.4	454	5.5	231	21	90	13.3	725	7.5	468	5.6	238	21.5	98	13.4
Male householder	293	3	244	3	34	3.1	34	5	295	3.1	246	3	35	3.2	37	5.1
With own children under 18	114	1.2	98	1.2	11	1	13	1.9	117	1.2	98	1.2	12	1.1	16	2.2
Non family households	2851	29.7	2447	29.8	340	30.9	146	21.6	2841	29.6	2436	29.8	338	30.6	160	21.9
Living alone	2473	25.7	2119	25.8	302	27.5	121	17.9	2456	25.6	2106	25.7	299	27	132	18.1
Male householder	1252	13	1042	12.9	156	14.3	73	10.8	1259	13	1049	12.9	157	14.3	82	11.3
Living alone	1019	10.6	864	10.5	128	11.6	35	5.1	1013	10.6	859	10.5	127	11.5	42	5.5
Female householder	1600	16.6	1385	16.9	184	16.7	73	10.8	1590	16.6	1376	16.8	181	16.4	78	10.7
Living alone	1454	15.1	1255	15.3	174	15.8	66	9.7	1443	15	1317	15.2	172	15.6	70	9.6

**Table 7. Selected Characteristics of Persons, by Mean Monthly Household Cash Income: Monthly Average for 1991 Panel Wave 6.**

CHARACTERISTICS	Based on 1980 census population controls			Based on 1990 census population controls		
	Total (thous.)	Mean monthly cash income (dols.)		Total (thous.)	Mean monthly cash income (dols.)	
		Value	Standard error		Value	Standard error
Total	247,860	3,526	116	250,420	3,517	115
<b>RACE AND HISPANIC ORIGIN</b>						
White	205,980	3,670	130	207,960	3,659	129
Black	31,710	2,361	124	32,210	2,366	124
Hispanic origin	22,180	2,573	130	25,000	2,568	122
<b>AGE</b>						
Under 16 years old	59,050	3,332	221	60,370	3,308	218
16 to 24 years old	30,450	3,772	365	32,160	3,757	353
25 to 34 years old	41,570	3,441	230	42,010	3,432	228
35 to 44 years old	39,160	3,998	297	39,540	3,987	296
45 to 54 years old	27,080	4,443	420	26,760	4,438	422
55 to 64 years old	20,130	3,609	506	19,710	3,612	512
65 years old and over	30,430	2,293	221	29,880	2,291	223
<b>EDUCATION</b>						
25 years and over	158,370	3,551	145	157,900	3,548	145
Elem.: Less than 8 years	9,740	2,204	521	9,750	2,203	518
8 years	6,280	1,923	379	6,240	1,924	381
High School: 1 to 3 years	18,390	2,257	294	18,310	2,256	295
4 years	58,630	3,163	182	58,400	3,161	182
College 1 to 3 years	30,550	3,732	310	30,550	3,729	310
4 years	18,980	5,081	535	18,930	5,075	535
5 years or more	15,790	5,788	641	15,700	5,783	642
<b>REGION</b>						
Northeast	51,660	3,842	283	52,030	3,836	282
Midwest	62,650	3,547	222	62,790	3,547	222
South	80,100	3,106	181	81,050	3,098	179
West	53,460	3,825	264	54,560	3,801	260

Table 8. Selected Characteristics of Persons, By Program Participation Status: Monthly Average for 1991 Panel Wave 6.

CHARACTERISTICS	Based on 1980 census population controls							Based on 1990 census population controls						
	Total (thous.)	Residing in household receiving one or more means-tested program						Total (thous.)	Residing in a household receiving one or more means-tested program					
		Total		Cash benefit		Noncash benefit			Total		Cash benefit		Noncash benefit	
		Number	Percent of total	Number	Percent of total	Number	Percent of total		Number	Percent of total	Number	Percent of total	Number	Percent of total
Total	247,860	56,820	22.9	25,610	10.3	5,602	22.6	250,420	58,350	23.3	26,220	10.5	57,550	23.0
RACE AND HISPANIC ORIGIN														
White	205,980	37,770	18.3	14,300	6.9	37,230	18.1	207,960	38,940	18.7	14,720	7.1	38,400	18.5
Black	31,710	15,840	50.0	9,630	30.4	15,600	49.2	32,210	16,170	50.2	9,810	30.5	15,930	49.5
Hispanic origin	22,180	10,490	47.3	4,460	20.1	10,430	47.0	25,000	11,900	47.6	5,050	20.2	11,840	47.4
AGE														
Under 16 years old	59,050	21,550	36.5	9,140	15.5	21,490	36.4	60,370	22,370	37.1	9,500	15.7	22,310	37.0
16 to 24 years old	30,450	7,660	25.2	3,540	11.6	7,610	25.0	32,160	8,200	25.5	3,780	11.8	8,140	25.3
25 to 34 years old	41,570	9,350	22.5	3,570	8.6	9,280	22.3	42,010	9,520	22.7	3,620	8.6	9,460	22.5
35 to 44 years old	39,160	6,890	17.6	2,810	7.2	6,800	17.4	39,540	7,040	17.8	2,870	7.3	6,950	17.6
45 to 54 years old	27,080	3,340	12.3	1,920	7.1	3,250	12.0	26,760	3,320	12.4	1,900	7.1	3,240	12.1
55 to 64 years old	20,130	2,660	13.2	1,580	7.9	2,530	12.6	19,710	2,610	13.3	1,550	7.9	2,480	12.6
65 years old and over	30,430	5,370	17.6	3,050	10.0	5,060	16.6	29,880	5,270	17.7	2,990	10.0	4,980	16.7
EDUCATION														
25 years and over	158,370	27,610	17.4	12,920	8.2	26,920	17.0	157,900	27,780	17.6	12,940	8.2	27,100	17.2
Elem.: Less than 8 years	9,740	4,170	42.8	2,450	25.2	4,060	41.7	9,750	4,200	43.1	2,450	25.1	4,100	42.1
8 years	6,280	1,890	30.0	1,020	16.3	1,800	28.6	6,240	1,890	30.3	1,020	16.3	1,800	28.9
High School: 1 to 3 years	18,390	5,590	30.4	3,030	16.5	5,450	29.6	18,310	5,620	30.7	3,040	16.6	5,480	29.9
4 years	58,630	10,150	17.3	4,200	7.2	9,920	16.9	58,400	10,200	17.5	4,200	7.2	9,980	17.1
College 1 to 3 years	30,550	3,750	12.3	1,490	4.9	3,690	12.1	30,550	3,790	12.4	1,500	4.9	3,730	12.2
4 years	18,980	1,240	6.5	490	2.6	1,200	6.3	18,930	1,250	6.6	490	2.6	1,210	6.4
5 years or more	15,790	820	5.2	240	1.5	800	5.1	15,700	830	5.3	240	1.5	810	5.1
REGION														
Northeast	51,660	10,940	21.2	5,340	10.3	10,840	21.0	52,030	11,180	21.5	5,510	10.6	11,080	21.3
North Central	62,650	11,390	18.2	5,140	8.2	11,100	17.7	62,790	11,510	18.3	5,210	8.3	11,220	17.9
South	80,100	21,530	26.9	9,200	11.5	21,200	26.5	81,050	22,130	27.3	9,400	11.6	21,810	26.9
West	53,460	12,960	24.2	5,930	11.1	12,890	24.1	54,560	13,530	24.8	6,110	11.2	13,450	24.7

**Table 9. Selected Characteristics of Persons, by Labor Force Status: Monthly Average for 1991 Panel Wave 6**

LABOR FORCE ACTIVITY, AGE, AND SEX	Based on 1980 census population controls		Based on 1990 census population controls	
	Number (thous.)	Distribution	Number (thous.)	Distribution
<b>BOTH SEXES</b>				
Total, 16 years and over	188,819	100.0	190,053	100.0
With some labor force activity	124,945	66.2	126,127	66.4
With job entire month	114,431	60.6	115,349	60.7
Worked each week	111,399	59.0	112,298	59.1
Full-time worker	90,796	48.1	91,449	48.1
Part-time worker	20,603	10.9	20,850	11.0
Absent one or more weeks	3,032	1.6	3,051	1.6
With job part of month	2,717	1.4	2,783	1.5
Spent time looking or on layoff	1,364	0.7	1,399	0.7
No job during month	7,797	4.1	7,994	4.2
Looking for work or on layoff entire month	7,142	3.8	7,320	3.9
Looking for work or on layoff part of month	655	0.3	674	0.4
With no labor force activity	63,874	33.8	63,926	33.6
<b>MALE</b>				
Total, 16 years and over	90,569	100.0	91,304	100.0
With some labor force activity	67,716	74.8	68,516	75.0
With job entire month	61,818	68.3	62,456	68.4
Worked each week	60,535	66.8	61,158	67.0
Full-time worker	53,714	59.3	54,195	59.4
Part-time worker	6,821	7.5	6,962	7.6
Absent one or more weeks	1,284	1.4	1,298	1.4
With job part of month	1,373	1.5	1,415	1.5
Spent time looking or on layoff	788	0.9	811	0.9
No job during month	4,524	5.0	4,645	5.1

Table 9. cont'd Selected Characteristics of Persons, by Labor Force Status: Monthly Average for 1991 Panel Wave 6

LABOR FORCE ACTIVITY, AGE, AND SEX	Based on 1980 census population controls		Based on 1990 census population controls	
	Number (thous.)	Distribution	Number (thous.)	Distribution
Looking for work or on layoff entire month	4,286	4.7	4,399	4.8
Looking for work or on layoff part of month	238	0.3	246	0.3
With no labor force activity	22,853	25.2	22,788	25.0
<b>FEMALE</b>				
Total, 16 years and over	98,250	100.0	98,749	100.0
With some labor force activity	57,229	58.2	57,611	58.3
With job entire month	52,613	53.6	52,894	53.6
Worked each week	50,865	51.8	51,141	51.8
Full-time worker	37,082	37.7	37,253	37.7
Part-time worker	13,782	14.0	13,887	14.1
Absent one or more weeks	1,748	1.8	1,753	1.8
With job part of month	1,343	1.4	1,368	1.4
Spent time looking or on layoff	576	0.6	588	0.6
No job during month	9,273	3.3	9,349	3.4
Looking for work or on layoff entire month	2,856	2.9	2,920	3.0
Looking for work or on layoff part of month	416	0.4	429	0.4
With no labor force activity	41,021	41.8	41,138	41.7

Table 10. Selected Characteristics of Persons, by Health Insurance Coverage: Monthly Average for 1991 Panel Wave 6.

CHARACTERISTICS	Based on 1980 census population control							Based on 1990 census population control						
	Total (thous.)	Covered by private or government health insurance				Not covered by private or government health insurance		Total (thous.)	Covered by private or government health insurance				Not covered by private or government health insurance	
		Number	Percent of total	Covered by private health insurance					Number	Percent of total	Covered by private health insurance			
				Number	Percent of total	Number	Percent of total				Number	Percent of total	Number	Percent of total
Total	253,050	218,940	86.5	188,780	74.6	34,110	13.5	255,610	220,500	86.3	189,830	74.3	35,110	13.7
RACE AND HISPANIC ORIGIN														
White	210,980	184,610	87.5	164,730	78.1	26,370	12.5	212,960	185,740	87.2	165,440	77.7	27,220	12.8
Black	31,800	25,880	81.4	17,090	53.7	5,920	18.6	32,300	26,260	81.3	17,390	53.8	6,040	18.7
Hispanic origin	22,380	16,100	71.9	11,470	51.3	6,280	28.1	25,220	18,070	71.6	12,850	51.0	7,150	28.4
AGE														
Under 16 years old	60,170	52,250	86.8	41,390	68.8	7,920	13.2	61,490	53,240	86.6	41,970	68.3	8,250	13.4
16 to 24 years old	31,120	24,540	78.9	21,660	69.6	6,580	21.1	32,860	25,800	78.5	22,720	69.1	7,060	21.5
25 to 34 years old	42,160	34,060	80.8	30,510	72.4	8,100	19.2	42,600	34,370	80.7	30,770	72.2	8,230	19.3
35 to 44 years old	39,950	34,260	85.8	31,770	79.5	5,690	14.2	40,320	34,530	85.6	31,990	79.3	5,790	14.4
45 to 54 years old	27,770	24,360	87.7	22,660	81.6	3,420	12.3	27,450	24,050	87.6	22,370	81.5	3,400	12.4
55 to 64 years old	20,820	18,610	89.4	16,840	80.9	2,210	10.6	20,390	18,220	89.4	16,470	80.8	2,180	10.7
65 years old and over	31,060	30,860	99.4	23,940	77.1	200	0.6	30,490	30,300	99.4	23,530	77.2	200	0.7
REGION														
Northeast	52,080	46,700	89.7	40,310	77.4	5,380	10.3	52,440	46,940	89.5	40,440	77.1	5,500	10.5
North Central	65,570	59,080	90.1	53,530	81.6	6,480	9.9	65,700	59,140	90.0	53,540	81.5	6,560	10.0
South	81,460	67,600	83.0	56,370	69.2	13,850	17.0	82,410	68,160	82.7	56,780	68.9	14,250	17.3
West	53,950	45,550	84.4	38,560	71.5	8,400	15.6	55,060	46,270	84.0	39,070	71.0	8,790	16.0

**Table 11. Metropolitan Subsample Factors to be Applied to Compute National and Subnational Estimates**

		Factors for use in State or CMSA (MSA) Tabulations	Factors for use in Regional or National Tabulations
Northeast:	Connecticut	1.0387	1.0387
	Maine	1.2219	1.2219
	Massachusetts	1.0000	1.0000
	New Hampshire	1.2234	1.2234
	New Jersey	1.0000	1.0000
	New York	1.0000	1.0000
	Pennsylvania	1.0096	1.0096
	Rhode Island	1.2506	1.2506
	Vermont	1.2219	1.2219
Midwest:	Illinois	1.0000	1.0110
	Indiana	1.0336	1.0450
	Iowa	---	---
	Kansas	1.2912	1.3055
	Michigan	1.0328	1.0442
	Minnesota	1.0366	1.0480
	Missouri	1.0756	1.0874
	Nebraska	1.6289	1.6468
	North Dakota	---	---
	Ohio	1.0233	1.0346
	South Dakota	---	---
	Wisconsin	1.0188	1.0300
South:	Alabama	1.1574	1.1595
	Arkansas	1.6150	1.6179
	Delaware	1.5593	1.5621
	D.C.	1.0000	1.0018
	Florida	1.0140	1.0158
	Georgia	1.0142	1.0160
	Kentucky	1.2120	1.2142
	Louisiana	1.0734	1.0753
	Maryland	1.0000	1.0018
	Mississippi	---	---
	North Carolina	1.0000	1.0018
	Oklahoma	1.0793	1.0812
	South Carolina	1.0185	1.0203
	Tennessee	1.0517	1.0536
	Texas	1.0113	1.0131
	Virginia	1.0521	1.0540
	West Virginia	---	---

- indicates no metropolitan subsample is identified for the state

**Table 11 cont'd. Metropolitan Subsample Factors to be Applied to  
Compute National and Subnational Estimates**

		<b>Factors for use in State or CMSA (MSA) Tabulations</b>	<b>Factors for use in Regional or National Tabulations</b>
<b>West:</b>	<b>Alaska</b>	<b>1.4339</b>	<b>1.4339</b>
	<b>Arizona</b>	<b>1.0117</b>	<b>1.0117</b>
	<b>California</b>	<b>1.0000</b>	<b>1.0000</b>
	<b>Colorado</b>	<b>1.1306</b>	<b>1.1306</b>
	<b>Hawaii</b>	<b>1.0000</b>	<b>1.0000</b>
	<b>Idaho</b>	<b>1.4339</b>	<b>1.4339</b>
	<b>Montana</b>	<b>1.4339</b>	<b>1.4339</b>
	<b>Nevada</b>	<b>1.0000</b>	<b>1.0000</b>
	<b>New Mexico</b>	<b>1.0000</b>	<b>1.0000</b>
	<b>Oregon</b>	<b>1.1317</b>	<b>1.1317</b>
	<b>Utah</b>	<b>1.0000</b>	<b>1.0000</b>
	<b>Washington</b>	<b>1.0456</b>	<b>1.0456</b>
	<b>Wyoming</b>	<b>1.4339</b>	<b>1.4339</b>

- indicates no metropolitan subsample is identified for the state

**Table 12. 1991 CPS Coverage Ratios**

Age	non-Black		Black		All Persons		
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Total
0-14	0.963	0.965	0.927	0.926	0.957	0.959	0.958
15	0.962	0.949	0.899	0.919	0.952	0.944	0.948
16	0.969	0.936	0.923	0.907	0.962	0.932	0.947
17	0.981	0.975	0.945	0.862	0.975	0.957	0.966
18	0.939	0.926	0.883	0.846	0.930	0.913	0.922
19	0.860	0.872	0.754	0.801	0.844	0.861	0.853
20-24	0.913	0.927	0.734	0.832	0.889	0.913	0.901
25-26	0.927	0.940	0.688	0.877	0.897	0.931	0.914
27-29	0.910	0.954	0.707	0.864	0.885	0.941	0.914
30-34	0.893	0.948	0.691	0.883	0.870	0.939	0.905
35-39	0.910	0.949	0.763	0.899	0.895	0.942	0.919
40-44	0.929	0.951	0.824	0.906	0.919	0.946	0.933
45-49	0.956	0.966	0.903	0.956	0.951	0.965	0.958
50-54	0.940	0.961	0.807	0.877	0.927	0.951	0.940
55-59	0.944	0.941	0.826	0.825	0.932	0.928	0.930
60-62	0.965	0.956	0.792	0.850	0.948	0.944	0.946
63-64	0.905	0.907	0.669	0.872	0.884	0.903	0.894
65-67	0.935	0.979	0.783	0.875	0.921	0.969	0.947
68-69	0.925	0.942	0.789	0.831	0.913	0.931	0.923
70-74	0.926	0.993	0.856	1.014	0.920	0.995	0.962
75-99	0.977	0.989	0.764	0.912	0.961	0.983	0.975
15+	0.928	0.953	0.782	0.883	0.912	0.944	0.929
0+	0.936	0.955	0.827	0.895	0.923	0.947	0.935

**Table 13: SIPP Indirect Generalized Variance Parameters for the 1991 Panel**

Characteristics <sup>1</sup>	Parameters		
	a	b	f
<b>PERSONS</b>			
Total or White			
16+ Program Participation and Benefits, Poverty (3)			
Both Sexes	-0.0001342	22,040	0.90
Male	-0.0002789	22,040	
Female	-0.0002587	22,040	
16+ Income and Labor Force (5)			
Both Sexes	-0.0000407	7,514	0.52
Male	-0.0000850	7,514	
Female	-0.0000778	7,514	
16+ Pension Plan <sup>2</sup> (4)			
Both Sexes	-0.0000744	13,761	0.71
Male	-0.0001556	13,761	
Female	-0.0001425	13,761	
All Others <sup>2</sup> (6)			
Both Sexes	-0.0001134	27,327	1.00
Male	-0.0002334	27,327	
Female	-0.0002203	27,327	
<b>Black</b>			
Poverty (1)			
Both Sexes	-0.0006397	18,800	0.83
Male	-0.0013668	18,800	
Female	-0.0012028	18,800	
All Others (2)			
Both Sexes	-0.0003441	10,110	0.61
Male	-0.0007350	10,110	
Female	-0.0006468	10,110	
<b>HOUSEHOLDS</b>			
Total or White	-0.0001005	9,286	1.00
Black	-0.0006115	6,416	0.83

<sup>1</sup> To account for sample attrition, multiply the a and b parameters by 1.09 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

For cross-tabulations, use the parameters of the characteristic with the smaller number within the parentheses.

<sup>2</sup> Use the "16+ Pension Plan" parameters for pension plan tabulations of persons 16+ in the labor force. Use the "All Others" parameters for retirement tabulations, 0+ program participation, 0+ benefits, 0+ income, and 0+ labor force tabulations, in addition to any other types of tabulations not specifically covered by another characteristic in this table.

**Table 14. Factors to be Applied to Table 13 Base Parameters to Obtain Parameters for Various Reference Periods**

<u># of available rotation months<sup>1</sup></u>	<u>factor</u>
<b>Monthly estimate</b>	
1	4.0000
2	2.0000
3	1.3333
4	1.0000
<b>Quarterly estimate</b>	
6	1.8519
8	1.4074
9	1.2222
10	1.0494
11	1.0370
12	1.0000

<sup>1</sup> The number of available rotation months for a given estimate is the sum of the number of rotations available for each month of the estimate.

**Table 15. Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers of Households, Families or Unrelated Persons (Numbers in Thousands)**

Size of Estimate	Standard Error <sup>1</sup>	Size of Estimate	Standard Error <sup>1</sup>
200	43	15,000	342
300	53	25,000	412
500	68	30,000	434
750	83	40,000	459
1,000	96	50,000	462
2,000	135	60,000	442
3,000	164	70,000	397
5,000	210	80,000	316
7,500	253	90,000	147
10,000	288	92,000	61

<sup>1</sup> To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

**Table 16. Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers of Persons (Numbers in Thousands)**

Size of Estimate	Standard Error	Size of Estimate	Standard Error
200	74	50,000	1041
300	90	80,000	1208
600	128	100,000	1264
1,000	165	130,000	1279
2,000	233	135,000	1274
5,000	366	150,000	1244
8,000	460	160,000	1212
11,000	536	180,000	1116
13,000	580	200,000	964
15,000	620	210,000	859
17,000	657	220,000	723
22,000	739	230,000	535
26,000	796	240,000	163
30,000	847		

<sup>1</sup>

To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

**Table 17. Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages of Households Families or Unrelated Persons**

Base of Estimated Percentage (Thousands)	Estimated Percentages <sup>1</sup>					
	≤ 1 or ≥ 99	2 or 98	5 or 95	10 or 90	25 or 75	50
200	2.1	3.0	4.7	6.5	9.3	10.8
300	1.8	2.5	3.8	5.3	7.6	8.8
500	1.4	1.9	3.0	4.1	5.9	6.8
750	1.1	1.6	2.4	3.3	4.8	5.6
1,000	1.0	1.3	2.1	2.9	4.2	4.8
2,000	0.68	1.0	1.5	2.0	3.0	3.4
3,000	0.55	0.78	1.2	1.7	2.4	2.8
5,000	0.43	0.60	0.9	1.3	1.9	2.2
7,500	0.35	0.49	0.8	1.1	1.5	1.8
10,000	0.30	0.43	0.66	0.9	1.3	1.5
15,000	0.25	0.35	0.54	0.75	1.1	1.2
25,000	0.19	0.27	0.42	0.58	0.8	1.0
30,000	0.18	0.25	0.38	0.53	0.76	0.9
40,000	0.15	0.21	0.33	0.46	0.66	0.76
50,000	0.14	0.19	0.30	0.41	0.59	0.68
60,000	0.12	0.17	0.27	0.37	0.54	0.62
70,000	0.11	0.16	0.25	0.35	0.50	0.58
80,000	0.11	0.15	0.23	0.32	0.47	0.54
90,000	0.10	0.14	0.22	0.30	0.44	0.51
92,000	0.10	0.14	0.22	0.30	0.44	0.50

<sup>1</sup>

To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

**Table 18. Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages of Persons**

Base of Estimated Percentage (Thousands)	Estimated Percentages					
	≤ 1 or ≥ 99	2 or 98	5 or 95	10 or 90	25 or 75	50
200	3.7	5.2	8.1	11.1	16.0	18.5
300	3.0	4.2	6.6	9.1	13.1	15.1
600	2.1	3.0	4.7	6.4	9.2	10.7
1,000	1.6	2.3	3.6	5.0	7.2	8.3
2,000	1.2	1.6	2.5	3.5	5.1	5.8
5,000	0.74	1.0	1.6	2.2	3.2	3.7
8,000	0.58	0.8	1.3	1.8	2.5	2.9
11,000	0.50	0.70	1.1	1.5	2.2	2.5
13,000	0.46	0.64	1.0	1.4	2.0	2.3
17,000	0.40	0.56	0.9	1.2	1.7	2.0
22,000	0.35	0.49	0.8	1.1	1.5	1.8
26,000	0.32	0.45	0.71	1.0	1.4	1.6
30,000	0.30	0.42	0.66	0.9	1.3	1.5
50,000	0.23	0.33	0.51	0.70	1.0	1.2
80,000	0.18	0.26	0.40	0.55	0.8	0.9
100,000	0.16	0.23	0.36	0.50	0.72	0.8
130,000	0.14	0.20	0.32	0.43	0.63	0.72
200,000	0.12	0.16	0.25	0.35	0.51	0.58
220,000	0.11	0.16	0.24	0.33	0.48	0.56
230,000	0.11	0.15	0.24	0.33	0.47	0.55
240,000	0.11	0.15	0.23	0.32	0.46	0.53

<sup>1</sup> To account for sample attrition, multiply the standard error of the estimate by 1.04 for estimates which include data from Wave 5 and beyond.

**Table 19. 1991 Topical Module Generalized Variance Parameters<sup>1</sup>**

	<b>a</b>	<b>b</b>
<b>Fertility</b>		
# Women	-0.0000748	6,119
Births	-0.0000670	11,158
<b>Educational Attainment<sup>2</sup></b>		
Wave 2	-0.0000457	8,335
Wave 5	-0.0000511	9,085
Wave 8	-0.0000511	9,085
<b>Marital Status and Person's Family Characteristics</b>		
Some HH members	-0.0000644	12,613
All HH members	-0.0000804	15,326
<b>Child Support</b>		
Wave 3	-0.0000883	9,286
<b>Support for non-household members</b>		
Wave 3	-0.0000961	9,286
<b>Health and Disability</b>	-0.0000499	12,014
<b>0-15 Child Care</b>		
Wave 3	-0.0001340	7,514
<b>Welfare History and AFDC</b>		
Both sexes 18+	-0.0001241	22,040
Males 18+	-0.0002604	22,040
Females 18+	-0.0002372	22,040

---

<sup>1</sup> Use the "16+ Income and Labor Force" core parameter for tabulations of reasons for not working/reservation wage and work related income.

<sup>2</sup> The parameter also applies to the School Enrollment and Finance Topical Module Subject.

**Table 20. SIPP 1990, 1991 Combined Panel Topical Module  
Generalized Variance Parameters**

	<b>a</b>	<b>b</b>
<b>Educational Attainment</b>		
1990 Wave 5/1991 Wave 2	-0.0000190	3,470
1990 Wave 8/1991 Wave 5	-0.0000201	3,582
<b>Support for non-household members</b>		
1990 Wave 6/1991 Wave 3	-0.0000400	3,866
<b>Health and Disability</b>		
1990 Wave 6/1991 Wave 3	-0.0000208	5,001
<b>0-15 Child Care</b>		
1990 Wave 6/1991 Wave 3	-0.0000558	3,128
<b>Child Support</b>		
1990 Wave 6/1991 Wave 3	-0.0000368	3,866

**Table 21. Distribution of Monthly Cash Income Among Persons 25 to 34 Years Old**

	Total	under \$300	\$300 to \$599	\$600 to \$899	\$900 to \$1,199	\$1,200 to \$1,499	\$1,500 to \$1,999	\$2,000 to \$2,499	\$2,500 to \$2,999	\$3,000 to \$3,499	\$3,500 to \$3,999	\$4,000 to \$4,999	\$5,000 to \$5,999	\$6,000 and over
Thousands in interval	39,851	1371	1651	2259	2734	3452	6278	5799	4730	3723	2519	2619	1223	1493
Percent with at least as much as lower bound of interval	--	100.0	96.6	92.4	86.7	79.9	71.2	55.5	40.9	29.1	19.7	13.4	6.8	3.7

**Table 22. SIPP Factors to be Applied to the 1991 Base Parameters to Obtain the 1990, 1991 Combined Panel Parameters<sup>1</sup>**

**Waves to be Combined**

<u>1990 panel</u>	<u>1991 panel</u>	<u>g factor<sup>2</sup></u>
5	2	0.4163
6	3	0.4163
7	4	0.4163
8	5	0.3943

---

<sup>1</sup> When deriving estimates based on two or more waves of data from the same panel, choose the corresponding g-factor with the greatest value. Apply only this factor to the base parameter.

**Table 23. Factors to be Applied to Base Parameters to Obtain Combined Panel Parameters for Estimates<sup>1</sup> from Various Reference Periods.**

<u># of available rotation months for 2 panels combined<sup>2</sup></u>	<u>factor</u>
<b>Monthly Estimate</b>	
2	4.0000
3	3.0000
4	2.0000
5	1.6667
6	1.3333
7	1.1667
8	1.0000
<b>Quarterly Estimates</b>	
	1.8519
12	1.5631
15	1.2222
18	1.1470
19	1.0000
24	
<b>Annual Estimates</b>	
	1.0000
96	

<sup>1</sup> Estimates are based on monthly averages.

<sup>2</sup> The number of available rotation months for a given estimate is the sum of the number of rotations available for each month of the estimate for the two panels. There must be at least one rotation month available for each month from each panel for monthly and quarterly estimates.

## **APPENDIX A-1**

### **Income Source Code List**

#### **Code Income Sources**

- 1 - Social Security
- 2 - U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay
- 3 - Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
- 5 - State unemployment compensation
- 6 - Supplemental Unemployment Benefits
- 7 - Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)
- 8 - Veterans compensation or pensions
- 10 - Worker's compensation
- 12 - Employer or union temporary sickness policy
- 13 - Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own
- 20 - Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)
- 21 - General assistance or General relief
- 23 - Foster child care payments
- 24 - Other welfare
- 25 - WIC (Women, Infants and Children) Nutrition Program
- 27 - Food stamps
- 28 - Child support payments
- 29 - Alimony payments
- 30 - Pension from company or union
- 31 - Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
- 32 - U.S. Military retirement pay
- 34 - State government pensions
- 35 - Local government pensions
- 36 - Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
- 37 - Estates and trusts
- 38 - Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor
- 40 - G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits
- 41 - Other VA educational assistance
- 50 - Income assistance from a charitable group
- 51 - Money from relatives or friends
- 52 - Lump sum payments
- 53 - Income from roomers or boarders
- 54 - National Guard or Reserve pay
- 55 - Incidental or casual earnings
- 56 - Other cash income not included elsewhere
- 75 - Categories combined and recoded for confidentiality reasons
  - State Administered Supplemental Security Income (old code 4)
  - Black lung payments (old code 9)
  - State temporary sickness or disability benefits (old code 11)
  - Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance (old code 22)
  - National Guard or Reserve Force retirement (old code 33)

**Code Asset List**

- 100 - Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union
- 101 - Money market deposit accounts
- 102 - Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates
- 103 - NOW, Super NOW or other interest earning checking accounts
- 104 - Money market funds
- 105 - U.S. Government securities
- 106 - Municipal or corporate bonds
- 107 - Other interest-earning assets
- 110 - Stocks or mutual fund shares
- 120 - Rental property
- 130 - Mortgages
- 140 - Royalties
- 150 - Other financial investments

**Code Special Indicators**

- 170 - Worked
- 171 - Disabled
- 172 - Medicare
- 173 - Medicaid
- 174 - U.S. Saving Bonds (E, EE)
- 175 - College Work Study
- 176 - PELL Grant
- 177 - Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
- 178 - National Direct Student Loan (NSL)
- 179 - Guaranteed Student Loan
- 180 - JTPA Training
- 181 - Employer assistance
- 182 - Fellowship/Scholarship
- 183 - Other financial aid
- 200 - VA disability rating of 100%
- 201 - VA disability of less than 100%

## **APPENDIX A-2**

### **Income Sources Included in Monthly Cash Income**

#### **Earnings from Employment**

Wages and salaries  
Nonfarm self-employment income  
Farm self-employment income

#### **Income from Assets (Property Income)**

Regular/passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan or credit union  
Money market deposit accounts  
Certificates of Deposit or other savings certificates  
NOW, Super NOW or other interest-earning checking accounts  
Money market funds  
U.S. Government securities  
Municipal or corporate bonds  
Other interest-earning assets  
Stocks or mutual fund shares  
Rental property  
Mortgages  
Royalties  
Other financial investments

#### **Other Income Sources**

Social Security  
U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay  
Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)  
State Administered Supplemental Security Income  
State unemployment compensation  
Supplemental Unemployment Benefits  
Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)  
Veterans compensation or pensions  
Black lung payments  
Worker's compensation  
State temporary sickness or disability benefits  
Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own  
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)  
General Assistance or General Relief  
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance  
Foster child care payments  
Other welfare  
Child support payments  
Alimony payments  
Pension from company or union  
Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions  
U.S. Military retirement pay  
National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement  
State government pensions  
Local government pensions  
Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities  
Estates and trusts

**SIPP FILES**

**Other payments for retirement, disability or survivor benefits**

**G.I. Bill/VEAP education benefits**

**Income assistance from a charitable group**

**Money from relatives or friends**

**Lump sum payments**

**Income from roomers or boarders**

**National Guard or Reserve pay**

**Incidental or casual earnings**

**Other cash income not included elsewhere**

## **APPENDIX A-3**

### **Sources of Means-Tested Benefits Covered in SIPP**

#### **Cash Benefits**

Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)  
State Administered Supplemental Security Income  
Veterans' pensions  
Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)  
General Assistance or General Relief  
Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance  
Other welfare  
Foster child care payments

#### **Noncash Benefits**

Food Stamps  
Special Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC)  
Low-Income Home Energy Assistance  
Medicaid  
Free or reduced price school lunches  
Free or reduced price school breakfasts  
Public or subsidized rental housing



## APPENDIX A-4

### 1980 Census of Population Occupation Classification System

(The numbers in parentheses refer to the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification code equivalents. Pt means part. N.e.c. means not elsewhere classified.)

#### MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS

1980  
Code

##### Executive, Administrative, and Managerial Occupations

003	Legislators (111)
004	Chief executives and general administrators, public administration (112)
005	Administrators and officials, public administration (1132-1139)
006	Administrators, protective services (1131)
007	Financial managers (122)
008	Personnel and labor relations managers (123)
009	Purchasing managers (124)
013	Managers, marketing, advertising, and public relations (125)
014	Administrators, education and related fields (128)
015	Managers, medicine and health (131)
016	Managers, properties and real estate (1353)
017	Postmasters and mail superintendents (1344)
018	Funeral directors (pt 1359)
019	Managers and administrators, n.e.c. (121, 126, 127, 132-139, exc. 1344, 1353, pt 1359)
	Management related occupations
023	Accountants and auditors (1412)
024	Underwriters (1414)
025	Other financial officers (1415, 1419)
026	Management analysts (142)
027	Personnel, training, and labor relations specialists (143)
028	Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products (1443)
029	Buyers, wholesale and retail trade except farm products (1442)
033	Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c. (1449)
034	Business and promotion agents (145)
035	Construction inspectors (1472)
036	Inspectors and compliance officers, exc. construction (1473)
037	Management related occupations, n.e.c. (149)

##### Professional Specialty Occupations

###### Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors

043	Architects (161)
	Engineers
044	Aerospace (1622)
045	Metallurgical and materials (1623)
046	Mining (1624)
047	Petroleum (1625)
048	Chemical (1626)
049	Nuclear (1627)
053	Civil (1628)
054	Agricultural (1632)
055	Electrical and electronic (1633, 1636)
056	Industrial (1634)
057	Mechanical (1635)

**SIPP FILES**

058	Marine and naval architects (1637)
059	Engineers, n.e.c. (1639)
063	Surveyors and mapping scientists (164)
	Mathematical and Computer Scientists
064	Computer systems analysts and scientists (171)
065	Operations and systems researchers and analysts (172)
066	Actuaries (1732)
067	Statisticians (1733)
068	Mathematical scientists, n.e.c. (1739)
	Natural Scientists
069	Physicists and astronomers (1842, 1843)
073	Chemists, except biochemists (1845)
074	Atmospheric and space scientists (1846)
075	Geologists and geodesists (1847)
076	Physical scientists, n.e.c. (1849)
077	Agricultural and food scientists (1853)
078	Biological and life scientists (1854)
079	Forestry and conservation scientists (1852)
083	Medical scientists (1855)
	Health Diagnosing Occupations
084	Physicians (261)
085	Dentists (262)
086	Veterinarians (27)
087	Optometrists (281)
088	Podiatrists (283)
089	Health diagnosing practitioners, n.e.c. (289)
	Health Assessment and Treating Occupations
095	Registered nurses (29)
096	Pharmacists (301)
097	Dietitians (302)
	Therapists
098	Inhalation therapists (3031)
099	Occupational therapists (3032)
103	Physical therapists (3033)
104	Speech therapists (3034)
105	Therapists, n.e.c. (3039)
106	Physicians' assistants (304)
	Teachers, Postsecondary
113	Earth, environmental, and marine science teachers (2212)
114	Biological science teachers (2213)
115	Chemistry teachers (2214)
116	Physics teachers (2215)
117	Natural science teachers, n.e.c. (2216)
118	Psychology teachers (2217)
119	Economics teachers (2218)
123	History teachers (2222)
124	Political science teachers (2223)
125	Sociology teachers (2224)
126	Social science teachers, n.e.c. (2225)
127	Engineering teachers (2226)
128	Mathematical science teachers (2227)
129	Computer science teachers (2228)
133	Medical science teachers (2231)
134	Health specialties teachers (2232)
135	Business, commerce, and marketing teachers (2233)
136	Agriculture and forestry teachers (2234)

137	Art, drama, and music teachers (2235)
138	Physical education teachers (2236)
139	Education teachers (2237)
143	English teachers (2238)
144	Foreign language teachers (2242)
145	Law teachers (2243)
146	Social work teachers (2244)
147	Theology teachers (2245)
148	Trade and industrial teachers (2246)
149	Home economics teachers (2247)
153	Teachers, postsecondary, n.e.c. (2249)
154	Postsecondary teachers, subject not specified
	Teachers, Except Postsecondary
155	Teachers, prekindergarten and kindergarten (231)
N(156)	Teachers, elementary school (232)
P(157)	Teachers, secondary school (233)
158	Teachers, special education (235)
159	Teachers, n.e.c. (236, 239)
163	Counselors, educational and vocational (24)
	Librarians, Archivists, and Curators
164	Librarians (251)
165	Archivists and curators (252)
	Social Scientists and Urban Planners
166	Economists (1912)
167	Psychologists (1915)
168	Sociologists (1916)
169	Social scientists, n.e.c. (1913, 1914, 1919)
173	Urban planners (192)
	Social, Recreation, and Religious Workers
174	Social workers (2032)
175	Recreation workers (2033)
176	Clergy (2042)
177	Religious workers, n.e.c. (2049)
	Lawyers and Judges
178	Lawyers (211)
179	Judges (212)
	Writers, Artists, Entertainers, and Athletes
183	Authors (321)
184	Technical writers (398)
185	Designers (322)
186	Musicians and composers (323)
187	Actors and directors (324)
188	Painters, sculptors, craft-artists, and artist printmakers (325)
189	Photographers (326)
193	Dancers (327)
194	Artists, performers, and related workers, n.e.c. (328, 329)
195	Editors and reporters (331)
197	Public relations specialists (332)
198	Announcers (333)
199	Athletes (34)

**TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS**

**Technicians and Related Support Occupations**

**Health Technologists and Technicians**

- 203 Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians (362)
- 204 Dental hygienists (363)
- 205 Health record technologists and technicians (364)
- 206 Radiologic technicians (365)
- 207 Licensed practical nurses (366)
- 208 Health technologists and technicians, n.e.c. (369)

**Technologists and Technicians, Except Health**

**Engineering and Related Technologists and Technicians**

- 213 Electrical and electronic technicians (3711)
- 214 Industrial engineering technicians (3712)
- 215 Mechanical engineering technicians (3713)
- 216 Engineering technicians, n.e.c. (3719)
- 217 Drafting occupations (372)
- 218 Surveying and mapping technicians (373)

**Science Technicians**

- 223 Biological technicians (382)
- 224 Chemical technicians (3831)
- 225 Science technicians, n.e.c. (3832, 3833, 384, 389)

**Technicians; Except Health, Engineering, and Science**

- 226 Airplane pilots and navigators (825)
- 227 Air traffic controllers (392)
- 228 Broadcast equipment operators (393)
- 229 Computer programmers (3971, 3972)
- 233 Tool programmers, numerical control (3974)
- 234 Legal assistants (396)
- 235 Technicians, n.e.c. (399)

**Sales Occupations**

- 243 Supervisors and proprietors, sales occupations (40)

**Sales Representatives, Finance and Business Services**

- 253 Insurance sales occupations (4122)
- 254 Real estate sales occupations (4123)
- 255 Securities and financial services sales occupations (4124)
- 256 Advertising and related sales occupations (4153)
- 257 Sales occupations, other business services (4152)

**Sales Representatives, Commodities Except Retail**

- 258 Sales engineers (421)
- 259 Sales representatives, mining, manufacturing, and wholesale (423, 424)

**Sales Workers, Retail and Personal Services**

- 263 Sales workers, motor vehicles and boats (4342, 4344)
- 264 Sales workers, apparel (4346)
- 265 Sales workers, shoes (4351)
- 266 Sales workers, furniture and home furnishings (4348)
- 267 Sales workers; radio, TV, hi-fi, and appliances (4343, 4352)
- 268 Sales workers, hardware and building supplies (4353)
- 269 Sales workers, parts (4367)
- 274 Sales workers, other commodities (4345, 4347, 4354, 4356, 4359, 4362, 4369)
- 275 Sales counter clerks (4363)
- Q(276) Cashiers (4364)
- 277 Street and door-to-door sales workers (4366)

- 278 News vendors (4365)
- Sales Related Occupations
- 283 Demonstrators, promoters and models, sales (445)
- 284 Auctioneers (447)
- 285 Sales support occupations, n.e.c. (444, 446, 449)

#### Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical

- Supervisors, Administrative Support Occupations
- 303 Supervisors, general office (4511, 4513, 4514, 4516, 4519, 4529)
- 304 Supervisors, computer equipment operators (4512)
- 305 Supervisors, financial records processing (4521)
- 306 Chief communications operators (4523)
- 307 Supervisors; distribution, scheduling, and adjusting clerks (4522, 4524-4528)
- Computer Equipment Operators
- 308 Computer operators (4612)
- 309 Peripheral equipment operators (4613)
- Secretaries, Stenographers, and Typists
- R(313) Secretaries (4622)
- 314 Stenographers (4623)
- 315 Typists (4624)
- Information Clerks
- 316 Interviewers (4642)
- 317 Hotel clerks (4643)
- 318 Transportation ticket and reservation agents (4644)
- 319 Receptionists (4645)
- 323 Information clerks, n.e.c. (4649)
- Records Processing Occupations, Except Financial
- 325 Classified-ad clerks (4662)
- 326 Correspondence clerks (4663)
- 327 Order clerks (4664)
- 328 Personnel clerks, except payroll and timekeeping (4692)
- 329 Library clerks (4694)
- 335 File clerks (4696)
- 336 Records clerks (4699)
- Financial Records Processing Occupations
- S(337) Bookkeepers, accounting, and auditing clerks (4712)
- 338 Payroll and timekeeping clerks (4713)
- 339 Billing clerks (4715)
- 343 Cost and rate clerks (4716)
- 344 Billing, posting, and calculating machine operators (4718)
- Duplicating, Mail and Other Office Machine Operators
- 345 Duplicating machine operators (4722)
- 346 Mail preparing and paper handling machine operators (4723)
- 347 Office machine operators, n.e.c. (4729)
- Communications Equipment Operators
- 348 Telephone operators (4732)
- 349 Telegraphers (4733)
- 353 Communications equipment operators, n.e.c. (4739)
- Mail and Message Distributing Occupations
- 354 Postal clerks, exc. mail carriers (4742)
- 355 Mail carriers, postal service (4743)
- 356 Mail clerks, exc. postal service (4744)
- 357 Messengers (4745)
- Material Recording, Scheduling, and Distributing Clerks
- 359 Dispatchers (4751)

**SIPP FILES**

363	Production coordinators (4752)
364	Traffic, shipping, and receiving clerks (4753)
365	Stock and inventory clerks (4754)
366	Meter readers (4755)
368	Weghers, measurers, and checkers (4756)
369	Samplers (4757)
373	Expeditors (4758)
374	Material recording, scheduling, and distributing clerks, n.e.c. (4759)
	<b>Adjusters and Investigators</b>
375	Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators (4782)
376	Investigators and adjusters, except insurance (4783)
377	Eligibility clerks, social welfare (4784)
378	Bill and account collectors (4786)
	<b>Miscellaneous Administrative Support Occupations</b>
379	General office clerks (463)
383	Bank tellers (4791)
384	Proofreaders (4792)
385	Data-entry keyers (4793)
386	Statistical clerks (4794)
387	Teachers' aides (4795)
389	Administrative support occupations, n.e.c. (4787, 4799)

**SERVICE OCCUPATIONS****Private Household Occupations**

403	Launderers and ironers (503)
404	Cooks, private household (504)
405	Housekeepers and butlers (505)
406	Child care workers, private household (506)
T(407)	Private household cleaners and servants (502, 507, 509)

**Protective Service Occupations**

	<b>Supervisors, Protective Service Occupations</b>
413	Supervisors, firefighting and fire prevention occupations (5111)
414	Supervisors, police and detectives (5112)
415	Supervisors, guards (5113)
	<b>Firefighting and Fire Prevention Occupations</b>
416	Fire inspection and fire prevention occupations (5122)
417	Firefighting occupations (5123)
	<b>Police and Detectives</b>
418	Police and detectives, public service (5132)
423	Sheriffs bailiffs, and other law enforcement officers (5134)
424	Correctional institution officers (5133)
	<b>Guards</b>
425	Crossing guards (5142)
426	Guards and police, exc. public service (5144)
427	Protective service occupations, n.e.c. (5149)

**Service Occupations, Except Protective and Household**

	<b>Food Preparation and Service Occupations</b>
433	Supervisors, food preparation and service occupations (5211)
434	Bartenders (5212)
U(435)	Waiters and waitresses (5213)

436	Cooks, except short order (5214)
437	Short-order cooks (5215)
438	Food counter, fountain and related occupations (5216)
439	Kitchen workers, food preparation (5217)
443	Walters' /waitresses' assistants (5218)
444	Miscellaneous food preparation occupations (5219)
	<b>Health Service Occupations</b>
445	Dental assistants (5232)
446	Health aides, except nursing (5233)
447	Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants (5236)
	<b>Cleaning and Building Service Occupations, except Household</b>
448	Supervisors, cleaning and building service workers (5241)
449	Maids and housemen (5242, 5249)
V(453)	Janitors and cleaners (5244)
454	Elevator operators (5245)
455	Pest control occupations (5246)
	<b>Personal Service Occupations</b>
456	Supervisors, personal service occupations (5251)
457	Barbers (5252)
458	Hairdressers and cosmetologists (5253)
459	Attendants, amusement and recreation facilities (5254)
463	Guides (5255)
464	Ushers (5256)
465	Public transportation attendants (5257)
466	Baggage porters and bellhops (5262)
467	Welfare service aides (5263)
468	Child care workers, except private household (5264)
469	Personal service occupations, n.e.c. (5258, 5269)

## FARMING, FORESTRY, AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS

### Farm Operators and Managers

W(473)	Farmers, except horticultural (5512-5514)
474	Horticultural specialty farmers (5515)
475	Managers, farms, except horticultural (5522-5524)
476	Managers, horticultural specialty farms (5525)

### Other Agricultural and Related Occupations

	<b>Farm Occupations, Except Managerial</b>
477	Supervisors, farm workers (5611)
479	Farm workers (5612-5617)
483	Marine life cultivation workers (5618)
484	Nursery workers (5619)
	<b>Related Agricultural Occupations</b>
485	Supervisors, related agricultural occupations (5621)
486	Groundskeepers and gardeners, except farm (5622)
487	Animal caretakers, except farm (5624)
488	Graders and sorters, agricultural products (5625)
489	Inspectors, agricultural products (5627)

**Forestry and Logging Occupations**

- 494 Supervisors, forestry, and logging workers (571)
- 495 Forestry workers, except logging (572)
- 496 Timber cutting and logging occupations (573, 579)

**Fishers, Hunters, and Trappers**

- 497 Captains and other officers, fishing vessels (pt 8241)
- 498 Fishers (583)
- 499 Hunters and trappers (584)

**PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT, AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS**

**Mechanics and Repairers**

- 503 Supervisors, mechanics and repairers (60)
- Mechanics and Repairers, Except Supervisors
  - Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Mechanics and Repairers
  - X(505) Automobile mechanics (pt 6111)
    - 506 Automobile mechanic apprentices (pt 6111)
    - 507 Bus, truck, and stationary engine mechanics (6112)
    - 508 Aircraft engine mechanics (6113)
    - 509 Small engine repairers (6114)
    - 514 Automobile body and related repairers (6115)
    - 515 Aircraft mechanics, exc. engine (6116)
    - 516 Heavy equipment mechanics (6117)
    - 517 Farm equipment mechanics (6118)
    - 518 Industrial machinery repairers (613)
    - 519 Machinery maintenance occupations (614)
    - Electrical and Electronic Equipment Repairers
    - 523 Electronic repairers, communications and industrial equipment (6151, 6153, 6155)
      - 525 Data processing equipment repairers (6154)
      - 526 Household appliance and power tool repairers (6156)
      - 527 Telephone line installers and repairers (6157)
      - 529 Telephone installers and repairers (6158)
      - 533 Miscellaneous electrical and electronic equipment repairers (6152, 6159)
      - 534 Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics (6161)
      - Miscellaneous Mechanics and Repairers
      - 535 Camera, watch, and musical instrument repairers (6171, 6172)
        - 536 Locksmiths and safe repairers (6173)
        - 538 Office machine repairers (6174)
        - 539 Mechanical controls and valve repairers (6175)
        - 543 Elevator installers and repairers (6176)
        - 544 Millwrights (6178)
        - 547 Specified mechanics and repairers, n.e.c. (6177, 6179)
        - 549 Not specified mechanics and repairers

**Construction Trades**

- Supervisors, construction occupations
- 553 Supervisors; brickmasons, stonemasons, and tile setters (6312)
- 554 Supervisors, carpenters and related workers (6313)
- 555 Supervisors, electricians and power transmission installers (6314)
- 556 Supervisors; painters, paperhangers, and plasterers (6315)
- 557 Supervisors; plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (6316)

558	Supervisors, n.e.c. (6311, 6318)
	Construction Trades, Except Supervisors
563	Brickmasons and stonemasons (pt 6412, pt 6413)
564	Brickmason and stonemason apprentices (pt 6412, pt 6413)
565	Tile setters, hard and soft (6414, pt 6462)
566	Carpet installers (pt 6462)
Y(567)	Carpenters (pt 6422)
569	Carpenter apprentices (pt 6422)
573	Drywall installers (6424)
575	Electricians (pt 6432)
576	Electrician apprentices (pt 6432)
577	Electrical power installers and repairers (6433)
579	Painters, construction and maintenance (6442)
583	Paperhangers (6443)
584	Plasterers (6444)
585	Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (pt 645)
587	Plumber, pipefitter, and steamfitter apprentices (pt 645)
588	Concrete and terrazzo finishers (6463)
589	Glaziers (6464)
593	Insulation workers (6465)
594	Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators (6466)
595	Roofers (6468)
596	Sheetmetal duct installers (6472)
597	Structural metal workers (6473)
598	Drillers, earth (6474)
599	Construction trades, n.e.c. (6467, 6475, 6476, 6479)
	Extractive Occupations
613	Supervisors, extractive occupations (632)
614	Drillers, oil well (652)
615	Explosives workers (653)
616	Mining machine operators (654)
617	Mining occupations, n.e.c. (656)
	Precision Production Occupations
633	Supervisors, production occupations (67, 71)
	Precision Metal Working Occupations
634	Tool and die makers (pt 6811)
635	Tool and die maker apprentices (pt 6811)
636	Precision assemblers, metal (6812)
637	Machinists (pt 6813)
639	Machinist apprentices (pt 6813)
643	Boilermakers (6814)
644	Precision grinders, filers, and tool sharpeners (6816)
645	Patternmakers and model makers, metal (6817)
646	Lay-out workers (6821)
647	Precious stones and metals workers (Jewelers) (6822, 6866)
649	Engravers, metal (6823)
653	Sheet metal workers (pt 6824)
654	Sheet metal worker apprentices (pt 6824)
655	Miscellaneous precision metal workers (6829)
	Precision Woodworking Occupations
656	Patternmakers and model makers, wood (6831)
657	Cabinet makers and bench carpenters (6832)
658	Furniture and wood finishers (6835)
659	Miscellaneous precision woodworkers (6839)
	Precision Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Workers
666	Dressmakers (pt 6852, pt 7752)

667	Tailors (pt 6852)
668	Upholsterers (6853)
669	Shoe repairers (6854)
673	Apparel and fabric patternmakers (6856)
674	Miscellaneous precision apparel and fabric workers (6859, pt 7752)
	<b>Precision Workers, Assorted Materials</b>
675	Hand molders and shapers, except jewelers (6861)
676	Patternmakers, lay-out workers, and cutters (6862)
677	Optical goods workers (6864, pt 7477, pt 7677)
678	Dental laboratory and medical appliance technicians (6865)
679	Bookbinders (6844)
683	Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers (6867)
684	Miscellaneous precision workers, n.e.c. (6869)
	<b>Precision Food Production Occupations</b>
686	Butchers and meat cutters (6871)
687	Bakers (6872)
688	Food batchmakers (6873, 6879)
	<b>Precision Inspectors, Testers, and Related Workers</b>
689	Inspectors, testers, and graders (6881, 828)
693	Adjusters and calibrators (6882)
	<b>Plant and System Operators</b>
694	Water and sewage treatment plant operators (691)
695	Power plant operators (pt 693)
696	Stationary engineers (pt 693, 7668)
699	Miscellaneous plant and system operators (692, 694, 695, 696)

## **OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS**

### **Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors**

	<b>Machine Operators and Tenders, except Precision</b>
	<b>Metal working and Plastic Working Machine Operators</b>
703	Lathe and turning machine set-up operators (7312)
704	Lathe and turning machine operators (7512)
705	Milling and planing machine operators (7313, 7513)
706	Punching and stamping press machine operators (7314, 7317, 7514, 7517)
707	Rolling machine operators (7316, 7516)
708	Drilling and boring machine operators (7318, 7518)
709	Grinding, abrading, buffing, and polishing machine operators (7322, 7324, 7522)
713	Forging machine operators (7319, 7519)
714	Numerical control machine operators (7326)
715	Miscellaneous metal, plastic, stone, and glass working machine operators (7329, 7529)
717	Fabricating machine operators, n.e.c. (7339, 7539)
	<b>Metal and Plastic Processing Machine Operators</b>
719	Molding and casting machine operators (7315, 7342, 7515, 7542)
723	Metal plating machine operators (7343, 7543)
724	Heat treating equipment operators (7344, 7544)
725	Miscellaneous metal and plastic processing machine operators (7349, 7549)
	<b>Woodworking Machine Operators</b>
726	Wood lathe, routing, and planing machine operators (7431, 7432, 7631, 7632)
727	Sawing machine operators (7433, 7633)
728	Shaping and joining machine operators (7435, 7635)
729	Nailing and tacking machine operators (7636)
733	Miscellaneous woodworking machine operators (7434, 7439, 7634, 7639)

**Printing Machine Operators**

- 734      Printing machine operators (7443, 7643)
- 735      Photoengravers and lithographers (6842, 7444, 7644)
- 736      Typesetters and compositors (6841, 7642)
- 737      Miscellaneous printing machine operators (6849, 7449, 7649)

**Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Operators**

- 738      Winding and twisting machine operators (7451, 7651)
- 739      Knitting, looping, taping, and weaving machine operators (7452, 7652)
- 743      Textile cutting machine operators (7654)
- 744      Textile sewing machine operators (7655)
- 745      Shoe machine operators (7656)
- 747      Pressing machine operators (7657)
- 748      Laundering and dry cleaning machine operators (6855, 7658)
- 749      Miscellaneous textile machine operators (7459, 7659)

**Machine Operators, Assorted Materials**

- 753      Cementing and gluing machine operators (7661)
- 754      Packaging and filling machine operators (7462, 7662)
- 755      Extruding and forming machine operators (7463, 7663)
- 756      Mixing and blending machine operators (7664)
- 757      Separating, filtering, and clarifying machine operators (7476, 7666, 7676)
- 758      Compressing and compacting machine operators (7467, 7667)
- 759      Painting and paint spraying machine operators (7669)
- 763      Roasting and baking machine operators, food (7472, 7672)
- 764      Washing, cleaning, and pickling machine operators (7673)
- 765      Folding machine operators (7474, 7674)
- 766      Furnace, kiln, and oven operators, exc. food (7675)
- 768      Crushing and grinding machine operators (pt 7477, pt 7677)
- 769      Slicing and cutting machine operators (7478, 7678)
- 773      Motion picture projectionists (pt 7479)
- 774      Photographic process machine operators (6863, 6868, 7671)
- 777      Miscellaneous machine operators, n.e.c. (pt 7479, 7665, 7679)
- 779      Machine operators, not specified

**Fabricators, Assemblers, and Hand Working Occupations**

- 783      Welders and cutters (7332, 7532, 7714)
- 784      Solderers and brazers (7333, 7533, 7717)
- 785      Assemblers (772, 774)
- 786      Hand cutting and trimming occupations (7753)
- 787      Hand molding, casting, and forming occupations (7754, 7755)
- 789      Hand painting, coating, and decorating occupations (7756)
- 793      Hand engraving and printing occupations (7757)
- 794      Hand grinding and polishing occupations (7758)
- 795      Miscellaneous hand working occupations (7759)

**Production Inspectors, Testers, Samplers, and Weighers**

- 796      Production inspectors, checkers, and examiners (782, 787)
- 797      Production testers (783)
- 798      Production samplers and weighers (784)
- 799      Graders and sorters, exc. agricultural (785)

**Transportation and Material Moving Occupations****Motor Vehicle Operators**

- 803      Supervisors, motor vehicle operators (8111)
- 804)      Truck drivers, heavy (8212, 8213)
- 805      Truck drivers, light (8214)
- 806      Driver-sales workers (8218)
- 808      Bus drivers (8215)

**SIPP FILES**

809       Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs (8216)  
813       Parking lot attendants (874)  
814       Motor transportation occupations, n.e.c. (8219)  
Transportation Occupations, Except Motor Vehicles  
Rail Transportation Occupations  
823       Railroad conductors and yardmasters (8113)  
824       Locomotive operating occupations (8232)  
825       Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators (8233)  
826       Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c. (8239)  
Water Transportation Occupations  
828       Ship captains and mates, except fishing boats (pt 8241, 8242)  
829       Sailors and deckhands (8243)  
833       Marine engineers (8244)  
834       Bridge, lock, and lighthouse tenders (8245)  
Material Moving Equipment Operators  
843       Supervisors, material moving equipment operators (812)  
844       Operating engineers (8312)  
845       Longshore equipment operators (8313)  
848       Hoist and winch operators (8314)  
849       Crane and tower operators (8315)  
853       Excavating and loading machine operators (8316)  
855       Grader, dozer, and scraper operators (8317)  
856       Industrial truck and tractor equipment operators (8318)  
859       Miscellaneous material moving equipment operators (8319)

**Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, Helpers, and Laborers**

863       Supervisors, handlers, equipment cleaners, and laborers, n.e.c. (85)  
864       Helpers, mechanics and repairers (863)  
Helpers, Construction and Extractive Occupations  
865       Helpers, construction trades (8641-8645, 8648)  
866       Helpers, surveyor (8646)  
867       Helpers, extractive occupations (865)  
869       Construction laborers (871)  
873       Production helpers (861, 862)  
Freight, Stock, and Material Handlers  
875       Garbage collectors (8722)  
876       Stevedores (8723)  
877       Stock handlers and baggers (8724)  
878       Machine feeders and offbearers (8725)  
883       Freight, stock, and material handlers, n.e.c. (8726)  
885       Garage and service station related occupations (873)  
887       Vehicle washers and equipment cleaners (875)  
888       Hand packers and packagers (8761)  
889       Laborers, except construction (8769)  
905       Member of the Armed Forces

## APPENDIX A-5

### 1980 Census of Population Industry Classification System

(Alphabets parentheses are the 1972 SIC code equivalents <sup>1</sup>)

#### Census Code

#### AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND FISHERIES

- 010 (A) Agricultural production, crops (01)
- 011 Agricultural production, livestock (02)
- 020 Agricultural services, except horticultural (07, except 078)
- 021 Horticultural services (078)
- 030 Forestry (08)
- 031 Fishing, hunting, and trapping (09)

#### MINING

- 040 Metal mining (10)
- 041 Coal mining (11, 12)
- 042 Crude petroleum and natural gas extraction (13)
- 050 Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel (14)

- 060 (B) CONSTRUCTION (15, 16, 17)

#### MANUFACTURING

##### Nondurable Goods

##### Food and kindred products

- 100 Meat products (201)
- 101 Dairy products (202)
- 102 Canned and preserved fruits and vegetables (203)
- 110 Grain mill products (204)
- 111 Bakery products (205)
- 112 Sugar and confectionery products (206)
- 120 Beverage industries (208)
- 121 Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products (207, 209)
- 122 Not specified food industries
- 130 Tobacco manufactures (21)

##### Textile mill products

- 132 Knitting mills (225)
- 140 Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods (226)
- 141 Floor coverings, except hard surface (227)
- 142 Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (221-224, 228)
- 150 Miscellaneous textile mill products (229)

---

<sup>1</sup> See Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, Standard Industrial Classification Manual, 1972 and the 1977 Supplement.

- Apparel and other finished textile products
  - 151 Apparel and accessories, except knit (231-238)
  - 152 Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239)
- Paper and allied products
  - 160 Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263, 266)
  - 161 Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (264)
  - 162 Paperboard containers and boxes (265)
- Printing, publishing, and allied industries
  - 171 (C) Newspaper publishing and printing (271)
  - 172 Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers (272-279)
- Chemicals and allied products
  - 180 Plastics, synthetics, and resins (282)
  - 181 Drugs (283)
  - 182 Soaps and cosmetics (284)
  - 190 Paints, varnishes, and related products (287)
  - 191 Agricultural chemicals (287)
  - 192 Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals (281, 286, 289)
- Petroleum and coal products
  - 200 Petroleum refining (291)
  - 201 Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299)
- Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products
  - 210 Tires and inner tubes (301)
  - 211 Other rubber products, and plastics footwear and belting (302-304, 306)
  - 212 Miscellaneous plastics products (307)
- Leather and leather products
  - 220 Leather tanning and finishing (311)
  - 221 Footwear, except rubber and plastic (313, 314)
  - 222 Leather products, except footwear (315-317, 319)

**Durable Goods**

- Lumber and wood products, except furniture
  - 230 Logging (241)
  - 231 Sawmills, planing mills, and millwork (242, 243)
  - 232 Wood buildings and mobile homes (245)
  - 241 Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249)
- Furniture and fixtures (25)
- Stone, clay, glass, and concrete products
  - 250 Glass and glass products (321-323)
  - 251 Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products (324, 327)
  - 252 Structural clay products (325)
  - 261 Pottery and related products (326)
  - 262 Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products (328, 329).
- Metal industries
  - 270 Blast furnaces, steelworks, rolling and finishing mills (331)
  - 271 Iron and steel foundries (332)
  - 272 Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3353-3355, 3361)
  - 280 Other primary metal industries (3331-3333, 3339, part 334, 3351, 3356, 3357, 3362, 3369, 339)
  - 281 Cutlery, handtools, and other hardware (342)
  - 282 Fabricated structural metal products (344)
  - 290 Screw machine products (345)
  - 291 Metal forgings and stampings (346)
  - 292 Ordnance (348)

- 300 Miscellaneous fabricated metal products (341, 343, 347, 349)
- 301 Not specified metal industries
- Machinery, except electrical
- 310 Engines and turbines (351)
- 311 Farm machinery and equipment (352)
- 312 Construction and material handling machines (353)
- 320 Metalworking machinery (354)
- 321 Office and accounting machines (357, except 3573)
- 322 Electronic computing equipment (3573)
- 331 Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c. (355, 356, 358, 359)
- 332 Not specified machinery
- Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
- 340 Household appliances (363)
- 341 Radio, T.V., and communication equipment (365, 366)
- 342 Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c. (361, 362, 364, 367, 369)
- 350 Not specified electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies
- Transportation equipment
- 351 Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371)
- 352 Aircraft and parts (372)
- 360 Ship and boat building and repairing (373)
- 361 Railroad locomotives and equipment (374)
- 362 Guided missiles, space vehicles, and parts (376)
- 370 Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 379)
- Professional and photographic equipment, and watches
- 371 Scientific and controlling instruments (381, 382)
- 372 Optical and health services supplies (383, 384, 385)
- 380 Photographic equipment and supplies (386)
- 381 Watches, clocks, and clockwork operated devices (387)
- 382 Not specified professional equipment
- 390 Toys, amusement, and sporting goods (394)
- 391 Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39 exc. 394)
- 392 Not specified manufacturing industries

## TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES

- Transportation
- 400 Railroads (40)
- 401 Bus service and urban transit (41, except 412)
- 402 Taxicab service (412)
- 410 Trucking service (421, 423)
- 411 Warehousing and storage (422)
- 412 U.S. Postal Service (43)
- 420 Water transportation (44)
- 421 Air transportation (45)
- 422 Pipe lines, except natural gas (46)
- 432 Services incidental to transportation (47)
- Communications
- 440 Radio and television broadcasting (483)
- 441 Telephone (wire and radio) (481)
- 442 Telegraph and miscellaneous communication services (482, 489)
- Utilities and sanitary services
- 460 Electric light and power (491)

**SIPP FILES**

- 461 Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496)
- 462 Electric and gas, and other combinations (493)
- 470 Water supply and irrigation (494, 497)
- 471 Sanitary services (495)
- 472 Not specified utilities

**WHOLESALE TRADE****Durable Goods**

- 500 Motor vehicles and equipment (501)
- 501 Furniture and home furnishings (502)
- 502 Lumber and construction materials (503)
- 510 Sporting goods, toys, and hobby goods (504)
- 511 Metals and minerals, except petroleum (505)
- 512 Electrical goods (506)
- 521 Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies (507)
- 522 Not specified electrical and hardware products
- 530 Machinery, equipment, and supplies (508)
- 531 Scrap and waste materials (5093)
- 532 Miscellaneous wholesale, durable goods (5094, 5099)

**Nondurable Goods**

- 540 Paper and paper products (511)
- 541 Drugs, chemicals and allied products (512, 516)
- 542 Apparel, fabrics, and notions (513)
- 550 Groceries and related products (514)
- 551 Farm products - raw materials (515)
- 552 Petroleum products (517)
- 560 Alcoholic beverages (518)
- 561 Farm supplies (5191)
- 562 Miscellaneous wholesale, nondurable goods (5194, 5198, 5199)
- 571 Not specified wholesale trade

**RETAIL TRADE**

- 580 Lumber and building material retailing (521, 523)
- 581 Hardware stores (525)
- 582 Retail nurseries and garden stores (526)
- 590 Mobile home dealers (527)
- 591 (D) Department stores (531)
- 592 Variety stores (533)
- 600 Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539)
- 601 (E) Grocery stores (541)
- 602 Dairy products stores (545)
- 610 Retail bakeries (546)
- 611 Food stores; n.e.c. (542, 543, 544, 549)
- 612 Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552)
- 620 Auto and home supply stores (553)
- 621 Gasoline service stations (554)
- 622 Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (555, 556, 557, 559)
- 630 Apparel and accessory stores, except shoe (56, except 566)
- 631 Shoe stores (566)

- 632 Furniture and home furnishings stores (571)
- 640 Household appliances, TV, and radio stores (572, 573)
- 641 (F) Eating and drinking places (58)
- 642 Drug stores (591)
- 650 Liquor stores (592)
- 651 Sporting goods, bicycles, and hobby stores (5941, 5945, 5946)
- 652 Book and stationery stores (5942, 5943)
- 660 Jewelry stores (5944)
- 661 Sewing, needlework and piece goods stores (5949)
- 662 Mail order houses (5961)
- 670 Vending machine operators (5962)
- 671 Direct selling establishments<sup>1</sup> establishments (5963)
- 672 Fuel and ice dealers (598)
- 681 Retail florists (5992)
- 682 Miscellaneous retail stores (593, 5947, 5948, 5993, 5994, 5999)
- 691 Not specified retail trade

#### **FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE**

- 700 (G) Banking (60)
- 701 Savings and loan associations (612)
- 702 Credit agencies, n.e.c. (61, except 612)
- 710 Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies (62, 67)
- 711 (H) Insurance (63, 64)
- 712 Real estate, including real estate-insurance-law offices (65, 66)

#### **BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES**

- 721 Advertising (731)
- 722 Services to dwellings and other buildings (734)
- 730 Commercial research, development, and testing labs (7391, 7397)
- 731 Personnel supply services (736)
- 732 Business management and consulting services (7392)
- 740 Computer and data processing services (737)
- 741 Detective and protective services (7393)
- 742 Business services, n.e.c. (732, 733, 735, 7394, 7395, 7396, 7399)
- 750 Automotive services, except repair (751, 752, 754)
- 751 Automotive repair shops (753)
- 752 Electrical repair shops (762, 7694)
- 760 Miscellaneous repair services (763, 764, 7692, 7699)

#### **PERSONAL SERVICES**

- 761 (J) Private households (88)
- 762 Hotels and motels (701)
- 770 Lodging places, except hotels and motels (702, 703, 704)
- 771 Laundry, cleaning, and garment services (721)
- 772 Beauty shops (723)
- 780 Barber shops (724)
- 781 Funeral service and crematories (726)
- 782 Shoe repair shops (725)
- 790 Dressmaking shops (part 729)

**SIPP FILES**

791 Miscellaneous personal services (722, part 729)

**ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES**

800 Theaters and motion pictures (78, 792)

801 Bowling alleys, billiard and pool parlors (793)

802 Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services (791, 794, 799)

**PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES**

812 Offices of physicians (801, 803)

820 Offices of dentists (802)

821 Offices of chiropractors (8041)

822 Offices of optometrists (8042)

830 Offices of health practitioners, n.e.c. (8049)

831 (K) Hospitals (806)

832 Nursing and personal care facilities (805)

840 Health services, n.e.c. (807, 808, 809)

841 Legal services (81)

842 (L) Elementary and secondary schools (821)

850 (M) Colleges and universities (822)

851 Business, trade, and vocational schools (824)

852 Libraries (823)

860 Educational services, n.e.c. (829)

861 Job training and vocational rehabilitation services (833)

862 Child day care services (835)

870 Residential care facilities, without nursing (836)

871 Social services, n.e.c. (832, 839)

872 Museums, art galleries, and zoos (84)

880 Religious organizations (866)

881 Membership organizations (861-865, 869)

882 Engineering, architectural, and surveying services (891)

890 Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services (893)

891 Noncommercial educational and scientific research (892)

892 Miscellaneous professional and related services (899)

**PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION**

900 Executive and legislative offices (911-913)

901 General government, n.e.c. (919)

910 Justice, public order, and safety (92)

921 Public finance, taxation, and monetary policy (93)

922 Administration of human resources programs (94)

930 Administration of environmental quality and housing programs (95)

931 Administration of economic programs (96)

932 National security and international affairs (97)

991 Member of the Armed Forces

<b>8 ADDRESS (Sheet _____ Line _____)</b>		<b>8c Special name</b>		<b>OFFICE USE ONLY</b>		<b>INTRODUCTION</b>	
<b>8a What is your exact address?</b>		<b>8d Type code</b>		<b>8e Sample number</b>		<b>11 GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION - FILL ON MOVER'S NEW CONTROL CARD</b>	
House number, street, Apt. number, or other identification						<b>11a</b> Is [this] address within the limits of a city, town, or village? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - What is the name? _____ 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Not within the limits of a city, town, or village	
		<b>9 YEAR BUILT</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Ask first visit <input type="checkbox"/> DO NOT ASK		<b>10 COVERAGE QUESTIONS</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Ask items marked <input type="checkbox"/> DO NOT ASK		<b>11b</b> Address is: 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Within a SIPP PSU 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 0-24 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 25-49 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 50-74 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 75-100 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 100+ Miles from a SIPP PSU	
Place _____ County _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____		When was this structure originally built? <input type="checkbox"/> Before 4-1-80 - Continue Interview <input type="checkbox"/> After 4-1-80 - Complete item 10c when required; END INTERVIEW		<b>10a</b> Are there any occupied or vacant living quarters besides your own in this building? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Fill Table X <input type="checkbox"/> No		<b>12 LAND USE</b> <b>12a</b> Follow instructions for box that is marked 1 <input type="checkbox"/> URBAN - SKIP to item 13 2 <input type="checkbox"/> RURAL - Neg. units and SP. PL. units coded 85-88 in 8d - ASK item 12b SP. PL. units not coded 85-88 in 8d - Mark "No" in item 12b without asking, then go to item 13 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Unclassified - ASK 12b, or mark by observation	
<b>8b</b> Is this also your mailing address? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - Specify below Route number, P.O. Box, or other identification				<b>10b</b> Are there any occupied or vacant living quarters besides your own on this floor? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Fill Table X <input type="checkbox"/> No		<b>12b</b> During the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from this place amount to \$1,000 or more? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Place _____ County _____ State _____ ZIP Code _____				<b>10c</b> Is there any other building on this property for people to live in - either occupied or vacant? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Fill Table X <input type="checkbox"/> No			
<b>13 CLASSIFICATION OF LIVING QUARTERS - Mark by observation</b>							
<b>13a</b> FIELD REPRESENTATIVE CHECK ITEM Unit is: 1 <input type="checkbox"/> In a Special Place - Refer to Table A in Part C of manual and mark appropriate box in either 13c or 13d 2 <input type="checkbox"/> NOT in a Special Place		<b>13c</b> HOUSING unit 1 <input type="checkbox"/> House, apartment, flat 2 <input type="checkbox"/> HU, in nontransient hotel, motel, etc. 3 <input type="checkbox"/> HU, permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc. 4 <input type="checkbox"/> HU, in rooming house 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile home or trailer with NO permanent room added 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added 7 <input type="checkbox"/> HU not specified above - Describe in notes		<b>13d</b> OTHER unit a <input type="checkbox"/> Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house b <input type="checkbox"/> Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc. 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Unoccupied site for mobile home, trailer, or tent 11 <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER unit not specified above - Describe in notes		<b>14 UNITS IN STRUCTURE</b> ASK IF NOT APPARENT - How many housing units both occupied and vacant, are there in this structure? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Only OTHER units 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile home or trailer 3 <input type="checkbox"/> One, detached 4 <input type="checkbox"/> One, attached 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Two 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 3-4 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 5-9 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 10-19 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 20-49 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 50 or more	
<b>13b</b> ACCESS 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Direct - Go to item 13c 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Through another unit - Not a separate HU, combine with unit through which access is gained. Apply merged unit procedures if appropriate.				<b>15 TENURE</b> Are you living quarters - 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Owned or being bought by you or someone in your household? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Rented for cash? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Occupied without payment of cash rent?		<b>16 CHARACTERISTICS OF UNIT - UPDATE/VERIFY EACH WAVE</b> <b>16a</b> Is this residence in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Go to item 19a, page 2 OR 21b H first interview at mover's new address 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No X 1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	
<b>16b</b> Is the Federal, State or local government paying part of the rent for this residence? 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No X 1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK Go to item 19a, page 2 OR 21b if first interview at mover's new address							
<b>17 HOUSEHOLD FINAL INTERVIEW STATUS - Complete after interview</b>							
<b>17a</b> Verify for each wave assigned: Race of reference person - Enter code from flashcard		<b>17b</b> Sex of reference person 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Male 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Female		<b>17c</b> Size of household - Count all children and adults			
<b>18 RECORD OF VISITS, CONTROL CARD RESPONDENT PERSON NUMBER AND APPOINTMENTS</b>							
Wave 1 Interview status		Wave 2-8 Interview status					
01 - Interviewed Type A - Noninterview 02 - No one home 03 - Temporarily absent 04 - Refused 05 - Unable to locate 06 - Other - Specify		Type B - Noninterview 07 - Vacant 08 - Occupied by persons with URE 09 - Unit or to be demolished 10 - Under construction, not ready 11 - Converted to temporary business or storage 12 - Unoccupied site for mobile home, trailer, or tent 13 - Permit granted, construction not started 14 - Other - Specify		Type C - Noninterview 15 - Demolished 16 - House or trailer moved 17 - Converted to permanent business or storage 18 - Merged 19 - Condemned 20 - Moved, address unknown or temporarily indelible 21 - Other - Specify		Type D - Noninterview 22 - Deleted (sample adjustment, error) 23 - Entire household deceased, moved out of country, or living in armed forces barracks 24 - Moved, address unknown 25 - Moved within country beyond limit 26 - All sample persons referred on new Control Card(s) (On old cc enter "26" in item 38)	
<b>19 FUTURE CONTACTS - Read flashcard T and fill 39a-c. Verify and update for waves 2-8. If additional contacts required, use page 4.</b>							
<b>39a</b> What is your telephone number? ( )		<b>39b</b> What is the best time to call or visit? a.m. _____ p.m. _____					
<b>39c</b> Please give me the name, address, and telephone number of a close relative or friend who would know how to reach you if we are unable to contact you.							
Name _____ Relationship to person no. _____							
Address (No., St., Apt. No., City, State, ZIP code) _____		Telephone number (include area code) _____					

<b>PGM 2</b>	<b>2</b> CONTROL NUMBER	<b>3</b> SEGMENT TYPE	<b>5a</b> Field Rep. code	<b>W1</b>	<b>W2</b>	<b>W3</b>	<b>W4</b>	<b>W5</b>	<b>W6</b>	<b>W7</b>	<b>W8</b>	<b>6a</b> EXTRA UNIT Original unit serial number	<b>6c</b> OFFICE USE ONLY	<b>7</b> Wave for which Control Card first prepared	<b>FORM 81PP-11001 (8-79-90)</b>	<b>CONTROL CARD</b>	<b>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE BUREAU OF THE CENSUS</b>	
<b>R.O. CODE</b>	<b>PSU</b>	<b>Segment</b>	<b>Seg. sub.</b>	<b>Serial</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>CHECK DIGIT</b>	<b>ADDRESS I.D.</b>	<b>1</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Address <b>4</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Area	<b>2</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Unit <b>5</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Special place	<b>3</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Permit	<b>5b</b> Letter sent	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

## HOUSEHOLD RECORD (Card \_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_)

FILL ITEMS 17-20 FOR ALL PERSONS LIVING OR STAYING HERE

FILL (OR UPDATE AS APPROPRIATE) ITEMS 23-33 FOR HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS ONLY - Ask each item for entire household before adding next item

17	18	19a	19b	20	23	24	25	26a	26b	27	28	29	30
ENTRY ADDRESS I.D.	PERSON NUMBER	HOUSEHOLD ROSTER FIRST INTERVIEW AT WAVE 1 ADDRESS -  What are the names of all persons living or staying here? Start with the name of the person or one of the persons who (owns, rents) this home. Please include middle and maiden names. (Leave one blank space between each part of name)  FIRST INTERVIEW AT MOVER'S NEW ADDRESS for mover's new address - Fill items 17-19a before the interview.  Last, First, Middle, Maiden	RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (RP) Ask if not apparent: What is ...'s relationship to (Read name of RP)?  Example: Reference person, wife or husband, son, daughter, son-in-law, sister, foster son, partner, lodger, lodger's wife See codes on page 4	HOUSEHOLD MEMBER Does ... usually live here? 1-Yes 2-No - Probe for URE	DATE ENTERED OR LEFT Complete if instructed by item 21, enter code and date See codes on page 4	BIRTH DATE/AGE a. What is ...'s date of birth? Example: 01-20-1983 12-01-1924 Verify age using flashcard G b. ... is now (Read age) years old, is that correct?	PERSON NUMBER OF PARENT Refer to 18 and 19b. If none enter "999"	ASK IF 18 OR OLDER 26a. MARITAL STATUS Is ... now - Married 1-Sp. Pres. 2-Sp. Abs. 3-Widowed 4-Divorced 5-Separated 6-Never married? First Update code	26b. DESIGNATED PARENT OR GUARDIAN Fill for "Never married" persons under 18. If no parent, enter: Who in this household is responsible for ...? Enter person number	27. SEX Ask if not apparent: to ... 1-Male or 2-Female?	28. RACE What is the race of each person in this household? See codes on page 4	29. SHOW FLASHCARD H	30. SHOW FLASHCARD I

21 HOUSEHOLD ROSTER COVERAGE	22 HOUSING UNIT COVERAGE - WAVE 1 INTERVIEW	31a EDUCATION	31b ARMED FORCES	32 SOCIAL SECURITY
<b>• WAVE 1 INTERVIEW</b> <b>21a</b> I have listed (Read names from item 19a). Have I missed - If "Yes," to any of the following, ask name and complete items 17-20 above. - Any babies or small children? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - Any lodgers, boarders, or persons you employ who live here? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - Anyone who usually lives here but is away now - traveling, at school, or in a hospital? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - Anyone also staying here? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <b>• FIRST INTERVIEW AT MOVER'S NEW ADDRESS</b> <b>21b</b> I have listed ... (Read names from item 19a), as now living at this address. Is this correct? - If NO, ask - Which person did not move here? <b>21c</b> When did ... move in here? Enter appropriate code and date in item 23. <b>21d</b> Is there anyone else living or staying here now? ... If YES, ask name and complete items 17-19a, then ask: When did ... begin living here? If moved in before sample person(s), enter code "04" in item 23 and omit date. If moved in at the same time or after sample person(s), enter appropriate code and date in item 23. <b>21e</b> Which of these persons (owns/rents) this home? Assign as reference person in item 19b.	<b>• SUBSEQUENT INTERVIEWS</b> <b>21f</b> I have listed ... (Read names from item 19a). Are all of these persons still living or staying here? ... If NO, ask: Who no longer lives here? When did ... leave? Enter appropriate code and date left in item 23. Probe, if necessary, for reason left. If entire household moved, mark "No" in item 21g, complete item 23, determine new address (item 34), and end interview. <b>21g</b> Is anyone else living or staying here, including now born babies? If YES, ask name and complete items 17-20 above, then ask: When did ... begin living here? Enter appropriate code and date in item 23. Anyone else?	<b>31a</b> Person number Enter person number from item 18 <b>31b</b> What is the highest grade or year of regular school ... has ever attended? 00 - Never attended or kindergarten 01-09 - Elementary 10-12 - High school 21-26 - College (Academic) First code Update code	<b>31b</b> ARMED FORCES <b>31c</b> Did ... ever serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces? 1-Yes 2-No <b>31d</b> If "Yes" in 31c, ask: <b>31e</b> When did ... serve? See codes on page 4 1st code 2nd code <b>31f</b> Is ... now in the Armed Forces? 1-Yes 2-No	<b>32</b> SOCIAL SECURITY <b>32a</b> What is ...'s Social Security number? If don't know ask: If I call back, would ... be able to provide this information? If "Yes," mark Reminder Card. <b>32b</b> Nonresponse Mark the appropriate box 1-Don't know 2-Refusal 3-None
<b>22a</b> FIELD REPRESENTATIVE CHECK ITEM Unit is: <input type="checkbox"/> In a special place - SKIP to 24 above <input type="checkbox"/> Not in a special place - ASK 22b <b>22b</b> Do all persons in this household live OR eat together? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - ASK 22c <input type="checkbox"/> No, neither live nor eat together - Fill Table X for the person or group of persons not living or eating with RP GO TO ITEM 24 ABOVE	<b>22c</b> Does any other household on the property live OR eat with this household? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Redefine the unit to include space occupied by all persons who live or eat together. Apply merged unit procedures if appropriate. <input type="checkbox"/> No	<b>31a</b> Person number Enter person number from item 18 <b>31b</b> What is the highest grade or year of regular school ... has ever attended? 00 - Never attended or kindergarten 01-09 - Elementary 10-12 - High school 21-26 - College (Academic) First code Update code	<b>31b</b> ARMED FORCES <b>31c</b> Did ... ever serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces? 1-Yes 2-No <b>31d</b> If "Yes" in 31c, ask: <b>31e</b> When did ... serve? See codes on page 4 1st code 2nd code <b>31f</b> Is ... now in the Armed Forces? 1-Yes 2-No	<b>32</b> SOCIAL SECURITY <b>32a</b> What is ...'s Social Security number? If don't know ask: If I call back, would ... be able to provide this information? If "Yes," mark Reminder Card. <b>32b</b> Nonresponse Mark the appropriate box 1-Don't know 2-Refusal 3-None

FIELD REPRESENTATIVE: Go to first questionnaire interview.

# TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS (Card \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_)

## FIELD REPRESENTATIVE INSTRUCTIONS

These columns are to be filled after the interview. Fill a column for each household member listed in Household Roster who is age 15 or older.

C O L.		40 Person number	41 Name								
		Respondent person number		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8
EMPLOYMENT											
Empl. I.D.	42	NAME OF EMPLOYER		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8
1				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Bus. I.D.	43	NAME OF BUSINESS/FARM		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8
1				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
INTERVIEW STATUS											
Line No.	Code	44 PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8
0		Ineligible for interview (code 993)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
1		Noninterview - No interview obtained (code 991)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2		Interview - No ISS codes marked below in items 45-47 (code 992)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
INCOME											
Line No.	Code	45 INCOME SOURCES (1-56)		W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8
3				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
10		46 ASSETS (100-150)		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
11				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
12				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
13				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
14				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
15				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
16				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
17		47 SPECIAL INDICATORS		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
18				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
19				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

34a MOVERS				PGM 4, Cont'd				35 MERGED HOUSEHOLD MATCH TABLE																											
1	Person number(s)	Entire HH moved <input type="checkbox"/> - If box is marked fill 34b	New telephone number	<b>34b</b> If entire household moves, try to determine: Is the address within the limits of a city, town, or village?  1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - What is the name? _____  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Not within the limits of a city, town, or village				New person number	PREVIOUS IDENTIFICATION																										
	New address - Number and street								PSU (a)	Segment (b)	Serial (c)	Sample designation (d)	Entry address ID (e)	Person number (f)																					
	City	State	ZIP Code						0056	0058	0060	0062	0064	0066	0068																				
	Other identification			Wave move discovered				0070	0072	0074	0076	0078	0080	0082																					
2	Person number(s)	New telephone number						0084	0086	0088	0090	0092	0094	0096																					
	New address - Number and street							0098	0100	0102	0104	0106	0108	0110																					
	City	State	ZIP Code					0112	0114	0116	0118	0120	0122	0124																					
	Other identification			Wave move discovered			0126	0128	0130	0132	0134	0136	0138																						
3	Person number(s)	New telephone number						0140	0142	0144	0146	0148	0150	0152																					
	New address - Number and street							0154	0156	0158	0160	0162	0164	0166																					
	City	State	ZIP Code																																
	Other identification			Wave move discovered																															
4	Person number(s)	New telephone number																																	
	New address - Number and street																																		
	City	State	ZIP Code																																
	Other identification			Wave move discovered																															
5	Person number(s)	New telephone number																																	
	New address - Number and street																																		
	City	State	ZIP Code																																
	Other identification			Wave move discovered																															
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p><b>CODES FOR 19b</b></p> <p>01 - Reference Person WITH relatives in household</p> <p>02 - Reference Person with NO relatives in household</p> <p>03 - Husband/Wife</p> <p>04 - Natural/Adopted child</p> <p>05 - Stepchild</p> <p>06 - Foster child</p> <p>07 - Grandchild</p> <p>08 - Parent</p> <p>09 - Brother/Sister</p> <p>10 - Other relative of Reference Person</p> <p>11 - Non-relative of Reference Person WITH OWN relatives in household</p> <p>12 - Partner/Roommate</p> <p>13 - Non relative of Reference Person (other than partner/roommate) with NO OWN relatives in household</p> </div> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p><b>ENTERED CODES FOR 23</b></p> <p><b>Entered - This Wave</b></p> <p>01 - Birth</p> <p>02 - Marriage</p> <p>03 - Other</p> <p>04 - (Use only with item 21d)</p> <p>13 - Re-entered sample after missing one or more waves</p> <p>16 - From Institution</p> <p>17 - From Armed Forces barracks</p> <p>18 - From outside the country</p> <p>19 - Due to separation or divorce</p> <p><b>Entered - Should have been added in a previous wave</b></p> <p>21 - Birth</p> <p>22 - Marriage</p> <p>23 - Other</p> <p>24 - Sample person added during second interview period</p> <p>36 - From Institution</p> <p>37 - From Armed Forces barracks</p> <p>38 - From outside the country</p> <p>39 - Due to separation or divorce</p> </div> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p><b>LEFT CODES FOR 23</b></p> <p><b>Left - This Wave</b></p> <p>05 - Deceased</p> <p>06 - Institutionalized</p> <p>07 - Living in Armed Forces barracks</p> <p>08 - Moved outside of country</p> <p>09 - Separation or divorce</p> <p>10 - Person number 201 + no longer living with sample person</p> <p>11 - Other</p> <p>12 - Use this code if instructed by your office</p> <p>99 - Listed in error</p> <p><b>Left - Should have been deleted in a previous wave</b></p> <p>25 - Deceased</p> <p>26 - Institutionalized</p> <p>27 - Living in Armed Forces barracks</p> <p>28 - Moved outside of country</p> <p>29 - Separation or divorce</p> <p>30 - 201 + person no longer living with sample person</p> <p>31 - Other</p> </div> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p><b>CODES FOR 30</b></p> <p>01 - German</p> <p>02 - English</p> <p>03 - Irish</p> <p>04 - French</p> <p>05 - Italian</p> <p>06 - Scottish</p> <p>07 - Polish</p> <p>08 - Dutch</p> <p>09 - Swedish</p> <p>10 - Norwegian</p> <p>11 - Russian</p> <p>12 - Ukrainian</p> <p>13 - Welsh</p> <p>14 - Mexican-American</p> <p>15 - Chicano</p> <p>16 - Mexican</p> <p>17 - Puerto Rican</p> <p>18 - Cuban</p> <p>19 - Central or South American (Spanish speaking)</p> <p>20 - Other Spanish</p> <p>21 - Afro-Amer. (Black or Negro)</p> <p>30 - Another group not listed</p> <p>39 - Don't know</p> </div> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p><b>CODES FOR 29</b></p> <p>1 - White</p> <p>2 - Black</p> <p>3 - American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut</p> <p>4 - Asian or Pacific Islander</p> <p>5 - Other - Specify below -</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Specify race</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>CODES FOR 32b</b></p> <p>If more than one code applies, start with lowest number and enter codes in ascending order. Thus, if person served in Vietnam and in Korea enter "1", and then "2".</p> <p>1 - Vietnam Era (Aug. '64 - April '75)</p> <p>2 - Korean Conflict (June '50 - Jan. '55)</p> <p>3 - World War II (Sept. '40 - July '47)</p> <p>4 - World War I (Apr. '17 - Nov. '18)</p> <p>5 - May 1975 to August 1980</p> <p>6 - September 1980 or later</p> <p>7 - Other Service (All other periods)</p> </div> </div>														Person No.	Specify race																				
Person No.	Specify race																																		
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 30%;"> <p><b>39c</b> Please give me the name, address, and telephone number of a close relative or friend who would know how to reach you if we are unable to contact you.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Name</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Relationship to person no. _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Address (No., St., Apt. No., City, State, ZIP Code)</td> <td>Telephone number (Include area code)</td> </tr> </table> </div> <div style="width: 30%;"> <p><b>39c</b> Please give me the name, address, and telephone number of a close relative or friend who would know how to reach you if we are unable to contact you.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Name</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Relationship to person no. _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Address (No., St., Apt. No., City, State, ZIP Code)</td> <td>Telephone number (Include area code)</td> </tr> </table> </div> <div style="width: 30%;"> <p><b>39c</b> Please give me the name, address, and telephone number of a close relative or friend who would know how to reach you if we are unable to contact you.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Name</td> <td style="width: 50%;">Relationship to person no. _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Address (No., St., Apt. No., City, State, ZIP Code)</td> <td>Telephone number (Include area code)</td> </tr> </table> </div> </div>														Name	Relationship to person no. _____	Address (No., St., Apt. No., City, State, ZIP Code)	Telephone number (Include area code)	Name	Relationship to person no. _____	Address (No., St., Apt. No., City, State, ZIP Code)	Telephone number (Include area code)	Name	Relationship to person no. _____	Address (No., St., Apt. No., City, State, ZIP Code)	Telephone number (Include area code)										
Name	Relationship to person no. _____																																		
Address (No., St., Apt. No., City, State, ZIP Code)	Telephone number (Include area code)																																		
Name	Relationship to person no. _____																																		
Address (No., St., Apt. No., City, State, ZIP Code)	Telephone number (Include area code)																																		
Name	Relationship to person no. _____																																		
Address (No., St., Apt. No., City, State, ZIP Code)	Telephone number (Include area code)																																		

FORM **SIPP-11700**  
(2-10-92)**NOTICE** - Your report to the Census Bureau is confidential by law (title 13, U.S. Code). It may be seen only by sworn Census employees and may be used only for statistical purposes.U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS**SURVEY OF INCOME  
AND PROGRAM  
PARTICIPATION****1991 PANEL  
WAVE 7 QUESTIONNAIRE**

PGM 5	1. Book of _____	2. (cc 1) R.O. code ____	3a. (cc 2) PSU ____	Segment ____	Serial ____	Sample ____	Check digit 1 1	b. (cc 3) Add. ID ____				
	4. (cc 17) a. Entry add. ID ____ b. PERSON Number (cc 18) ____ c. Name (cc 19a) First _____ Middle initial _____											
5. PERSON CHARACTERISTICS - Fill a, b, c, and d using the control card a. Relationship code (cc 19b) _____ b. Date of birth (cc 24) Month _____ Day _____ Year _____ c. Sex code (cc 28) _____ d. Marital status code (cc 26a) _____												
6. Field representative identification <table border="1"> <tr> <th>Code</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> <tr> <td>____</td> <td>____</td> </tr> </table>									Code	Name	____	____
Code	Name											
____	____											

**7. PERSON INTERVIEW STATUS****a. Interview**1 ☐ Self2 ☐ Proxy

(Enter person number) \_\_\_\_\_

SKIP  
to 8**b. Noninterview**1 ☐ Type Z refusal2 ☐ Type Z other**8. Date of interview for this person**

\_\_\_\_ Month

\_\_\_\_ Day

Fill start time in item 9a,  
then go to Introduction**9a. Interview time  
for this person**

Initial visit

Callback visit

Start time →

a.m.

a.m.

p.m.

p.m.

Finish time →

a.m.

a.m.

p.m.

p.m.

**b. Total interview time  
for this person**

\_\_\_\_ Minutes

**10a. Field representative edit time**

Start time →

a.m.

p.m.

Finish time →

a.m.

p.m.

**b. Total edit time**

\_\_\_\_ Minutes

**11a. Pre-interview transcription time**

Start time →

a.m.

p.m.

Finish time →

a.m.

p.m.

**b. Total pre-interview  
time for transcription**

\_\_\_\_ Minutes

**12. 1 ☐ Phone interview**2 ☐ Personal interview**INTRODUCTION****FIELD REPRESENTATIVE INSTRUCTIONS** - Read introduction once to each respondent. Do not repeat to another respondent who was in the room when you earlier read the introduction.

(As I described during my last visit,) This survey is about the economic situation of people living in the United States. Most of the questions will be about ...'s activities during \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_.

Do you have the flashcard pamphlet that we included with the letter? (Allow time for respondent to locate pamphlet.) Please look at Card J. Card J is a calendar that shows the 4 months we will be talking about. This time period is very important, so if you have any questions about what period is being referred to during the interview, please ask me.

We need the most accurate and complete information possible. Please think carefully about each question, search your memory, and take your time in answering. For some of the questions it will help to look up the answers by checking whatever records you have available. (GO TO CHECK ITEM N1.)

**CHECK  
ITEM N1**

Does ...'s person number begin with a "7"?

PGM 7

0900

1 ☐ Yes2 ☐ No - SKIP to section 1, item 1, page 2**CHECK  
ITEM N2**

Was ... missed when household members were listed for Wave 1?

0901

1 ☐ Yes - SKIP to section 1, item 1, page 22 ☐ No**13a. On March 31, 1991, was ... living in an  
Armed Forces barracks, outside the United  
States, or in a nonhousehold setting?**

0914

1 ☐ Yesx1 ☐ DK2 ☐ No - SKIP to section 1, item 1, page 2x2 ☐ Ref.**ASK OR VERIFY -****b. Which kind of place?**

0916

1 ☐ Armed Forces barracks3 ☐ Nonhousehold2 ☐ Outside the United States

setting

**NOTES**

## Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY

1. During the 4-month period outlined on the calendar, that is, from (4 months ago) through (Last month), did . . . have a job or business, either full time or part time, even for only a few days?

Mark "Yes" for active duty in the Armed Forces, any temporary or part-time work, and work without pay in a family business or farm.

PGM 7

1000

1 ☐ Yes - Mark "Worked" (code 170) on ISS and SKIP to 4

2 ☐ No

- 2a. Even though . . . did not have a job during this period, did . . . spend any time looking for work or on layoff from a job?

1002

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No - SKIP to 3a

- b. (Please look at the calendar.) In which weeks was . . . looking for work or on layoff from a job? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar.

Mark (X) all that apply.

1004

x5 ☐ ALL

1006

☐ 1

1018

☐ 7

1030

☐ 13

1008

☐ 2

1020

☐ 8

1032

☐ 14

1010

☐ 3

1022

☐ 9

1034

☐ 15

1012

☐ 4

1024

☐ 10

1036

☐ 16

1014

☐ 5

1026

☐ 11

1038

☐ 17

1016

☐ 6

1028

☐ 12

1040

☐ 18

- c. Could . . . have taken a job during any of those weeks if one had been offered?

1042

1 ☐ Yes - SKIP to 3a

2 ☐ No

- d. What was the main reason . . . could not take a job during those weeks?

Mark (X) only one.

1044

1 ☐ Already had a job

2 ☐ Temporary illness

3 ☐ School

4 ☐ Other - Specify       

- 3a. Even though . . . did not have a job during this period, did . . . do any work at all that earned some money?

1046

1 ☐ Yes - Mark "55" on ISS

2 ☐ No - SKIP to Check Item R2

- b. In which of the months shown on this calendar did . . . do that work?

Mark (X) all that apply.

1048

1 ☐ Last month

1050

2 ☐ 2 months ago

1052

3 ☐ 3 months ago

1054

4 ☐ 4 months ago

CHECK  
ITEM R2

Refer to item 2a above.

Did . . . spend any time looking for work or on layoff from a job?

1055

1 ☐ Yes - SKIP to 9a, page 4

2 ☐ No - SKIP to Check Item R6, page 4

4. Did . . . have a job or business, either full or part time, during EACH of the weeks in this period?

Note that the person did not have to work each week.

1056

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No - SKIP to 6a

- 5a. Was . . . absent without pay from . . . 's job or business for any FULL weeks during the 4-month period?

1058

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No - SKIP to 8a, page 4

- b. (Please look at the calendar.) In which weeks was . . . absent without pay? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar.

Mark (X) all that apply.

1060

x5 ☐ ALL

1062

☐ 1

1074

☐ 7

1086

☐ 13

1064

☐ 2

1076

☐ 8

1088

☐ 14

1066

☐ 3

1078

☐ 9

1090

☐ 15

1068

☐ 4

1080

☐ 10

1092

☐ 16

1070

☐ 5

1082

☐ 11

1094

☐ 17

1072

☐ 6

1084

☐ 12

1096

☐ 18

- c. What was the main reason . . . was absent without pay from . . . 's job or business during those weeks?

Mark (X) only one.

1098

1 ☐ On layoff

2 ☐ Own illness

3 ☐ On vacation

4 ☐ Bad weather

5 ☐ Labor dispute

6 ☐ New job to begin within 30 days

7 ☐ Other - Specify       

SKIP  
to  
8a,  
page  
4

NOTES

# Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY

6a. (Please look at the calendar.) In which weeks did ... have a job or business? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar.

Mark (X) all that apply.

1100	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	1112	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	1124	<input type="checkbox"/> 13
1102	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	1114	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	1126	<input type="checkbox"/> 14
1104	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	1116	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	1128	<input type="checkbox"/> 15
1106	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	1118	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	1130	<input type="checkbox"/> 16
1108	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	1120	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	1132	<input type="checkbox"/> 17
1110	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	1122	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	1134	<input type="checkbox"/> 18

b. Of those weeks that ... had a job or business, was ... absent from work for any full weeks without pay?

1136 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No - SKIP to 7a

c. In which weeks was ... absent without pay? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar?

Mark (X) all that apply.

1138	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	1150	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	1162	<input type="checkbox"/> 13
1140	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	1152	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	1164	<input type="checkbox"/> 14
1142	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	1154	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	1166	<input type="checkbox"/> 15
1144	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	1156	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	1168	<input type="checkbox"/> 16
1146	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	1158	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	1170	<input type="checkbox"/> 17
1148	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	1160	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	1172	<input type="checkbox"/> 18

d. What was the main reason ... was absent from ...'s job or business during those weeks?

Mark (X) only one.

1174 1 ☐ On layoff  
2 ☐ Own illness  
3 ☐ On vacation  
4 ☐ Bad weather  
5 ☐ Labor dispute  
6 ☐ New job to begin within 30 days  
7 ☐ Other - Specify       

7a. I have marked that there were some weeks in this period in which ... did NOT have a job or business. During that week or weeks, did ... spend any time looking for work or on layoff?

1176 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No - SKIP to 7e

b. In which of these weeks was ... looking for work or on layoff from a job? Please answer by giving the week number that appears to the right of each week on the calendar.

Mark (X) all that apply.

1178 xs ☐ All weeks without a job

1180	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	1192	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	1204	<input type="checkbox"/> 13
1182	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	1194	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	1206	<input type="checkbox"/> 14
1184	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	1196	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	1208	<input type="checkbox"/> 15
1186	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	1198	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	1210	<input type="checkbox"/> 16
1188	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	1200	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	1212	<input type="checkbox"/> 17
1190	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	1202	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	1214	<input type="checkbox"/> 18

c. Could ... have taken a job during those weeks if one had been offered?

1216 1 ☐ Yes - SKIP to 7e  
2 ☐ No

d. What was the main reason ... could not take a job during those weeks?

Mark (X) only one.

1218 1 ☐ Already had a job  
2 ☐ Temporary illness  
3 ☐ School  
4 ☐ Other - Specify       

e. During the weeks that ... did not have a job, did ... do any work at all that earned some money?

1220 1 ☐ Yes - Mark "55" on ISS  
2 ☐ No - SKIP to 8a, page 4

f. In which of the months shown on this calendar did ... do that work?

Mark (X) all that apply.

1222 1 ☐ Last month  
1224 2 ☐ 2 months ago  
1226 3 ☐ 3 months ago  
1228 4 ☐ 4 months ago

NOTES

# Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

8a. In the weeks that . . . worked during the 4-month period, how many hours did . . . usually work per week?

1230

Hours per week

x3 ☐ None } SKIP to Check Item R4  
x1 ☐ DK

CHECK  
ITEM R3

Refer to item 8a.  
Did . . . usually work 35 or more  
hours per week?

1231

1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No - SKIP to 8c

8b. Did . . . work fewer than 35 hours in any of the weeks that . . . worked during this period? Exclude time off WITH PAY because of holidays, vacations, days off, or sickness.

1232

1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No - SKIP to Check Item R4

c. How many weeks did . . . work fewer than 35 hours in the months of (Read each month)?

1233

x5 ☐ All weeks

1234

Weeks last month

1235

Weeks 2 months ago

1236

Weeks 3 months ago

1237

Week 4 months ago

d. What was the main reason . . . worked fewer than 35 hours in those weeks?

Mark (X) only one.

1238

1 ☐ Could not find a full-time job  
2 ☐ Wanted to work part time  
3 ☐ Health condition or disability  
4 ☐ Normal working hours are fewer than 35 hours  
5 ☐ Slack work or material shortage  
6 ☐ Other - Specify       

CHECK  
ITEM R4

Refer to item 5a, page 2.  
(Absent without pay any full weeks.)  
The response to item 5a is:

1239

1 ☐ Yes (or blank)  
2 ☐ No - SKIP to Check Item R5

9a. During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any State unemployment compensation payments?

1240

1 ☐ Yes - Mark "5" on ISS  
2 ☐ No - SKIP to Check Item R5

b. During this period, did . . . also receive any Supplemental Unemployment Benefits (SUB)?

1242

1 ☐ Yes - Mark "6" on ISS  
2 ☐ No

CHECK  
ITEM R5

Is "Worked" (code 170) marked on the ISS?

1244

1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No - SKIP to Check Item R6

10. During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any money from workers' compensation for any kind of job-related illness or injury?

1246

1 ☐ Yes - Mark "10" on ISS  
2 ☐ No

CHECK  
ITEM R6

Refer to cc items 44-47.  
Was an interview obtained for . . . last reference period?

1248

1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No - SKIP to Check Item R11, page 6

CHECK  
ITEM R7

Refer to item 11b, page 5.  
Are any income types listed in the Income Roster?

1250

1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No - SKIP to 12a

NOTES

# Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

**11a. According to the information we obtained last time, . . . had received (Read income types in item 11b, column (2)) during (8 months ago) through (5 months ago).**

**At any time during the past 4 months, that is \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, and \_\_\_\_\_, did . . . get income from (Read income types in item 11b, column (2))?**

**MARK (X) APPROPRIATE BOX IN ITEM 11b, COLUMN (4) FOR EACH INCOME TYPE LISTED.**

**c. If "No" in column (4) - In which month did . . . last receive (Read income type)?**

**Note - The month entered in 11c must be within the previous reference period. Otherwise, if last received in a month within the reference period, change the entry in column (4) to "Yes" and mark ISS.**

## b. INCOME ROSTER (ISS CODES 1-56)

Line No. (1)	Income type (2)	Income code (3)	This reference period (4)	(5)
1		1252	1254 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Fill col. (5).	1255 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Month last rec'd x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never received
2		1256	1258 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Fill col. (5).	1259 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Month last rec'd x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never received
3		1260	1262 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Fill col. (5).	1263 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Month last rec'd x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never received
4		1264	1266 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Fill col. (5).	1267 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Month last rec'd x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never received
5		1268	1270 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Fill col. (5).	1271 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Month last rec'd x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never received
6		1272	1274 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Fill col. (5).	1275 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Month last rec'd x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never received
7		1276	1278 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Fill col. (5).	1279 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Month last rec'd x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never received
8		1280	1282 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Fill col. (5).	1283 <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Month last rec'd x3 <input type="checkbox"/> Never received

**12a. At anytime during this 4-month period, did . . . get any income from the Federal Government (that we haven't talked about)?**

1284 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No - SKIP to 13a

**b. What was it called?**

**Anything else?**

**Mark (X) all that apply.**

1286 1 ☐ Social Security - Mark "1" on ISS  
1288 2 ☐ Federal Supplemental Security Income (Federal SSI) - Mark "3" on ISS  
1290 3 ☐ A serviceman's or widow's pension from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) - Mark "8" on ISS  
1292 4 ☐ Anything else - Mark appropriate code on ISS and specify ☐  
1294 ☐ ☐

**13a. At anytime during this 4-month period, did . . . receive any (other) pension, disability, retirement, or survivor income (that we haven't talked about)?**

1296 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No - SKIP to Check Item R8

**b. What was the source of this income?**

**Anything else?**

**Mark (X) all that apply.**

1298 1 ☐ U.S. Government Railroad Retirement - Mark "2" on ISS  
1300 2 ☐ Black Lung payments - Mark "9" on ISS  
1302 3 ☐ Workers' Compensation - Mark "10" on ISS  
1304 4 ☐ Payments from a sickness, accident or disability insurance policy purchased on your own - Mark "13" on ISS  
1306 5 ☐ Pension from company or union - Mark "30" on ISS  
1308 6 ☐ Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension - Mark "31" on ISS  
1310 7 ☐ U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)) - Mark "32" on ISS  
1312 8 ☐ National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement - Mark "33" on ISS  
1314 9 ☐ State government pension - Mark "34" on ISS  
1316 10 ☐ Local government pension - Mark "35" on ISS  
1318 11 ☐ Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities - Mark "36" on ISS  
1320 12 ☐ Other or DK - Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type is not listed or "DK," enter code "38" ☐ - Mark ISS  
1322 ☐ ☐

**CHECK ITEM R8**

Refer to cc item 47.  
Is "Medicare" (code 172)  
marked for . . . ?

1324 1 ☐ Yes - Mark "172" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R23, page 8  
2 ☐ No

# Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

<b>CHECK ITEM R9</b>	Refer to cc item 47. Is "Disabled" (code 171) marked for ...?	<b>1326</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "171" on ISS and SKIP to 23a, page 8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>CHECK ITEM R10</b>	Refer to cc item 24. Is ... 65 years of age or older?	<b>1328</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 23a, page 8 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R23, page 8
<b>CHECK ITEM R11</b>	Refer to cc items 32a and 32c. Is ... a veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces? (Mark "No" if currently in Armed Forces.)	<b>1330</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R12
<b>14a.</b>	How long did ... serve on active duty in the Armed Forces?	<b>1332</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than 6 months 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 to 23 months 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 to 19 years 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 20 or more years x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>b.</b>	Does ... have a service connected disability; that is, a health condition or impairment caused or made worse by military service?	<b>1334</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 14d
<b>c.</b>	What is ...'s VA percent disability rating? Use the following probe if needed: (Such as 0, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100%)	<b>1336</b>	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Percent         <div style="margin-left: 20px;">           x3 <input type="checkbox"/> 0%            x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK            x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.            101 <input type="checkbox"/> No rating         </div> <div style="margin-left: 20px; border-left: 1px solid black; padding-left: 10px;">           Mark "200" on ISS if rating is 100%; otherwise, mark "201"         </div> </div>
<b>d.</b>	During this 4-month period, did ... receive any payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)? (Exclude regular military retirement pay, insurance proceeds, and GI Bill benefits.)	<b>1338</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "8" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>CHECK ITEM R12</b>	Refer to cc item 24. Is ... 18 years of age or older?	<b>1340</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 18a
<b>15a.</b>	During this 4-month period, did ... receive any Social Security payments?	<b>1342</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "1" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R14
<b>b.</b>	What is the reason ... is getting Social Security, is it because ... is (Read categories) - Mark (X) only one.	<b>1344</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Disabled? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed or surviving child? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse or dependent child? 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other reason x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 16a
<b>c.</b>	Sometimes people get Social Security for more than one reason. Is there another reason ... receives Social Security?	<b>1346</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Disabled 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed or surviving child 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse or dependent child 5 <input type="checkbox"/> No other reason x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>CHECK ITEM R13</b>	Refer to item 15b and 15c above. Is "Disabled" (box 2) marked in either item?	<b>1348</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 16a
<b>15d.</b>	At what age did ... begin receiving Social Security because of (his/her) disability?	<b>1349</b>	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Age in years         <div style="margin-left: 20px;">           x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK            x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.         </div> <div style="margin-left: 20px; border-left: 1px solid black; padding-left: 10px;">           SKIP to 16a         </div> </div>
<b>CHECK ITEM R14</b>	Refer to cc item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 years old who live in this household?	<b>1350</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 16a
<b>15e.</b>	During the 4-month period did ... receive any Social Security payments especially for ...'s children (under 18)?	<b>1352</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "1" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>16a.</b>	During this 4-month period did ... (or any of ...'s children under 18) receive any SSI (Supplemental Security Income) payments from the U.S. Government?	<b>1354</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "3" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R15
<b>b.</b>	Did ... also receive a SEPARATE SSI payment from the State or local welfare office during these months?	<b>1356</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "4" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>CHECK ITEM R15</b>	Refer to cc item 24. Is ... 40 years of age or older?	<b>1358</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 18a

# Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

<b>17a. Has . . . ever retired from a job or business?</b> (Include retirement from the military.)	<b>1360</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R16
<b>b. During the 4-month period did . . . receive any retirement income other than Social Security?</b>	<b>1362</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 17d
<b>c. What kind of retirement income?</b> Anything else? Mark (X) all that apply.	<b>1364</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Railroad Retirement - Mark "2" on ISS <b>1366</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Pension from company or union - Mark "30" on ISS <b>1368</b> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension - Mark "31" on ISS <b>1370</b> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)) - Mark "32" on ISS <b>1372</b> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement - Mark "33" on ISS <b>1374</b> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> State government pension - Mark "34" on ISS <b>1376</b> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government pension - Mark "35" on ISS <b>1378</b> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK - Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" - Mark ISS <b>1380</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<b>d. During the 4-month period, did . . . receive any regular income from a paid-up life insurance policy or any other annuities?</b>	<b>1382</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "36" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>CHECK ITEM R16</b> Refer to cc item 24. Is . . . 70 years of age or older?	<b>1384</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to Check Item R17 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>18a. Does . . . have a physical, mental, or other health condition which limits the kind or amount of work . . . can do?</b>	<b>1386</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "171" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R17
<b>b. During this 4-month period, did . . . receive any income because of . . . 's health condition or disability? (Other than Social Security, SSI, or VA?)</b>	<b>1388</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item R17
<b>c. What kind of income?</b> Anything else? Mark (X) all that apply.	<b>1390</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Railroad Retirement - Mark "2" on ISS <b>1392</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Black Lung payments - Mark "9" on ISS <b>1394</b> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Workers' Compensation - Mark "10" on ISS <b>1396</b> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Payments from a sickness, accident, or disability insurance policy purchased on your own - Mark "13" on ISS <b>1398</b> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Pension from company or union - Mark "30" on ISS <b>1400</b> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension - Mark "31" on ISS <b>1402</b> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)) - Mark "32" on ISS <b>1406</b> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> State government pension - Mark "34" on ISS <b>1408</b> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government pension - Mark "35" on ISS <b>1410</b> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK - Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "38" - Mark ISS <b>1412</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<b>CHECK ITEM R17</b> Refer to cc item 26a. What is . . . 's marital status?	<b>1414</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Married - SKIP to 20 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed - SKIP to 22a 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Separated 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Never married - SKIP to Check Item R18
<b>19. Did . . . receive any alimony (or support payments other than child support) during the 4-month period?</b>	<b>1416</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "29" on ISS and SKIP to Check Item R18 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to Check Item R18 x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>20. (People who have been widowed or divorced sometimes receive income because of their former marriage.) Has . . . ever been widowed or divorced?</b>	<b>1418</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed - SKIP to 22a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Divorced 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both widowed and divorced 4 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R21

# Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

<b>CHECK ITEM R18</b>	Refer to cc items 24, 25 and 27. Is ... the parent or guardian of children under 21 years old who live in this household?	<b>1420</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R19
<b>21.</b>	Did ... receive any child support payments during this 4-month period? (Include "pass through" child support payments paid through the welfare office. Exclude all other child support payments from the welfare office.)	<b>1422</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "28" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>CHECK ITEM R19</b>	Refer to item 20, page 7. Is "Both widowed and divorced" (box 3) marked?	<b>1424</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R21
<b>22a.</b>	(Please look at Card K in the flashcard pamphlet.) During this 4-month period, did ... receive any pensions or annuities as a widow(er) (other than Social Security)?	<b>1426</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } SKIP to Check Item R21 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>b.</b>	What kind of income was this? Was there anything else? (Read all of Flashcard K if necessary.) Mark (X) all that apply.	<b>1428</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Government Railroad Retirement - Mark "2" on ISS <b>1430</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' compensation or pension - Mark "8" on ISS <b>1432</b> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Black Lung payments - Mark "9" on ISS <b>1434</b> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Pension from company or union - Mark "30" on ISS <b>1436</b> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension - Mark "31" on ISS <b>1438</b> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Military retirement pay (exclude payments from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA)) - Mark "32" on ISS <b>1440</b> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement - Mark "33" on ISS <b>1442</b> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> State government pension - Mark "34" on ISS <b>1444</b> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government pension - Mark "35" on ISS <b>1446</b> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities - Mark "36" on ISS <b>1448</b> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> Payments from estate or trust - Mark "37" on ISS <b>1450</b> 12 <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK - Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type is not listed or "DK," enter code "38" - Mark ISS <b>1452</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
<b>CHECK ITEM R20</b>	Refer to item 22b above. Is "Veterans compensation or pension" (box 2) marked?	<b>1454</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R21
<b>22c.</b>	Did ...'s late spouse die while in the service or from a service-related injury?	<b>1456</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, in the service 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, from service-related injury 3 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>CHECK ITEM R21</b>	Refer to cc item 24. Is ... 65 years of age or older?	<b>1458</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 23a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>CHECK ITEM R22</b>	Refer to item 18a, page 7. Does ... have a work disability?	<b>1460</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item R23
<b>23a.</b>	Medicare is a health insurance program for disabled persons and persons 65 years old or over. Was ... covered by Medicare?	<b>1462</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark "172" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } SKIP to Check Item R23 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>b.</b>	Could you please read me the claim number and type of coverage indicated on ...'s Medicare card? ★	<b>1464</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> - <b>1466</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> - <b>1467</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> TYPE OF COVERAGE <b>1468</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Hospital only (Type A) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Medical only (Type B) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both hospital and medical (Types A and B) 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Card not available - ASK 23c } SKIP to Check Item R23
<b>c.</b>	If I were to call later would you be able to provide me with ...'s Medicare number? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)	<b>1470</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark Callback Summary and Reminder Card, Item 2 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>d.</b>	Medicare has an optional feature which costs extra and helps pay for doctor bills. Does ...'s Medicare help pay for doctor bills?	<b>1472</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>CHECK ITEM R23</b>	Refer to cc item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 years old who live in this household?	<b>1474</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to Check Item R25 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No

# Section 1 – LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

<b>CHECK ITEM R24</b>	Refer to cc item 24. Is ... 18 years of age or older?	1476	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 27a
<b>CHECK ITEM R25</b>	Interview status of ...'s spouse.	1480	1 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted – SKIP to Check Item R27
<b>CHECK ITEM R26</b>	Is ISS code "27" (Food stamps) listed in the Income Roster (item 11b, page 5)?	1481	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 25a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>24.</b>	Was ... (or ...'s spouse) authorized to receive food stamps at any time during the 4-month period? (An authorized person is one whose name appears on a certification card.)	1482	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "27" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>25a.</b>	(Other than what we have already mentioned) During the 4-month period, did ... receive any (other) welfare such as AFDC, WIC, Foster Child Care, or General Assistance (for ... or ...'s children)? (Exclude energy assistance.)	1484	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R27
<b>b.</b>	What kind of welfare did ... receive? Anything else? Mark (X) all that apply.	1486 1488 1490 1492 1494 1496 1498	1 <input type="checkbox"/> AFDC – Mark "20" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> General Assistance or General Relief – Mark "21" on ISS 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance – Mark "22" on ISS 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Foster Child Care – Mark "23" on ISS 5 <input type="checkbox"/> WIC – Mark "25" on ISS 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other or DK – Specify and enter code from income source list. If income type not listed or "DK," enter code "24" z – Mark ISS
<b>CHECK ITEM R27</b>	Refer to cc item 47. Is "Medicaid" (code 173) marked for ...?	1500	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 26b 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>26a.</b>	(Refer to FLASHCARD M for Medicaid name.) During the 4-month period, was ... covered by (Use local name for Medicaid) or another public assistance program that pays for medical care?	1502	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "173" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No } SKIP to Check Item R28
<b>b.</b>	(Refer to FLASHCARD M for Medicaid name.) According to our last visit, ... was covered by (Use local name for Medicaid). Was ... covered by it at any time during the 4-month period?	1504	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – Mark "173" on ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>CHECK ITEM R28</b>	Refer to cc item 27. Is ... the designated parent or guardian of children under 18 years old who live in this household?	1506	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R29
<b>26d.</b>	Were any of ...'s children (under 18) covered by (Use local name for Medicaid)?	1508	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item R29
<b>e.</b>	Which children were covered?	1510 1512 1514 1516 1518 1520	x5 <input type="checkbox"/> All children OR Person No. Name
<b>CHECK ITEM R29</b>	Refer to items 26a–26d above. Was ... or any of ...'s children under 18 years old covered by Medicaid?	1524	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 27a
<b>26f.</b>	Was (.. /and) ...'s children) covered during the entire 4-month period?	1526	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 27a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>g.</b>	In which months was (.. /and) ...'s children) covered? Mark (X) all that apply.	1528 1530 1532 1534	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Last month 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago

NOTES

# Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

<b>27a. Was ... covered by a health insurance plan at any time during the past 4 months?</b> (Include CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA, and military coverage.) (Exclude Medicaid, Medicare, and plans paying benefits only for accidents or specific diseases.)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <b>1536</b> </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No - <i>SKIP to Check Item R30</i> </div> </div>														
<b>ASK OR VERIFY</b> <b>b. Was ... covered by a health insurance plan during the entire 4-month period?</b>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <b>1538</b> </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - <i>SKIP to 27d</i>  <input type="checkbox"/> No         </div> </div>														
<b>c. In which months was ... covered?</b> <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <b>1540</b>  <b>1542</b>  <b>1544</b>  <b>1546</b> </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Last month  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 months ago  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 months ago  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 months ago         </div> </div>														
<b>d. Was ...'s health insurance coverage from a plan in ...'s own name (primary policy holder), or was ... covered as a family member on someone else's plan?</b>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <b>1547</b> </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Plan in own name - <i>SKIP to 27f</i>  <input type="checkbox"/> Someone else's plan  <input type="checkbox"/> Both - <i>SKIP to 27f</i> </div> </div>														
<b>e. Whose plan covered ...?</b>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <b>1548</b> </div> <div>           Household member  <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Person No.</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="height: 20px;"></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div> </div> <div style="position: absolute; right: 0; top: 50px; font-size: small;"> <i>SKIP to Check Item R30</i> </div>	Person No.	Name												
Person No.	Name														
<b>f. Was ...'s policy obtained through ...'s current employer or union, through a former employer, through the CHAMPUS or CHAMPVA programs, or in some other way?</b>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <b>1549</b> </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Current employer or union  <input type="checkbox"/> Former employer  <input type="checkbox"/> CHAMPUS  <input type="checkbox"/> CHAMPVA  <input type="checkbox"/> Military  <input type="checkbox"/> Other  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DK         </div> </div> <div style="position: absolute; right: 0; top: 350px; font-size: small;"> <i>SKIP to 27h</i> </div>														
<b>g. Did ...'s employer or union (former employer) pay all, part, or none of the cost of this plan?</b>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <b>1550</b> </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> All  <input type="checkbox"/> Part  <input type="checkbox"/> None         </div> </div>														
<b>h. Was ...'s plan an individual plan or a family plan?</b>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <b>1552</b> </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Individual - <i>SKIP to Check Item R30</i>  <input type="checkbox"/> Family         </div> </div>														
<b>i. Other than ..., which persons in this household were covered by ...'s plan?</b> (Include children as well as adults.)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <b>1554</b>  <b>1556</b>  <b>1558</b>  <b>1560</b>  <b>1562</b>  <b>1564</b>  <b>1566</b> </div> <div> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> All persons  <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Person No.</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td style="height: 20px;"></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 20px;"></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 20px;"></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 20px;"></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 20px;"></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="height: 20px;"></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table> </div> </div> <div style="position: absolute; right: 0; bottom: 0; font-size: small;"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None         </div>	Person No.	Name												
Person No.	Name														
<b>j. Did ...'s plan cover anyone who did not live in this household during the past 4 months?</b> <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i> If "Yes," "Who did the plan cover?"	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <b>1567</b>  <b>1568</b>  <b>1569</b>  <b>1570</b> </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, spouse  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, child(ren)  <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, someone else  <input type="checkbox"/> No         </div> </div>														

NOTES

# Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

**CHECK  
ITEM R30**

Refer to cc items 24 and 27.

Is . . . the designated parent or guardian of children under 15 years old who live in this household?

1572

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No - SKIP to Check Item R31, page 12

**ASK OR VERIFY -**

**27k. Were all of . . . 's children under 15 years old covered by a health insurance plan?**

(Include CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA, and military plans.)

(Exclude Medicare, Medicaid, and plans paying benefits only for accidents or specific diseases.)

1574

1 ☐ Yes - SKIP to 27m

2 ☐ No

**l. Which children were covered by a health insurance plan?**

Person No. Name

1575

--	--	--

1576

--	--	--

1577

--	--	--

1578

--	--	--

1579

--	--	--

OR

1580

x3 ☐ None - SKIP to Check Item R31, page 12

**m. Were any of these children covered by the plan of someone who did not live in the household during the past 4 months?**

1581

1 ☐ Yes - Which children?

Person No. Name

1582

--	--	--

1583

--	--	--

1584

--	--	--

1585

--	--	--

1586

--	--	--

1587

2 ☐ No

NOTES

# Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

CHECK  
ITEM R31

Refer to item 28b.

Are any assets listed in the Asset Roster?

1588

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No - SKIP to 29a

**28a. According to the information we obtained last time, . . . had (Read asset types in item 28b, column (2)) during (8 months ago) through (5 months ago).**

**At any time during the past 4 months, that is \_\_\_\_\_, and \_\_\_\_\_, did . . . still own (have) (Read asset types in item 28b, column (2))?**  
(Exclude IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts.)

**MARK (X) APPROPRIATE BOX IN ITEM 28b, COLUMN (4) FOR EACH ASSET TYPE LISTED.**

## b. ASSET ROSTER (ISS CODES 100-150, 174)

Line No. (1)	Asset type (2)	Asset code (3)	This reference period (4)
1		1590 <input type="checkbox"/>	1592 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
2		1594 <input type="checkbox"/>	1596 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
3		1598 <input type="checkbox"/>	1600 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
4		1602 <input type="checkbox"/>	1604 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
5		1606 <input type="checkbox"/>	1608 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
6		1610 <input type="checkbox"/>	1612 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
7		1614 <input type="checkbox"/>	1616 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
8		1618 <input type="checkbox"/>	1620 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Mark ISS 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No

**29a. (Please look at Card N in the flashcard pamphlet.) (In addition to the assets we have already mentioned) At any time during the 4-month period did . . . have any (other) kinds of assets which earn interest or bring in money, such as the ones shown on Card N? (Exclude assets held in IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts.)**

(Read all of Flashcard N if necessary.)

1622

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

SKIP to 30a

## b. Which kinds of these assets did . . . own?

Any others?

(Exclude IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts.)

1626

1 ☐ Regular or passbook savings accounts - Mark "100" on ISS

1628

2 ☐ Money market deposit accounts - Mark "101" on ISS

1630

3 ☐ Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates - Mark "102" on ISS

1632

4 ☐ Interest-earning checking accounts (such as NOW or Super NOW accounts) - Mark "103" on ISS

1636

5 ☐ Money market funds - Mark "104" on ISS

1638

6 ☐ U.S. Government securities - Mark "105" on ISS

1640

7 ☐ Municipal or corporate bonds - Mark "106" on ISS

1642

8 ☐ Mortgages - Mark "130" on ISS

1644

9 ☐ U.S. Saving Bonds (E, EE) - Mark "174" on ISS

1646

10 ☐ Other interest-earning assets - Mark "107" on ISS and specify       

1648

11 ☐ Stocks or mutual fund shares - Mark "110" on ISS

1650

12 ☐ Rental property - Mark "120" on ISS

1652

13 ☐ Royalties - Mark "140" on ISS

1654

14 ☐ Other financial investments - Mark "150" on ISS and specify

# Section 1 - LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY (Continued)

**30a. Was . . . enrolled in school, either full time or part time during any of the past 4 months? (Include any regular school, such as elementary, high school, or college, or any vocational, technical, or business school.)**

- 1655** ☐ 1 Yes, full time  
☐ 2 Yes, part time  
☐ 3 No - SKIP to Check Item R32

**b. During which months was . . . enrolled?**

Mark (X) all that apply.

- 1658** ☐ 1 All months  
**1660** ☐ 2 Last month  
**1662** ☐ 3 2 months ago  
**1664** ☐ 4 3 months ago  
**1666** ☐ 5 4 months ago

**c. At what level or grade was . . . enrolled?**

(If enrolled at more than one level during this period, check most recent level.)

- 1668** ☐ 1 Elementary grades 1-8 } SKIP to Check Item R32  
☐ 2 High school grades 9-12  
☐ 3 College year 1  
☐ 4 College year 2  
☐ 5 College year 3  
☐ 6 College year 4  
☐ 7 College year 5  
☐ 8 College year 6  
☐ 9 Vocational school  
☐ 10 Technical school  
☐ 11 Business school

**31a. Were any of . . . 's educational expenses during the last 4 months paid for by the GI Bill, a PELL (BEOG) Grant, a Guaranteed or National Direct Student Loan, any type of scholarship, grant, or other educational assistance?**

- 1670** ☐ 1 Yes  
☐ 2 No - SKIP to Check Item R32

**b. What kind of educational assistance did . . . receive? Anything else?**

Mark (X) all that apply.

- 1672** ☐ 1 GI Bill - Mark "40" on ISS  
**1674** ☐ 2 Other Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) Educational Assistance Programs (Survivors and Dependents; Vocational Rehabilitation; Post-Vietnam Veterans) - Mark "41" on ISS  
**1676** ☐ 3 College Work Study - Mark "175" on ISS  
**1678** ☐ 4 PELL Grant - Mark "176" on ISS  
**1680** ☐ 5 Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG) - Mark "177" on ISS  
**1682** ☐ 6 National Direct Student Loan (NDSL) - Mark "178" on ISS  
**1684** ☐ 7 Guaranteed Student Loan - Mark "179" on ISS  
**1686** ☐ 8 JTPA training - Mark "180" on ISS  
**1688** ☐ 9 Employer assistance - Mark "181" on ISS  
**1690** ☐ 10 Fellowship/Scholarship - Mark "182" on ISS  
**1692** ☐ 11 Other financial aid - Mark "183" on ISS

**CHECK ITEM R32**

Refer to cc item 26a.

Is code 2 (married, spouse absent) the current entry?

- 1694** ☐ 1 Yes  
☐ 2 No - SKIP to Check Item R33

ASK OR VERIFY -

**32. Is . . . 's spouse in the Armed Forces?**

- 1696** ☐ 1 Yes  
☐ 2 No

**CHECK ITEM R33**

Are any codes (excluding codes 171-173, 200-201) marked on the ISS?

- 1698** ☐ 1 Yes  
☐ 2 No - SKIP to 34a

**33a. You said that during the 4-month period . . . owned (had) (Read all items marked on the ISS, except codes 171-173, 200-201). Is that correct?**

- 1700** ☐ 1 Yes  
☐ 2 No - Probe and resolve (Make corrections to ISS if necessary)

**b. Did . . . receive income from any other source such as financial help from someone outside the household, payments from the government, or anything else?**

- 1702** ☐ 1 Yes - SKIP to 34b  
☐ 2 No - SKIP to Check Item E1, page 15

**34a. I have not recorded any sources of income for . . . during the 4-month period. Did . . . receive income from some source we have not covered, such as financial help from someone outside the household, payments from the government, or anything else?**

- 1704** ☐ 1 Yes  
☐ 2 No - SKIP to Statement C, page 58

**b. What kind of income did . . . receive? Anything else?**

Enter codes from income source list and mark ISS.

**1706**

**1708**

**1710**

NOTES

EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT

## Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT

**CHECK  
ITEM E1**

Is "Worked" (code 170) marked on ISS?

**1712**

- 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No – *SKIP to first ISS Code marked or Statement C, page 58*

**1a. You said . . . worked during the 4-month period. Was . . . working for an employer or was . . . self-employed?**  
(Include unpaid worker in family business or farm as working for an employer.)

**1714**

- 1 ☐ Worked for employer only  
2 ☐ Self-employed only – *SKIP to Statement B, page 20*  
3 ☐ Both worked for employer and self-employed

**b. How many different employers did . . . work for during this 4-month period?**

**1716**

- 1 ☐ 1 employer  
2 ☐ 2 employers  
3 ☐ 3 or more employers

**CHECK  
ITEM E2**

*Refer to item 1a above.*

Is "Both worked for employer and self-employed" (box 3) marked?

**1718**

- 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No – *SKIP to 2a, page 16*

**STATEMENT A** ➔

. . . worked for an employer and was also self-employed. The first questions will be about . . . 's work for an employer.

NOTES

EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT

# Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

## Part A1 – EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1

<b>2a. What is the name of the employer for whom ... worked during this 4-month period?</b> <i>(If ... worked for 2 employers, enter one employer here and the other in part A2, page 18. If ... worked for 3 or more employers, enter in A1 and A2 the 2 employers for whom ... worked the most hours.)</i>	PGM 8	Employer name
	2000	
<b>CHECK ITEM E3</b> Enter employer ID number from cc item 42, or if a new employer, enter the next available ID number.	PGM 8	Employer I.D. No.
	2002	
<b>CHECK ITEM E3.1</b> Is the previous wave box marked for this employer in cc item 42?	PGM 8	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes
	2003	2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 2c
<b>2b. Have ...'s main activities or duties for this employer changed during the past 8 months?</b>	PGM 8	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes
	2004	2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 3a
<b>c. What kind of business or industry was (Name of company or business)?</b> <i>For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.</i>	PGM 8	
	2005	
<b>ASK OR VERIFY –</b> <b>d. Is it mainly –</b>	PGM 8	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing?
	2006	2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade?
		3 <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade?
		4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?
<b>e. What kind of work was ... doing on this job?</b> <i>For example: Electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer.</i>	PGM 8	
	2008	
<b>f. What were ...'s main activities or duties on this job?</b> <i>For example: Types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.</i>	PGM 8	
	2010	
<b>ASK OR VERIFY –</b> <b>g. Was ... an employee of –</b>	PGM 8	1 <input type="checkbox"/> A private for-profit company or individual?
	2012	2 <input type="checkbox"/> A private not-for-profit, tax exempt, or charitable organization?
		3 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal government (exclude Armed Forces)?
		4 <input type="checkbox"/> State government?
		5 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government?
		6 <input type="checkbox"/> Armed Forces?
		7 <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid in family business or farm?
<b>ASK OR VERIFY –</b> <b>3a. Was ... employed by (Name of employer) during the entire 4-month period?</b>	PGM 7	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 4
	2014	2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>b. When was ... employed by (Name of employer) during this 4-month period?</b>	2016	FROM <input type="text"/> Month <input type="text"/> Day
	2020	TO <input type="text"/> Month <input type="text"/> Day
<b>CHECK ITEM E3.2</b> Did ... stop working for this employer during the reference period?	2023	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes
		2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 4
<b>3c. What is the main reason ... stopped working for (Name of employer)?</b> <i>Mark (X) only one.</i>	2024	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Laid off
		2 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired
		3 <input type="checkbox"/> Discharged
		4 <input type="checkbox"/> Job was temporary and ended
		5 <input type="checkbox"/> Quit to take another job
		6 <input type="checkbox"/> Quit for some other reason
<b>ASK OR VERIFY –</b> <b>4. How many hours per week did ... usually work at this job?</b>	2025	<input type="text"/> Hours
		x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
		x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>5. Was ... paid by the hour on this job?</b>	2026	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes
		2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 7a
<b>6. What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate at the end of (Read last month or "to" date in item 3b)?</b>	2028	\$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/>
		x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
		x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. – SKIP to 9a
<b>7a. During the 4-month period, how often was ... paid on this job?</b>	2029	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a week
		2 <input type="checkbox"/> Once each 2 weeks
		3 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a month
		4 <input type="checkbox"/> Twice a month
		5 <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid in family business or farm – SKIP to Check Item E5
		6 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other way – Specify <input type="text"/>
<b>b. On what date was ... last paid during this 4-month period?</b>	2030	<input type="text"/> Month <input type="text"/> Day
		x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
		x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
		x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Not paid during this reference period
	2031	<input type="text"/> Month <input type="text"/> Day
		x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
		x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
		x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Not paid during this reference period

# Section 2 - EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

## Part A1 - EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1 (Continued)

### 8a. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT

The next question is about the pay . . . received from this job during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide. Please remember that certain months contain 5 paydays for workers paid weekly and 3 paydays for workers paid every 2 weeks. Be sure to include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions.

What was the total amount of pay that . . . received BEFORE deductions on this job in (Read each month)?

FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES - (Be sure to include cash housing allowances and any other special types of pay.)



#### LAST MONTH

2032 \$ 00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

#### FIELD REPRESENTATIVE USE ONLY

\$ .00

\$ .00

\$ .00

\$ .00

\$ .00

Total \$ .00

#### 2 MONTHS AGO

2034 \$ 00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

\$ .00

\$ .00

\$ .00

\$ .00

\$ .00

Total \$ .00

#### 3 MONTHS AGO

2036 \$ 00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

\$ .00

\$ .00

\$ .00

\$ .00

\$ .00

Total \$ .00

#### 4 MONTHS AGO

2038 \$ 00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

\$ .00

\$ .00

\$ .00

\$ .00

\$ .00

Total \$ .00

#### CHECK ITEM E4

Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 8a?

2040

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No - SKIP to 9a

8b. If I were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide me with the amounts of pay . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of this survey.)

2042

1 ☐ Yes - Mark Callback Summary and Reminder Card, Item 3a

2 ☐ No

9a. On this job, was . . . a member of a labor union or a member of an employee association similar to a union during the 4-month period?

2044

1 ☐ Yes - SKIP to Check Item E5

2 ☐ No

b. Was . . . covered by a union or employee association contract during the 4-month period?

2046

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No

#### CHECK ITEM E5

Number of employers in item 1b, page 15?

2048

1 ☐ 1 employer - SKIP to Check Item E8, page 19

2 ☐ 2 or more employers

# Section 2 - EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

## Part A2 - EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2

<b>10a. What is the name of the other employer for whom ... worked during this 4-month period?</b> <i>(If ... worked for 3 or more employers, enter in A1 and A2 the 2 employers for whom ... worked the most hours.)</i>		<b>PGM 8</b> Employer name 2100
<b>CHECK ITEM E6</b>	Enter employer ID number from cc item 42, or if a new employer, enter the next available ID number.	<b>PGM 8</b> Employer I.D. No. 2102
<b>CHECK ITEM E6.1</b>	Is the previous wave box marked for this employer in cc item 42?	<b>PGM 8</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 10c 2103
<b>10b. Have ...'s main activities or duties for this employer changed during the past 8 months?</b>		<b>PGM 8</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 11a 2104
<b>c. What kind of business or industry was (Name of company or business)?</b> For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.		<b>PGM 8</b> 2105
<b>ASK OR VERIFY -</b> <b>d. Is it mainly -</b>		<b>PGM 8</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business? 2106
<b>e. What kind of work was ... doing on this job?</b> For example: Electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer.		<b>PGM 8</b> 2108
<b>f. What were ...'s main activities or duties on this job?</b> For example: Types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.		<b>PGM 8</b> 2110
<b>ASK OR VERIFY -</b> <b>g. Was ... an employee of -</b>		<b>PGM 8</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> A private for-profit company or individual? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> A private not-for-profit, tax exempt, or charitable organization? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Federal government (exclude Armed Forces)? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> State government? 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Local government? 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Armed Forces? 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid in family business or farm? 2112
<b>ASK OR VERIFY -</b> <b>11a. Was ... employed by (Name of employer) during the entire 4-month period?</b>		<b>PGM 7</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 12 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2114
<b>b. When was ... employed by (Name of employer) during this 4-month period?</b>		2116 FROM <input type="text"/> Month <input type="text"/> Day 2120 TO <input type="text"/> Month <input type="text"/> Day 2118 2122
<b>CHECK ITEM E6.2</b>	Did ... stop working for this employer during the reference period?	<b>PGM 7</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 12 2123
<b>11c. What is the main reason ... stopped working for (Name of employer)?</b> Mark (X) only one.		<b>PGM 7</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Laid off 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Retired 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Discharged 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Job was temporary and ended 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Quit to take another job 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Quit for some other reason 2124
<b>ASK OR VERIFY -</b> <b>12. How many hours per week did ... usually work at this job?</b>		<b>PGM 7</b> 2125 <input type="text"/> Hours x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>13. Was ... paid by the hour on this job?</b>		<b>PGM 7</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 15a 2126
<b>14. What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate at the end of (Read last month or "to" date in item 11b)?</b>		<b>PGM 7</b> 2128 \$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - SKIP to 17a
<b>15a. During the 4-month period, how often was ... paid on this job?</b>		<b>PGM 7</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a week 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Once each 2 weeks 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Once a month 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Twice a month 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Unpaid in family business or farm - SKIP to Check Item E8 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other way - Specify <input type="text"/> 2129
<b>b. On what date was ... last paid during this 4-month period?</b>		<b>PGM 7</b> 2130 <input type="text"/> Month <input type="text"/> Day x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Not paid during this reference period 2131 <input type="text"/> Day x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Not paid during this reference period

# Section 2 - EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

## Part A2 - EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2 (Continued)

### 16a. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT

The next question is about the pay . . . received from this job during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide. Please remember that certain months contain 5 paydays for workers paid weekly and 3 paydays for workers paid every 2 weeks. Be sure to include any tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions.

What was the total amount of pay that . . . received BEFORE deductions on this job in (Read each month)?

FOR MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES - (Be sure to include cash housing allowances and any other special types of pay.)



#### LAST MONTH

2132

\$  .00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

#### FIELD REPRESENTATIVE USE ONLY

\$  .00

\$  .00

\$  .00

\$  .00

\$  .00

Total \$  .00

#### 2 MONTHS AGO

2134

\$  .00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

\$  .00

\$  .00

\$  .00

\$  .00

\$  .00

Total \$  .00

#### 3 MONTHS AGO

2136

\$  .00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

\$  .00

\$  .00

\$  .00

\$  .00

\$  .00

Total \$  .00

#### 4 MONTHS AGO

2138

\$  .00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

\$  .00

\$  .00

\$  .00

\$  .00

\$  .00

Total \$  .00

#### CHECK ITEM E7

Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 16a?

2140

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No - SKIP to 17a

16b. If I were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide me with the amounts of pay . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of this survey.)

2142

1 ☐ Yes - Mark Callback Summary and Reminder Card, Item 3b

2 ☐ No

17a. On this job, was . . . a member of a labor union or a member of an employee association similar to a union during the 4-month period?

2144

1 ☐ Yes - SKIP to Check Item E8

2 ☐ No

b. Was . . . covered by a union or employee association contract during the 4-month period?

2146

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No

#### CHECK ITEM E8

Is "Both worked for employer and self-employed" (box 3) marked in item 1a, page 15?

2148

1 ☐ Yes - Read Statement B, page 20

2 ☐ No - SKIP to first ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

# Section 2 - EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

## Part B1 - SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1

**STATEMENT B** You said . . . was (also) self-employed during this 4-month period.

**1a. What was the name of . . . 's business/ professional practice/farm?**  
(If . . . was self-employed in 2 businesses, enter one business here and the other in part B2, page 23. If . . . was self-employed in 3 or more businesses, enter in B1 and B2 the 2 businesses producing the highest gross earnings.)

PGM 8 Business name

2200

**CHECK ITEM S1**

Enter business ID number from cc item 43, or if a new business, enter the next available ID number.

PGM 8

Business I.D. No.

2201

**CHECK ITEM S1.1**

Is the previous wave box marked for this business in cc item 43?

PGM 8

1 ☐ Yes

2202

2 ☐ No - SKIP to 1c

**1b. Have . . . 's main activities or duties for this business changed during the past 8 months?**

PGM 8

1 ☐ Yes

2203

2 ☐ No - SKIP to 1g

**c. What kind of business was this?**

PGM 8

2204

**ASK OR VERIFY -**  
**d. Is it mainly -**

PGM 8

1 ☐ Manufacturing?

2206

2 ☐ Wholesale Trade?

3 ☐ Retail Trade?

4 ☐ Some other kind of business?

**e. What kind of work was . . . doing at this business?**

PGM 8

2208

**f. What were . . . 's most important activities or duties at this business?**

PGM 8

2210

**ASK OR VERIFY -**

**g. How many hours per week did . . . usually work at this business?**

PGM 7

2212

Hours

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

**2. Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months?**

2214

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No - SKIP to 10a

x1 ☐ DK

Gross earnings include sales and receipts before expenses.

**CHECK ITEM S2**

Have questions 3-5b already been answered for this business by another household member?

2216

1 ☐ Yes - SKIP to 6a

2 ☐ No

**3. What was the total number of employees working for this business? Be sure to include . . .**

2218

Employees

x1 ☐ DK

Enter 999 if 1,000 or more employees.

**4a. Was . . . 's business incorporated?**

2220

1 ☐ Yes - SKIP to 5a

2 ☐ No

**b. Was . . . 's business a sole proprietorship or a partnership?**

2222

1 ☐ Sole proprietorship - SKIP to 6a

2 ☐ Partnership

**5a. Aside from . . . were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business?**

2224

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No - SKIP to 6a

**b. Which members?**

Person No. Name

2226

2228

2230

**6a. Was . . . paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period?**

2232

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No

**b. Did . . . receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-month period?**

2234

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No

**CHECK ITEM S3**

Is "Yes" marked in either item 6a or 6b?

2236

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No - SKIP to Check Item S5

# Section 2 - EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

## Part B1 - SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1 (Continued)

### 7. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT.

The next question is about the income ... received from this business during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide.

What was the total amount of income that ... received from this business in (Read each month)?

NOTE - Include total gross earnings before any deductions.



#### LAST MONTH

2238 \$  .00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

#### FIELD REPRESENTATIVE USE ONLY

\$  .00

\$  .00

\$  .00

\$  .00

Total \$  .00

#### 2 MONTHS AGO

2240 \$  .00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

\$  .00

\$  .00

\$  .00

\$  .00

Total \$  .00

#### 3 MONTHS AGO

2242 \$  .00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

\$  .00

\$  .00

\$  .00

\$  .00

Total \$  .00

#### 4 MONTHS AGO

2244 \$  .00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

\$  .00

\$  .00

\$  .00

\$  .00

Total \$  .00

#### CHECK ITEM S4

Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 7?

2246

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No - SKIP to Check Item S5

8. If I were to call back later would you (or ...) be able to provide me with the amounts of income ... received in each of these months? (Information about how much ... received each month is very important to the results of this survey.)

2248

1 ☐ Yes - Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 4a

2 ☐ No

#### CHECK ITEM S5

Refer to item 4a, page 20.

Is this business incorporated?

2250

1 ☐ Yes - SKIP to 10b

2 ☐ No

#### CHECK ITEM S6

Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained from another household member?

2252

1 ☐ Yes - SKIP to 10b

2 ☐ No

9a. Can you give me an estimate of the net profit or loss, that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses for this business, during the 4-month period?

2254

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No - SKIP to 10b

b. What was the net profit or loss?

If "broke even," enter "\$1" in box.

2256

\$  .00

2258

x4 ☐ Loss in amount box

} SKIP to 10b

10a. About how much did ... earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period?

2260

\$  .00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

b. Was ... self-employed in this business as of (Read last day of the reference period)?

8000

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No - SKIP to 11f, page 22

## Section 2 - EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

### Part B1 - SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1 (Continued)

<b>CHECK ITEM S6.1</b>	<b>Refer to item 4b, page 20.</b> Is sole proprietorship marked in 4b?	<b>8002</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - <i>SKIP to Check Item S6.2</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>11a.</b>	As of (Read last day of reference period), what percent of this business did . . . own?	<b>8004</b>	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin-right: 5px;"></div>                 Percent             </div> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - <i>SKIP to 11f</i>
<b>CHECK ITEM S6.2</b>	Has information below about the total value and total debt for this business already been obtained from another household member?	<b>8006</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - <i>SKIP to 11f</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>11b.</b>	As of (Read last day of the reference period), what was the total value of this business before figuring in any debts that might be owed against it? <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">★</div>	<b>8008</b>	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 30px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">-</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div>00 - <i>SKIP to 11d</i></div> </div> x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None - <i>SKIP to 11d</i> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - <i>SKIP to 11f</i>
		<b>8009</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Office Use Only
<b>c.</b>	If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)	<b>8010</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - <i>Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 5a</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>d.</b>	As of (Read last day of the reference period), what was the total debt owed against this business? <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">★</div>	<b>8012</b>	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 30px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin-right: 5px;">-</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 30px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div>00 - <i>SKIP to 11f</i></div> </div> x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None - <i>SKIP to 11f</i> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - <i>SKIP to 11f</i>
		<b>8013</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Office Use Only
<b>e.</b>	If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)	<b>8014</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - <i>Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 5b</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
<b>f.</b>	Was . . . self-employed in any other business (professional practice/farm) during the 4-month period?	<b>2262</b>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - <i>SKIP to first ISS Code or Statement C, page 58</i>

NOTES

# Section 2 – EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

## Part B2 – SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2

<b>12a. What was the name of ...'s other business/ professional practice/farm?</b> <i>(If ... was self-employed in 3 or more businesses, enter in B1 and B2 the 2 businesses producing the highest gross earnings.)</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> Business name <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2300</div>												
<b>CHECK ITEM S7</b> Enter business ID number from cc item 43, or if a new business, enter the next available ID number.	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> Business I.D. No. <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2301</div>												
<b>CHECK ITEM S7.1</b> Is the previous wave box marked for this business in cc item 43?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2302</div> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 12c												
<b>12b. Have ...'s main activities or duties for this business changed during the past 8 months?</b>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2303</div> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 12g												
<b>c. What kind of business was this?</b>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2304</div>												
<b>ASK OR VERIFY –</b> <b>d. Is it mainly –</b>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing? <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2305</div> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Wholesale Trade? 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Retail Trade? 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Some other kind of business?												
<b>e. What kind of work was ... doing at this business?</b>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2306</div>												
<b>f. What were ...'s most important activities or duties at this business?</b>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2310</div>												
<b>ASK OR VERIFY –</b> <b>g. How many hours per week did ... usually work at this business?</b>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">PGM 7</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2312</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> Hours x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK												
<b>13. Do you think that the gross earnings of this business will be \$1,000 or more during the next 12 months?</b>  <i>Gross earnings include sales and receipts before expenses.</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2314</div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 21a x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK												
<b>CHECK ITEM S8</b> Have questions 14–16b already been answered for this business by another household member?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2316</div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 17a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No												
<b>14. What was the total number of employees working for this business? Be sure to include ...</b>  <i>Enter 999 if 1,000 or more employees.</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2318</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> Employees x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK												
<b>15a. Was ...'s business incorporated?</b>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2320</div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes – SKIP to 16a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No												
<b>b. Was ...'s business a sole proprietorship or a partnership?</b>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2322</div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship – SKIP to 17a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership												
<b>16a. Aside from ... were any other members of this household owners or partners in this business?</b>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2324</div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to 17a												
<b>b. Which members?</b>	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> <th style="width: 20%;">Person No.</th> <th style="width: 70%;">Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2326</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2328</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2330</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Person No.	Name	2326			2328			2330		
	Person No.	Name											
2326													
2328													
2330													
<b>17a. Was ... paid a regular salary from this business during the 4-month period?</b>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2332</div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No												
<b>b. Did ... receive any (other) income from the business during this 4-month period?</b>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2334</div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No												
<b>CHECK ITEM S9</b> Is "Yes" marked in either item 17a or 17b?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2336</div> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No – SKIP to Check Item S11												

# Section 2 - EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

## Part B2 - SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2 (Continued)

### 18. READ STATEMENT ONLY ONCE PER RESPONDENT.

The next question is about the income . . . received from this business during the 4-month period. We need the most accurate figures you can provide.

What was the total amount of income that . . . received from this business in (Read each month)?

NOTE - Include total gross earnings before any deductions.



#### FIELD REPRESENTATIVE USE ONLY

#### LAST MONTH

2338 \$ . 00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

\$ .00

\$ .00

\$ .00

\$ .00

Total \$ .00

#### 2 MONTHS AGO

2340 \$ . 00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

\$ .00

\$ .00

\$ .00

\$ .00

Total \$ .00

#### 3 MONTHS AGO

2342 \$ . 00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

\$ .00

\$ .00

\$ .00

\$ .00

Total \$ .00

#### 4 MONTHS AGO

2344 \$ . 00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

\$ .00

\$ .00

\$ .00

\$ .00

Total \$ .00

#### CHECK ITEM S10

Is "DK" marked in all parts of item 18?

2346

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No - SKIP to Check Item S11

19. If I were to call back later would you (or . . .) be able to provide me with the amounts of income . . . received in each of these months? (Information about how much . . . received each month is very important to the results of this survey.)

2348

1 ☐ Yes - Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 4b

2 ☐ No

#### CHECK ITEM S11

Refer to item 15a, page 22.

Is this business incorporated?

2350

1 ☐ Yes - SKIP to 21b

2 ☐ No

#### CHECK ITEM S12

Has information about the net profit (or loss) for this business already been obtained from another household member?

2352

1 ☐ Yes - SKIP to 21b

2 ☐ No

20a. Can you give me an estimate of the net profit or loss, that is, the difference between gross receipts and expenses for this business, during the 4-month period?

2354

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No - SKIP to 21b

b. What was the net profit or loss?

If "broke even," enter \$1 in box?

2356

\$ . 00

2358

x4 ☐ Loss in amount box

SKIP to 21b

21a. About how much did . . . earn from this business after expenses during the 4-month period?

2360

\$ . 00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

## Section 2 - EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT (Continued)

### Part B2 - SELF-EMPLOYMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 2 (Continued)

**21b. Was . . . self-employed in this business as of**  
(Read last day of the reference period)?

**B016**

- 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No - SKIP to first ISS Code or  
Statement C, page 58

**CHECK  
ITEM S13**

Refer to item 15b, page 23.  
Is sole proprietorship marked in 15b?

**B018**

- 1 ☐ Yes - SKIP to Check Item S14  
2 ☐ No

**22a. As of (Read last day of the reference period), what**  
percent of this business did . . . own?

**B020**

Percent

- x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref. - SKIP to first ISS Code or  
Statement C, page 58

**CHECK  
ITEM S14**

Has information below about the total  
value and total debt for this business  
already been obtained from another  
household member?

**B022**

- 1 ☐ Yes - SKIP first ISS Code or  
Statement C, page 58  
2 ☐ No

**22b. As of (Read last day of the reference period), what**  
is the total value of this business before  
figuring in any debts that might be owed  
against it?

**B024**

\$  .  00 - SKIP to 22d

- x3 ☐ None - SKIP to 22d  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref. - SKIP to first ISS Code or  
Statement C, page 58

**B025**

- 1 ☐ Office Use Only

**c. If I were to call back later would you be able to**  
provide me with an estimate of the amount?  
(This information is especially important for  
the purposes of this survey.)

**B026**

- 1 ☐ Yes - Mark Callback Summary and  
Reminder Card, Item 5a  
2 ☐ No

**d. As of (Read last day of reference period), what**  
was the total debt owed against this business?

**B028**

\$  .  00 } SKIP to first  
ISS Code or  
Statement C,  
page 58

- x3 ☐ None  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref. - SKIP to first ISS Code or  
Statement C, page 58

**B029**

- 1 ☐ Office Use Only

**e. If I were to call back later would you be able to**  
provide me with an estimate of the amount?  
(This information is especially important for  
the purposes of this survey.)

**B030**

- 1 ☐ Yes - Mark Callback  
Summary and  
Reminder  
Card, Item 5b } SKIP to first  
ISS Code or  
Statement C,  
page 58  
2 ☐ No

NOTES

## Section 3 - AMOUNTS

### Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-56)

**1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.**

(Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about "Food Stamps" - code 27.)

Income code

Name of income type

3000

**CHECK  
ITEM A1**

Mark (X) income type code.

3002

- 1 ☐ ISS Code 1 or 2 (SS or RR)  
 2 ☐ ISS Code 25 (WIC) - SKIP to 13a, page 29  
 3 ☐ ISS Code 27 (Food Stamps) - SKIP to 11a, page 28  
 4 ☐ ISS Codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 - SKIP to Check Item A4  
 5 ☐ Other ISS Codes - SKIP to Check Item A4.1

**CHECK  
ITEM A2**

Refer to cc item 27.

Is . . . a designated parent or guardian of children under age 18?

3004

- 1 ☐ Yes  
 2 ☐ No - SKIP to Check Item A3

**2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/ Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . . 's children?**

3006

- 1 ☐ Yes  
 2 ☐ No - SKIP to Check Item A3

**3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?**

3008

- 1 ☐ Yes  
 2 ☐ No - SKIP to 9a, page 28

**CHECK  
ITEM A3**

Refer to cc item 26a.

Is . . . married?

3010

- 1 ☐ Yes  
 2 ☐ No - SKIP to Check Item A4.1

**4. Did . . . receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?**

3012

- 1 ☐ Yes  
 2 ☐ No - SKIP to Check Item A4.1

**CHECK  
ITEM A4**

Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?

3014

- 1 ☐ Yes - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58  
 2 ☐ No

**CHECK  
ITEM A4.1**

Refer to item 11b, page 5.

Is this income source listed on the income roster?

3015

- 1 ☐ Yes - ASK 5b  
 2 ☐ No - ASK 5a

**5a. In which month, during the 4-month reference period, did . . . begin to receive (Read name of income type)?**

Mark "Yes" in item 5b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each of the remaining months of the reference period and mark item 5b.

**b. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?**

NOTE - Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.

**5c. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types.**

How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5b)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions (including deductions for Medicare premiums).

(Last month) .....

3016

- 1 ☐ Yes  
 2 ☐ No  
 x1 ☐ DK

3018

\$ ..... 00

- x1 ☐ DK  
 x2 ☐ Ref.

(2 months ago) .....

3020

- 1 ☐ Yes  
 2 ☐ No  
 x1 ☐ DK

3022

\$ ..... 00

- x1 ☐ DK  
 x2 ☐ Ref.

(3 months ago) .....

3024

- 1 ☐ Yes  
 2 ☐ No  
 x1 ☐ DK

3026

\$ ..... 00

- x1 ☐ DK  
 x2 ☐ Ref.

(4 months ago) .....

3028

- 1 ☐ Yes  
 2 ☐ No  
 x1 ☐ DK

3030

\$ ..... 00

- x1 ☐ DK  
 x2 ☐ Ref.

# Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

## Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-56) (Continued)

<b>CHECK ITEM A5</b>	Mark (X) income type code.	3032	<input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 - SKIP to Check Item A6.1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 8 or 20 through 24 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58
6a. Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments?		3034	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to Check Item A6 <input type="checkbox"/> No
b. Which persons were covered?			<div>Person No.      Name</div>
		3036	
		3038	
		3040	
		3042	
		3044	
		3046	
		3048	
		3050	
		3052	
		3054	
<b>CHECK ITEM A6</b>	Is this ISS Code "8"?	3056	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58
7a. What type of Veterans' payments did ... receive?		3058	<input type="checkbox"/> Service-connected disability compensation <input type="checkbox"/> Survivor benefits <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' pension <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veterans' payments
b. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?		3060	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58
<b>CHECK ITEM A6.1</b>	Refer to cc item 45. Was Social Security/Railroad Retirement (code 1 or code 2) marked for ... in the previous reference period?	3062	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to Check Item A7 <input type="checkbox"/> No
(SHOW FLASHCARD O) 8a. (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes. Please look at this flashcard and tell me which color envelope ...'s check comes in. (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)		3064	<input type="checkbox"/> Blue <input type="checkbox"/> Buff <input type="checkbox"/> Direct deposit <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
b. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?		3066	<input type="checkbox"/> First <input type="checkbox"/> Third <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>CHECK ITEM A7</b>	Refer to item 2, page 26. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children?	3068	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

NOTES

# Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

## Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-56) (Continued)

**9a. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received for . . . 's children in (Read each month)?**

NOTE - Social Security payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.

(Last month) . . . . .

**3070** 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
X1 ☐ DK

**9b. If "Yes" in item 9a - How much was received?**

**3072** \$  .   
X1 ☐ DK  
X2 ☐ Ref.

(2 months ago) . . . . .

**3074** 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
X1 ☐ DK

**3076** \$  .   
X1 ☐ DK  
X2 ☐ Ref.

(3 months ago) . . . . .

**3078** 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
X1 ☐ DK

**3080** \$  .   
X1 ☐ DK  
X2 ☐ Ref.

(4 months ago) . . . . .

**3082** 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
X1 ☐ DK

**3084** \$  .   
X1 ☐ DK  
X2 ☐ Ref.

**10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?**

**3086** 1 ☐ Yes - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58  
2 ☐ No

**b. Which children were covered?**

	Person No.	Name
<b>3088</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3090</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3092</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3094</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3096</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3098</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

**11a. Were all the people living here covered under . . . 's food stamp allotment?**

**3100** 1 ☐ Yes - SKIP to Check Item A7.1  
2 ☐ No

**b. Which persons were covered?**

	Person No.	Name
<b>3102</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3104</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3106</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3108</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3110</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3112</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3114</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3116</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

NOTES

# Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

## Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-56) (Continued)

**CHECK  
ITEM A7.1**

Refer to item 11b, page 5.

Is "Food Stamps" (code 27) listed on the  
income roster?

**3121**

- 1 ☐ Yes - ASK 12b  
2 ☐ No - ASK 12a

**12a. In which month, during the 4 month reference  
period, did . . . begin to receive food stamps?  
Was it in (Read each month)?**

Mark "Yes" in item 12b for the first month received  
and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if  
it was received in each remaining month of the  
reference period.

**b. Did . . . receive food stamps in (Read each  
month)?**

NOTE - Food stamp benefits may be adjusted for  
inflation in July and October.

(Last month) .....

**3122**

- 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK

**12c. If "Yes" in item 12b, ask - What  
was the total amount?**

**3124**

\$ ..... 00

- x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

(2 months ago) .....

**3126**

- 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK

**3128**

\$ ..... 00

- x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

(3 months ago) .....

**3130**

- 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK

**3132**

\$ ..... 00

- x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

(4 months ago) .....

**3134**

- 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK

**3136**

\$ ..... 00

- x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58**

**13a. Did . . . receive any WIC benefits in (Read each  
month)?**

Mark (X) all that apply.

**3138**

- 1 ☐ Last month

**3140**

- 2 ☐ 2 months ago

**3142**

- 3 ☐ 3 months ago

**3144**

- 4 ☐ 4 months ago

**b. Which persons were covered?**

Person No. Name

**3146**

.....

**3148**

.....

**3150**

.....

**3152**

.....

**3154**

.....

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58**

NOTES

## Section 3 - AMOUNTS

### Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-56)

<p><b>1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.</b> (Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about "Food Stamps" - code 27.)</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Income code      Name of income type</p> <p><b>3200</b> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A1</b>      Mark (X) income type code.</p>	<p><b>3202</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 (SS or RR)  2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 25 (WIC) - SKIP to 13a, page 33  3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 27 (Food Stamps) - SKIP to 11a, page 32  4 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 - SKIP to Check Item A4  5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS Codes - SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A2</b>      Refer to cc item 27. Is . . . a designated parent or guardian of children under age 18?</p>	<p><b>3204</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p><b>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/ Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . . 's children?</b></p>	<p><b>3206</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p><b>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</b></p>	<p><b>3208</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 9a, page 32</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A3</b>      Refer to cc item 26a. Is . . . married?</p>	<p><b>3210</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p><b>4. Did . . . receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?</b></p>	<p><b>3212</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4</b>      Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?</p>	<p><b>3214</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4.1</b>      Refer to item 11b, page 5. Is this income source listed on the income roster?</p>	<p><b>3215</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - ASK 5b  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - ASK 5a</p>
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p><b>5a. In which month, during the 4-month reference period, did . . . begin to receive (Read name of income type)?</b>   Mark "Yes" in item 5b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each of the remaining months of the reference period and mark item 5b.</p> <p><b>b. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</b>   NOTE - Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.</p> </div> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p><b>5c. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types.</b>   How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5b)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions (including deductions for Medicare premiums).</p> </div> </div>	
<p>(Last month) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>3216</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(2 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>3220</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(3 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>3224</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
<p>(4 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>3228</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>

# Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

## Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-56) (Continued)

<b>CHECK ITEM A5</b>	Mark (X) income type code.	<b>3232</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 - <i>SKIP to Check Item A6.1</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 8 or 20 through 24 3 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes - <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58</i>																						
<b>6a. Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments?</b>		<b>3234</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - <i>SKIP to Check Item A6</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No																						
<b>b. Which persons were covered?</b>		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Person No.</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td><b>3236</b></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3238</b></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3240</b></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3242</b></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3244</b></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3246</b></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3248</b></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3250</b></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3252</b></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3254</b></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Person No.	Name	<b>3236</b>		<b>3238</b>		<b>3240</b>		<b>3242</b>		<b>3244</b>		<b>3246</b>		<b>3248</b>		<b>3250</b>		<b>3252</b>		<b>3254</b>	
Person No.	Name																							
<b>3236</b>																								
<b>3238</b>																								
<b>3240</b>																								
<b>3242</b>																								
<b>3244</b>																								
<b>3246</b>																								
<b>3248</b>																								
<b>3250</b>																								
<b>3252</b>																								
<b>3254</b>																								
<b>CHECK ITEM A6</b>	Is this ISS Code "8"?	<b>3256</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58</i>																						
<b>7a. What type of Veterans' payments did ... receive?</b>		<b>3258</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Service-connected disability compensation 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Survivor benefits 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' pension 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veterans' payments																						
<b>b. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?</b>		<b>3260</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58</i>																						
<b>CHECK ITEM A6.1</b>	Refer to cc item 45. Was Social Security/Railroad Retirement (code 1 or code 2) marked for ... in the previous reference period?	<b>3262</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - <i>SKIP to Check Item A7</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No																						
<b>8a. (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes - blue and buff. Which color envelope does ...'s check come in? (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)</b>		<b>3264</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Blue 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Buff 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Direct deposit 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK																						
<b>b. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?</b>		<b>3266</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> First 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Third 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK																						
<b>CHECK ITEM A7</b>	Refer to item 2, page 30. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children?	<b>3268</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58</i>																						

NOTES

### Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

#### Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-56) (Continued)

**9a. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)?**

NOTE - Social Security payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.

(Last month) .....

**3270** 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
X1 ☐ DK

**9b. If "Yes" in item 9a - How much was received?**

**3272** \$  00  
X1 ☐ DK  
X2 ☐ Ref.

(2 months ago) .....

**3274** 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
X1 ☐ DK

**3276** \$  00  
X1 ☐ DK  
X2 ☐ Ref.

(3 months ago) .....

**3278** 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
X1 ☐ DK

**3280** \$  00  
X1 ☐ DK  
X2 ☐ Ref.

(4 months ago) .....

**3282** 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
X1 ☐ DK

**3284** \$  00  
X1 ☐ DK  
X2 ☐ Ref.

VERIFY IF ONLY ONE CHILD OR ASK -

**10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?**

**3286** 1 ☐ Yes - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58  
2 ☐ No

**b. Which children were covered?**

	Person No.	Name
<b>3288</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3290</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3292</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3294</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3296</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3298</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58**

**11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?**

**3300** 1 ☐ Yes - SKIP to Check Item A7.1  
2 ☐ No

**b. Which persons were covered?**

	Person No.	Name
<b>3302</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3304</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3306</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3308</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3310</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3312</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3314</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3316</b>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

NOTES

# Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

## Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-56) (Continued)

**CHECK  
ITEM A7.1**

Refer to item 11b, page 5.

Is "Food Stamps" (code 27) listed on the  
income roster?

3321

1 ☐ Yes - ASK 12b

2 ☐ No - ASK 12a

**12a. In which month, during the 4 month reference  
period, did . . . begin to receive food stamps?  
Was it in (Read each month)?**

Mark "Yes" in item 12b for the first month received  
and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if  
it was received in each remaining month of the  
reference period.

**b. Did . . . receive food stamps in (Read each  
month)?**

NOTE - Food stamp benefits may be adjusted for  
inflation in July and October.

(Last month) . . . . .

3322

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No

x1 ☐ DK

(2 months ago) . . . . .

3326

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No

x1 ☐ DK

(3 months ago) . . . . .

3330

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No

x1 ☐ DK

(4 months ago) . . . . .

3334

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No

x1 ☐ DK

**12c. If "Yes" in item 12b, ask - What  
was the total amount?**

3324

\$

00

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

3328

\$

00

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

3332

\$

00

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

3336

\$

00

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58**

**13a. Did . . . receive any WIC benefits in (Read each  
month)?**

Mark (X) all that apply.

3338

1 ☐ Last month

3340

2 ☐ 2 months ago

3342

3 ☐ 3 months ago

3344

4 ☐ 4 months ago

**b. Which persons were covered?**

Person No.

Name

3346

3348

3350

3352

3354

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58**

**NOTES**

# Section 3 - AMOUNTS

## Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-56)

<p><b>1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.</b> (Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about "Food Stamps" - code 27.)</p>	<p>Income code      Name of income type</p> <p>3400    <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A1</b>      Mark (X) income type code.</p>	<p>3402    <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 (SS or RR)                    <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 25 (WIC) - SKIP to 13a, page 37                    <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 27 (Food Stamps) - SKIP to 11a, page 36                    <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 - SKIP to Check Item A4                    <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS Codes - SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A2</b>      Refer to cc item 27. Is . . . a designated parent or guardian of children under age 18?</p>	<p>3404    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                    <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p><b>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/ Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . . 's children?</b></p>	<p>3406    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                    <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p><b>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</b></p>	<p>3408    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                    <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 9a, page 36</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A3</b>      Refer to cc item 26a. Is . . . married?</p>	<p>3410    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                    <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p><b>4. Did . . . receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?</b></p>	<p>3412    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                    <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4</b>      Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?</p>	<p>3414    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58                    <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4.1</b>      Refer to item 11b, page 5. Is this income source listed on the income roster?</p>	<p>3415    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - ASK 5b                    <input type="checkbox"/> No - ASK 5a</p>
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p><b>5a. In which month, during the 4-month reference period, did . . . begin to receive (Read name of income type)?</b>  Mark "Yes" in item 5b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each of the remaining months of the reference period and mark item 5b.</p> <p><b>b. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</b>  NOTE - Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.</p> </div> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p><b>5c. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types.</b>  How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5b)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions (including deductions for Medicare premiums).</p> </div> </div>	
<p>(Last month) . . . . .</p>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>3416    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                    <input type="checkbox"/> No                    x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> </div> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>3418    \$ <input type="text"/> . 00                    x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                    x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> </div> </div>
<p>(2 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>3420    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                    <input type="checkbox"/> No                    x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> </div> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>3422    \$ <input type="text"/> . 00                    x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                    x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> </div> </div>
<p>(3 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>3424    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                    <input type="checkbox"/> No                    x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> </div> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>3426    \$ <input type="text"/> . 00                    x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                    x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> </div> </div>
<p>(4 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>3428    <input type="checkbox"/> Yes                    <input type="checkbox"/> No                    x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> </div> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>3430    \$ <input type="text"/> . 00                    x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK                    x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> </div> </div>

# Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

## Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-56) (Continued)

<b>CHECK ITEM A5</b>	Mark (X) income type code.	<b>3432</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 - SKIP to Check Item A6.1 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 8 or 20 through 24 3 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58																						
<b>6a. Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments?</b>		<b>3434</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to Check Item A6 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No																						
<b>b. Which persons were covered?</b>		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Person No.</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td><b>3436</b></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3438</b></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3440</b></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3442</b></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3444</b></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3446</b></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3448</b></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3450</b></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3452</b></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3454</b></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Person No.	Name	<b>3436</b>		<b>3438</b>		<b>3440</b>		<b>3442</b>		<b>3444</b>		<b>3446</b>		<b>3448</b>		<b>3450</b>		<b>3452</b>		<b>3454</b>	
Person No.	Name																							
<b>3436</b>																								
<b>3438</b>																								
<b>3440</b>																								
<b>3442</b>																								
<b>3444</b>																								
<b>3446</b>																								
<b>3448</b>																								
<b>3450</b>																								
<b>3452</b>																								
<b>3454</b>																								
<b>CHECK ITEM A6</b>	Is this ISS Code "8"?	<b>3456</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58																						
<b>7a. What type of Veterans' payments did ... receive?</b>		<b>3458</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Service-connected disability compensation 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Survivor benefits 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' pension 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veterans' payments																						
<b>b. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?</b>		<b>3460</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58																						
<b>CHECK ITEM A6.1</b>	Refer to cc item 45. Was Social Security/Railroad Retirement (code 1 or code 2) marked for ... in the previous reference period?	<b>3462</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to Check Item A7 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No																						
<b>8a. (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes - blue and buff. Which color envelope does ...'s check come in? (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)</b>		<b>3464</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Blue 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Buff 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Direct deposit 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK																						
<b>b. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?</b>		<b>3466</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> First 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Third 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK																						
<b>CHECK ITEM A7</b>	Refer to item 2, page 34. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children?	<b>3468</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58																						

NOTES

# Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

## Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-56) (Continued)

**9a. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)?**

NOTE - Social Security payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.

(Last month) .....

3470 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK

**9b. If "Yes" in item 9a - How much was received?**

3472 \$ ..... 00  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

(2 months ago) .....

3474 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK

3476 \$ ..... 00  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

(3 months ago) .....

3478 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK

3480 \$ ..... 00  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

(4 months ago) .....

3482 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK

3484 \$ ..... 00  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

**10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?**

3486 1 ☐ Yes - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58  
2 ☐ No

**b. Which children were covered?**

Person No.	Name
3488	
3490	
3492	
3494	
3496	
3498	

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58**

**11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?**

3500 1 ☐ Yes - SKIP to Check Item A7.1  
2 ☐ No

**b. Which persons were covered?**

Person No.	Name
3502	
3504	
3506	
3508	
3510	
3512	
3514	
3516	

NOTES

### Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

#### Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-56) (Continued)

**CHECK  
ITEM A7.1**

Refer to item 11b, page 5.

Is "Food Stamps" (code 27) listed on the income roster?

**3521**

- 1 ☐ Yes - ASK 12b  
2 ☐ No - ASK 12a

**12a. In which month, during the 4 month reference period, did . . . begin to receive food stamps? Was it in (Read each month)?**

Mark "Yes" in item 12b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each remaining month of the reference period.

**b. Did . . . receive food stamps in (Read each month)?**

NOTE - Food stamp benefits may be adjusted for inflation in July and October.

(Last month) .....

**3522**

- 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK

**12c. If "Yes" in item 12b, ask - What was the total amount?**

**3524**

\$  . 00

- x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

(2 months ago) .....

**3526**

- 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK

**3528**

\$  . 00

- x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

(3 months ago) .....

**3530**

- 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK

**3532**

\$  . 00

- x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

(4 months ago) .....

**3534**

- 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK

**3536**

\$  . 00

- x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58**

**13a. Did . . . receive any WIC benefits in (Read each month)?**

Mark (X) all that apply.

**3538**

1 ☐ Last month

**3540**

2 ☐ 2 months ago

**3542**

3 ☐ 3 months ago

**3544**

4 ☐ 4 months ago

**b. Which persons were covered?**

**3546**

Person No. Name

**3548**

**3550**

**3552**

**3554**

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58**

NOTES

## Section 3 - AMOUNTS

### Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-56)

<p><b>1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.</b> (Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about "Food Stamps" - code 27.)</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Income code      Name of income type</p> <p><b>3600</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A1</b>      Mark (X) income type code.</p>	<p><b>3602</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 (SS or RR)  2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 25 (WIC) - SKIP to 13a, page 41  3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 27 (Food Stamps) - SKIP to 11a, page 40  4 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 - SKIP to Check Item A4  5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS Codes - SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A2</b>      Refer to cc item 27.  Is . . . a designated parent or guardian of children under age 18?</p>	<p><b>3604</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p><b>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/ Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . . 's children?</b></p>	<p><b>3606</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p><b>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</b></p>	<p><b>3608</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 9a, page 40</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A3</b>      Refer to cc item 26a.  Is . . . married?</p>	<p><b>3610</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p><b>4. Did . . . receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?</b></p>	<p><b>3612</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4</b>      Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?</p>	<p><b>3614</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4.1</b>      Refer to item 11b, page 5.  Is this income source listed on the income roster?</p>	<p><b>3615</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - ASK 5b  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - ASK 5a</p>
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p><b>5a. In which month, during the 4-month reference period, did . . . begin to receive (Read name of income type)?</b>   Mark "Yes" in item 5b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each of the remaining months of the reference period and mark item 5b.</p> <p><b>b. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</b>   NOTE - Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.</p> </div> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p><b>5c. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types.</b>   How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5b)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions (including deductions for Medicare premiums).</p> </div> </div>	
<p>(Last month) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>3616</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(2 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>3620</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(3 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>3624</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(4 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<p><b>3628</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  2 <input type="checkbox"/> No  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p><b>3618</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . 00  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> </div> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p><b>3622</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . 00  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> </div> </div>	
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p><b>3626</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . 00  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> </div> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p><b>3630</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . 00  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> </div> </div>	

# Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

## Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-56) (Continued)

**CHECK  
ITEM A5**

Mark (X) income type code.

3632

- 1 ☐ ISS Code 1 or 2 - *SKIP to Check Item A6.1*  
 2 ☐ ISS Code 8 or 20 through 24  
 3 ☐ All other income codes - *SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58*

**6a. Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments?**

3634

- 1 ☐ Yes - *SKIP to Check Item A6*  
 2 ☐ No

**b. Which persons were covered?**

Person No. Name

3636

☐ ☐ ☐

3638

☐ ☐ ☐

3640

☐ ☐ ☐

3642

☐ ☐ ☐

3644

☐ ☐ ☐

3646

☐ ☐ ☐

3648

☐ ☐ ☐

3650

☐ ☐ ☐

3652

☐ ☐ ☐

3654

☐ ☐ ☐

**CHECK  
ITEM A6**

Is this ISS Code "8"?

3656

- 1 ☐ Yes  
 2 ☐ No - *SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58*

**7a. What type of Veterans' payments did ... receive?**

3658

- 1 ☐ Service-connected disability compensation  
 2 ☐ Survivor benefits  
 3 ☐ Veterans' pension  
 4 ☐ Other Veterans' payments

**b. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?**

3660

- 1 ☐ Yes  
 2 ☐ No  
 x1 ☐ DK } *SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58*

**CHECK  
ITEM A6.1**

Refer to cc item 45.

Was Social Security/Railroad Retirement (code 1 or code 2) marked for ... in the previous reference period?

3662

- 1 ☐ Yes - *SKIP to Check Item A7*  
 2 ☐ No

**8a. (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes - blue and buff. Which color envelope does ...'s check come in? (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)**

3664

- 1 ☐ Blue  
 2 ☐ Buff  
 3 ☐ Direct deposit  
 4 ☐ Other  
 x1 ☐ DK

**b. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?**

3666

- 1 ☐ First  
 2 ☐ Third  
 3 ☐ Other  
 x1 ☐ DK

**CHECK  
ITEM A7**

Refer to item 2, page 38.

Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children?

3668

- 1 ☐ Yes  
 2 ☐ No - *SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58*

NOTES

# Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

## Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-56) (Continued)

**9a. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)?**

NOTE - Social Security payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.

(Last month) .....

**3670** 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK

**9b. If "Yes" in item 9a - How much was received?**

**3672** \$  .  00  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

(2 months ago) .....

**3674** 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK

**3676** \$  .  00  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

(3 months ago) .....

**3678** 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK

**3680** \$  .  00  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

(4 months ago) .....

**3682** 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK

**3684** \$  .  00  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

VERIFY IF ONLY ONE CHILD OR ASK -

**10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?**

**3686** 1 ☐ Yes - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58  
2 ☐ No

**b. Which children were covered?**

Person No.	Name
<b>3688</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3690</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3692</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3694</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3696</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3698</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

**11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?**

**3700** 1 ☐ Yes - SKIP to Check Item A7.1  
2 ☐ No

**b. Which persons were covered?**

Person No.	Name
<b>3702</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3704</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3706</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3708</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3710</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3712</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3714</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>3716</b> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

NOTES

# Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

## Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-56) (Continued)

**CHECK  
ITEM A7.1**

Refer to item 11b, page 5.

Is "Food Stamps" (code 27) listed on the  
income roster?

**3721**

- 1 ☐ Yes - ASK 12b  
2 ☐ No - ASK 12a

**12a. In which month, during the 4 month reference  
period, did ... begin to receive food stamps?  
Was it in (Read each month)?**

Mark "Yes" in item 12b for the first month received  
and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if  
it was received in each remaining month of the  
reference period.

**b. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each  
month)?**

NOTE - Food stamp benefits may be adjusted for  
inflation in July and October.

(Last month) .....

**3722**

- 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK

**12c. If "Yes" in item 12b, ask - What  
was the total amount?**

**3724**

\$  .   
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

(2 months ago) .....

**3726**

- 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK

**3728**

\$  .   
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

(3 months ago) .....

**3730**

- 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK

**3732**

\$  .   
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

(4 months ago) .....

**3734**

- 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK

**3736**

\$  .   
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58**

**13a. Did ... receive any WIC benefits in (Read each  
month)?**

Mark (X) all that apply.

**3738**

- 1 ☐ Last month

**3740**

- 2 ☐ 2 months ago

**3742**

- 3 ☐ 3 months ago

**3744**

- 4 ☐ 4 months ago

**b. Which persons were covered?**

Person No. Name

**3746**

**3748**

**3750**

**3752**

**3754**

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58**

NOTES

## Section 3 - AMOUNTS

### Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-56)

<p><b>1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.</b> (Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about "Food Stamps" - code 27.)</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Income code      Name of income type</p> <p><b>3800</b> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A1</b>      Mark (X) income type code.</p>	<p><b>3802</b> <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 (SS or RR)  <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 25 (WIC) - SKIP to 13a, page 45  <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 27 (Food Stamps) - SKIP to 11a, page 44  <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 - SKIP to Check Item A4  <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS Codes - SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A2</b>      Refer to cc item 27. Is . . . a designated parent or guardian of children under age 18?</p>	<p><b>3804</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p><b>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . . 's children?</b></p>	<p><b>3806</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p><b>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</b></p>	<p><b>3808</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 9a, page 44</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A3</b>      Refer to cc item 26a. Is . . . married?</p>	<p><b>3810</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p><b>4. Did . . . receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?</b></p>	<p><b>3812</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4</b>      Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?</p>	<p><b>3814</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58  <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4.1</b>      Refer to item 11b, page 5. Is this income source listed on the income roster?</p>	<p><b>3815</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - ASK 5b  <input type="checkbox"/> No - ASK 5a</p>
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p><b>5a. In which month, during the 4-month reference period, did . . . begin to receive (Read name of income type)?</b>  Mark "Yes" in item 5b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each of the remaining months of the reference period and mark item 5b.</p> <p><b>b. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</b>  NOTE - Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.</p> </div> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p><b>5c. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types.</b>  How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5b)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions (including deductions for Medicare premiums).</p> </div> </div>	
<p>(Last month) . . . . .</p>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p><b>3816</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> </div> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p><b>3818</b> \$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> </div> </div>
<p>(2 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p><b>3820</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> </div> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p><b>3822</b> \$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> </div> </div>
<p>(3 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p><b>3824</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> </div> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p><b>3826</b> \$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> </div> </div>
<p>(4 months ago) . . . . .</p>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p><b>3828</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  <input type="checkbox"/> No  <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p> </div> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p><b>3830</b> \$ <input style="width: 100px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> 00  x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK  x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p> </div> </div>

# Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

## Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-56) (Continued)

<b>CHECK ITEM A5</b>	Mark (X) income type code.	<b>3832</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 - <i>SKIP to Check Item A6.1</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 8 or 20 through 24 3 <input type="checkbox"/> All other income codes - <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58</i>																						
<b>6a. Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments?</b>		<b>3834</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - <i>SKIP to Check Item A6</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No																						
<b>b. Which persons were covered?</b>		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Person No.</th> <th>Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td><b>3836</b></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3838</b></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3840</b></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3842</b></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3844</b></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3846</b></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3848</b></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3850</b></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3852</b></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td><b>3854</b></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Person No.	Name	<b>3836</b>		<b>3838</b>		<b>3840</b>		<b>3842</b>		<b>3844</b>		<b>3846</b>		<b>3848</b>		<b>3850</b>		<b>3852</b>		<b>3854</b>	
Person No.	Name																							
<b>3836</b>																								
<b>3838</b>																								
<b>3840</b>																								
<b>3842</b>																								
<b>3844</b>																								
<b>3846</b>																								
<b>3848</b>																								
<b>3850</b>																								
<b>3852</b>																								
<b>3854</b>																								
<b>CHECK ITEM A6</b>	Is this ISS Code "8"?	<b>3856</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 53</i>																						
<b>7a. What type of Veterans' payments did ... receive?</b>		<b>3858</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Service-connected disability compensation 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Survivor benefits 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Veterans' pension 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other Veterans' payments																						
<b>b. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?</b>		<b>3860</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58</i>																						
<b>CHECK ITEM A6.1</b>	Refer to cc item 45. Was Social Security/Railroad Retirement (code 1 or code 2) marked for ... in the previous reference period?	<b>3862</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - <i>SKIP to Check Item A7</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No																						
<b>8a. (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes - blue and buff. Which color envelope does ...'s check come in? (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)</b>		<b>3864</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Blue 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Buff 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Direct deposit 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK																						
<b>b. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?</b>		<b>3866</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> First 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Third 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK																						
<b>CHECK ITEM A7</b>	Refer to item 2, page 42. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children?	<b>3868</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - <i>SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58</i>																						

NOTES

# Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

## Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-56) (Continued)

**9a. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)?**

NOTE - Social Security payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.

(Last month) .....

3870 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK

**9b. If "Yes" in item 9a - How much was received?**

3872 \$ ..... 00  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

(2 months ago) .....

3874 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK

3876 \$ ..... 00  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

(3 months ago) .....

3878 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK

3880 \$ ..... 00  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

(4 months ago) .....

3882 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK

3884 \$ ..... 00  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

VERIFY IF ONLY ONE CHILD OR ASK -

**10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?**

3886 1 ☐ Yes - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58  
2 ☐ No

**b. Which children were covered?**

Person No.	Name
3888	
3890	
3892	
3894	
3896	
3898	

SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

**11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?**

3900 1 ☐ Yes - SKIP to Check Item A7.1  
2 ☐ No

**b. Which persons were covered?**

Person No.	Name
3902	
3904	
3906	
3908	
3910	
3912	
3914	
3916	

NOTES

# Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

## Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-56) (Continued)

**CHECK  
ITEM A7.1**

Refer to item 11b, page 5.

Is "Food Stamps" (code 27) listed on the  
income roster?

3921

1 ☐ Yes - ASK 12b

2 ☐ No - ASK 12a

**12a. In which month, during the 4 month reference  
period, did ... begin to receive food stamps?  
Was it in (Read each month)?**

Mark "Yes" in item 12b for the first month received  
and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if  
it was received in each remaining month of the  
reference period.

**b. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each  
month)?**

NOTE - Food stamp benefits may be adjusted for  
inflation in July and October.

(Last month) .....

3922

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No

x1 ☐ DK

(2 months ago) .....

3925

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No

x1 ☐ DK

(3 months ago) .....

3930

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No

x1 ☐ DK

(4 months ago) .....

3934

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No

x1 ☐ DK

**12c. If "Yes" in item 12b, ask - What  
was the total amount?**

3924

\$

00

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

3925

\$

00

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

3932

\$

00

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

3936

\$

00

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref.

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58**

**13a. Did ... receive any WIC benefits in (Read each  
month)?**

Mark (X) all that apply.

3938

1 ☐ Last month

3940

2 ☐ 2 months ago

3942

3 ☐ 3 months ago

3944

4 ☐ 4 months ago

**b. Which persons were covered?**

3946

Person No.

Name

3948

3950

3952

3954

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58**

NOTES

## Section 3 - AMOUNTS

### Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-56)

<p><b>1. You said . . . received (was authorized to receive) (Read name of income type) during the 4-month period.</b> (Read "was authorized to receive" if asking about "Food Stamps" - code 27.)</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Income code      Name of income type</p> <p>4000    <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 10px;"> </span></p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A1</b>      <b>Mark (X) income type code.</b></p>	<p>4002    1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 1 or 2 (SS or RR)          2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 25 (WIC) - SKIP to 13a, page 49          3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 27 (Food Stamps) - SKIP to 11a, page 48          4 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Codes 37, 50, 51, 52, 53, or 56 - SKIP to Check Item A4          5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other ISS Codes - SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A2</b>      <b>Refer to cc item 27.</b> Is . . . a designated parent or guardian of children under age 18?</p>	<p>4004    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes          2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p><b>2. During this 4-month period, were any separate payments from (Social Security/ Railroad Retirement) received especially for . . . 's children?</b></p>	<p>4006    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes          2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item A3</p>
<p><b>3. Did . . . also receive a separate payment for (himself/herself) during any of these months?</b></p>	<p>4008    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes          2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 9a, page 48</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A3</b>      <b>Refer to cc item 26a.</b> Is . . . married?</p>	<p>4010    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes          2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p><b>4. Did . . . receive (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) jointly with . . . 's spouse?</b></p>	<p>4012    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes          2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to Check Item A4.1</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4</b>      <b>Has information about the amount received by . . . from the income source entered in item 1 already been recorded during an interview for . . . 's spouse?</b></p>	<p>4014    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58          2 <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
<p><b>CHECK ITEM A4.1</b>      <b>Refer to item 11b, page 5.</b> Is this income source listed on the income roster?</p>	<p>4015    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - ASK 5b          2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - ASK 5a</p>
<p><b>5a. In which month, during the 4-month reference period, did . . . begin to receive (Read name of income type)?</b>           Mark "Yes" in item 5b for the first month received and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if it was received in each of the remaining months of the reference period and mark item 5b.   <b>b. Did . . . receive any (Read name of income type) in (Read each month)?</b>           NOTE - Social Security and SSI payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.</p>	<p><b>5c. Some persons receive more than one payment per month for certain income types.</b>   <b>How much did . . . receive in (Read each month marked "Yes" in item 5b)? Please answer by giving the total amount each month before any deductions (including deductions for Medicare premiums).</b></p>
<p>(Last month) .....</p>	<p>4016    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes          2 <input type="checkbox"/> No          x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(2 months ago) .....</p>	<p>4020    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes          2 <input type="checkbox"/> No          x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(3 months ago) .....</p>	<p>4024    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes          2 <input type="checkbox"/> No          x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
<p>(4 months ago) .....</p>	<p>4028    1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes          2 <input type="checkbox"/> No          x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK</p>
	<p>4018    \$ <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 20px;"> </span> . 00          x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK          x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
	<p>4022    \$ <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 20px;"> </span> . 00          x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK          x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
	<p>4026    \$ <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 20px;"> </span> . 00          x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK          x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>
	<p>4030    \$ <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 20px;"> </span> . 00          x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK          x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.</p>

# Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

## Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-56) (Continued)

**CHECK  
ITEM A5**

Mark (X) income type code.

4032

- 1 ☐ ISS Code 1 or 2 - SKIP to Check Item A6.1  
2 ☐ ISS Code 8 or 20 through 24  
3 ☐ All other income codes - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

6a. Were all the people living here covered by ...'s payments?

4034

- 1 ☐ Yes - SKIP to Check Item A6  
2 ☐ No

b. Which persons were covered?

Person No. Name

4036

☐ ☐ ☐

4038

☐ ☐ ☐

4040

☐ ☐ ☐

4042

☐ ☐ ☐

4044

☐ ☐ ☐

4046

☐ ☐ ☐

4048

☐ ☐ ☐

4050

☐ ☐ ☐

4052

☐ ☐ ☐

4054

☐ ☐ ☐

**CHECK  
ITEM A6**

Is this ISS Code "8"?

4056

- 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

7a. What type of Veterans' payments did ... receive?

4058

- 1 ☐ Service-connected disability compensation  
2 ☐ Survivor benefits  
3 ☐ Veterans' pension  
4 ☐ Other Veterans' payments

b. Is ... required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive a VA pension?

4060

- 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
X1 ☐ DK } SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

**CHECK  
ITEM A6.1**

Refer to cc item 45.

Was Social Security/Railroad Retirement (code 1 or code 2) marked for ... in the previous reference period?

4062

- 1 ☐ Yes - SKIP to Check Item A7  
2 ☐ No

8a. (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) sends out checks in two different colored envelopes - blue and buff. Which color envelope does ...'s check come in? (Remember, we are interested in the color of the envelope, not the color of the check.)

4064

- 1 ☐ Blue  
2 ☐ Buff  
3 ☐ Direct deposit  
4 ☐ Other  
X1 ☐ DK

b. Do ...'s payments usually come on the first of the month or the third?

4066

- 1 ☐ First  
2 ☐ Third  
3 ☐ Other  
X1 ☐ DK

**CHECK  
ITEM A7**

Refer to item 2, page 46.

Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received especially for ...'s children?

4068

- 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

NOTES

# Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

## Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-56) (Continued)

**9a. Were (Social Security/Railroad Retirement) payments received for ...'s children in (Read each month)?**

NOTE - Social Security payments may be adjusted for inflation each January.

(Last month) .....

4070 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK

**9b. If "Yes" in item 9a - How much was received?**

4072 \$ ..... 00  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

(2 months ago) .....

4074 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK

4076 \$ ..... 00  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

(3 months ago) .....

4078 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK

4080 \$ ..... 00  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

(4 months ago) .....

4082 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK

4084 \$ ..... 00  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

**10a. Were all children living here covered by these payments?**

4086 1 ☐ Yes - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58  
2 ☐ No

**b. Which children were covered?**

Person No.	Name
4088	
4090	
4092	
4094	
4096	
4098	

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58**

**11a. Were all the people living here covered under ...'s food stamp allotment?**

4100 1 ☐ Yes - SKIP to Check Item A7.1  
2 ☐ No

**b. Which persons were covered?**

Person No.	Name
4102	
4104	
4106	
4108	
4110	
4112	
4114	
4116	

NOTES

# Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

## Part A - GENERAL AMOUNTS (ISS Codes 1-56) (Continued)

**CHECK  
ITEM A7.1**

Refer to item 11b, page 5.

Is "Food Stamps" (code 27) listed on the  
income roster?

4121

- 1 ☐ Yes - ASK 12b  
2 ☐ No - ASK 12a

**12a. In which month, during the 4 month reference  
period, did ... begin to receive food stamps?  
Was it in (Read each month)?**

Mark "Yes" in item 12b for the first month received  
and mark "No" for the previous months. Then ask if  
it was received in each remaining month of the  
reference period.

**b. Did ... receive food stamps in (Read each  
month)?**

NOTE - Food stamp benefits may be adjusted for  
inflation in July and October.

(Last month) .....

4122

- 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK

**12c. If "Yes" in item 12b, ask - What  
was the total amount?**

4124

\$ ..... 00

- x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

(2 months ago) .....

4126

- 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK

4128

\$ ..... 00

- x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

(3 months ago) .....

4130

- 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK

4132

\$ ..... 00

- x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

(4 months ago) .....

4134

- 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK

4136

\$ ..... 00

- x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58**

**13a. Did ... receive any WIC benefits in (Read each  
month)?**

Mark (X) all that apply.

4138

- 1 ☐ Last month

4140

- 2 ☐ 2 months ago

4142

- 3 ☐ 3 months ago

4144

- 4 ☐ 4 months ago

**b. Which persons were covered?**

Person No. Name

4146

.....

4148

.....

4150

.....

4152

.....

4154

.....

**SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58**

NOTES

### Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

#### Part B - SAVINGS ACCOUNTS, MONEY MARKET DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS, CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT, AND INTEREST-EARNING CHECKING ACCOUNTS (ISS Codes 100, 101, 102, and 103)

**CHECK  
ITEM A8**

Asset types owned.  
Mark (X) all that apply.

4300

☐ ISS Code 100 - Regular/Passbook savings accounts

4302

☐ ISS Code 101 - Money market deposit accounts

4304

☐ ISS Code 102 - Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates

4306

☐ ISS Code 103 - Interest-earning checking accounts (such as NOW OR Super-NOW accounts)

1. Earlier you said that ... had (Read names of owned assets) which excluded IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts.

**CHECK  
ITEM A9**

Interview status of ...'s spouse.

4308

☐ No spouse in household - SKIP to 3b

☐ Interview for spouse not yet conducted

☐ Interview for spouse already conducted - SKIP to 3a

2a. Did ... own any of these jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)?

4310

☐ Yes

☐ No - SKIP to 3b

b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period (including even small amounts credited to ...'s account(s))?

4312

\$  .  00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

c. As of (Read last day of reference period) what was the total amount that ... and ...'s (husband/wife) had in these jointly held (Read asset types)?

4314

\$  .  00

- SKIP to 3a

x3 ☐ None - SKIP to 3a

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

4315

☐ Office Use Only

d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the total amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)

4316

☐ Yes - Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 6

☐ No

3a. Besides any (Read asset types) owned jointly with ...'s (husband/wife), did ... have any other (Read asset types)?

4318

☐ Yes

☐ No - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest ... earned on these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period (including even small amounts credited to ...'s account(s))?

4320

\$  .  00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

c. As of (Read last day of reference period) what was the total amount that ... had in these (Read asset types)?

4322

\$  .  00

SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

4323

☐ Office Use Only

d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)

4324

☐ Yes - Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 7

☐ No

SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

NOTES

# Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

## Part C - OTHER INTEREST-EARNING ASSETS (ISS Codes 104, 105, 106, and 107)

CHECK  
ITEM A10

Asset types owned.  
Mark (X) all that apply.

4400

☐ ISS Code 104 - Money market funds

4402

☐ ISS Code 105 - U.S. Government securities

4404

☐ ISS Code 106 - Municipal or corporate bonds

4406

☐ ISS Code 107 - Other interest-earning assets -  
Specify \_\_\_\_\_

1. Earlier you said that ... owned (Read names of owned assets) which excluded IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts.

CHECK  
ITEM A11

Interview status of ...'s spouse.

4408

☐ No spouse in household - SKIP to 3b

☐ Interview for spouse not yet conducted

☐ Interview for spouse already conducted -  
SKIP to 3a

2a. Did ... own any of these jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)?

4410

☐ Yes

☐ No - SKIP to 3b

b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest earned on these jointly held (Read asset types) during the 4-month period (including even small amounts credited to ...'s account(s))?

4412

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ . 00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or  
Statement C, page 58

c. As of (Read last day of reference period) what was the total amount that ... and ...'s (husband/wife) had in these jointly held (Read asset types)?

4414

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ . 00

- SKIP to 3a

x3 ☐ None - SKIP to 3a

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or  
Statement C, page 58

4415

☐ Office Use Only

d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the total amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)

4416

☐ Yes - Mark Reminder Card and  
Callback Summary, Item 8

☐ No

3a. Besides any (Read asset types) owned jointly with ...'s (husband/wife), did ... own any other (Read asset types)?

4418

☐ Yes

☐ No - SKIP to next ISS Code or  
Statement C, page 58

b. What is your best estimate of the total amount of interest ... earned on these (Read asset types) during the 4-month period (including even small amounts credited to ...'s account(s))?

4420

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ . 00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or  
Statement C, page 58

c. As of (Read last day of reference period) what was the total amount that ... had in these (Read asset types)?

4422

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ . 00

SKIP to next ISS Code or  
Statement C, page 58

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or  
Statement C, page 58

4423

☐ Office Use Only

d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the average amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)

4424

☐ Yes - Mark Reminder Card and  
Callback Summary, Item 9

☐ No

SKIP to next  
ISS Code or  
Statement C,  
page 58

NOTES

AMOUNTS - PARTS B & C

# Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

## Part D - STOCKS AND MUTUAL FUND SHARES (ISS Code 110)

1a. Earlier you told me that ... owned stocks or mutual fund shares which excluded IRA, Keogh, and 401K accounts. Did ... receive any dividend checks during these 4 months? (Include checks made out jointly to ... and ...'s spouse.)

4500

- 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK } SKIP to 3a

CHECK  
ITEM A12

Interview status of ...'s spouse.

4502

- 1 ☐ No spouse in household - SKIP to 2a  
2 ☐ Interview for spouse not yet conducted  
3 ☐ Interview for spouse already conducted - SKIP to 2a

1b. During the past 4 months, how much was received in dividend checks made out jointly to ... and ...'s (husband/wife)?



4504

- \$  .  00 - SKIP to 2a  
x3 ☐ None - SKIP to 2a  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

c. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)

4506

- 1 ☐ Yes - Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 10  
2 ☐ No

2a. During this 4-month period, how much did ... receive in dividend checks (in ...'s name only)?



4508

- \$  .  00 - SKIP to 3a  
x3 ☐ None - SKIP to 3a  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

b. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)

4510

- 1 ☐ Yes - Mark Reminder Card and Callback Summary, Item 11  
2 ☐ No

3a. (Besides the money that ... received in dividend checks) did ... earn any (other) dividends that were credited against a margin account or automatically reinvested in additional shares of stock?

4512

- 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK } SKIP to Check Item A13.1

CHECK  
ITEM A13

Interview status of ...'s spouse.

4514

- 1 ☐ No spouse in household - SKIP to 3c  
2 ☐ Interview for spouse not yet conducted  
3 ☐ Interview for spouse already conducted - SKIP to 3c

3b. During the 4-month period, how much of these kinds of dividends did ... earn jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)?

4516

- \$  .  00  
x3 ☐ None  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

c. During the 4-month period, how much of these kinds of dividends did ... earn (in ...'s name only)?

4518

- \$  .  00  
x3 ☐ None  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

NOTES

AMOUNTS - PARTS D & E

# Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

## Part D - STOCKS AND MUTUAL FUND SHARES (ISS CODE 110) - Continued

CHECK  
ITEM A13.1

Interview status of ...'s spouse.

8032

- 1 ☐ No spouse in household - SKIP to 5b  
2 ☐ Interview for spouse not yet conducted  
3 ☐ Interview for spouse already conducted - SKIP to 5a

4a. As of (Read last day of reference period), what was the market value of the stocks or mutual funds held jointly by ... and ...'s (husband/wife)?

(Exclude stock in own corporation if value of that corporation was already obtained in Section 2, Part B.)



8034

\$ . 00 - SKIP to 4c

- x3 ☐ None - SKIP to 5a  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

8035

- 1 ☐ Office Use Only

b. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)

8036

- 1 ☐ Yes - Mark Callback Summary and Reminder Card, Item 12  
2 ☐ No

c. Was any debt or margin account held against these jointly held stocks or mutual funds as of (Read last day of reference period)?

8038

- 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No - SKIP to 5a

d. As of (Read last day of reference period), what was the amount of the debt or margin account?

8040

\$ . 00

- x1 ☐ DK - Probe  
x2 ☐ Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

5a. Besides the stocks or mutual fund shares held jointly with ...'s (husband/wife), did ... hold any other stocks or mutual fund shares?

8042

- 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

b. As of (Read last day of reference period), what was the market value of the stocks or mutual funds ... held in (his/her) OWN name?

(Exclude stock in own corporation if value of that corporation was already obtained in Section 2, Part B.)



8044

\$ . 00 - SKIP to 5d

- x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

8045

- 1 ☐ Office Use Only

c. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)

8046

- 1 ☐ Yes - Mark Callback Summary and Reminder Card, Item 13  
2 ☐ No

d. Was any debt or margin account held against these ...'s stocks or mutual funds as of (Read last day of reference period)?

8048

- 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

e. As of (Read last day of reference period), what was the amount of the debt or margin account?

8050

\$ . 00

- x1 ☐ DK - Probe  
x2 ☐ Ref.

SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

NOTES

AMOUNTS - PARTS D & E

## Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

## Part E - RENTAL INCOME (ISS Code 120)

1. Earlier you told me that ... owned some rental property.

CHECK  
ITEM A14

Interview status of ...'s spouse.

4800

- 1 ☐ No spouse in household - SKIP to 3a  
2 ☐ Interview for spouse not yet conducted  
3 ☐ Interview for spouse already conducted - SKIP to 3a

2a. Did ... receive any rental income from property owned jointly by ... and ...'s (husband/wife) during the last 4 months?

4802

- 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No - SKIP to 2d

Include only property owned entirely by couple.

b. About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?

4804

\$  .  00

- x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

c. What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses?

4806

\$  .  00

- x1 ☐ DK  
x3 ☐ None  
x2 ☐ Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

SKIP to 2e

4808

- x4 ☐ Lost money - Enter amount of loss in box - SKIP to 2e

d. As of (Read last day of reference period), did ... own any rental property jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)? (Include only property owned entirely by ... and ...'s (husband/wife).)

8052

- 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK } SKIP to 3a

e. How many properties did ... own jointly with ...'s (husband/wife) as of (Read last day of reference period)?

8054

Number of properties

- x3 ☐ None - SKIP to 3a  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

f. What type of property(ies) (was it/were they)?

Mark (X) all that apply.

8056

1 ☐ Vacation home

8058

2 ☐ Other residential property

8060

3 ☐ Farm property

8062

4 ☐ Commercial property

8064

5 ☐ Equipment

8066

6 ☐ Other - Specify \_\_\_\_\_

g. Were any of these properties attached to or located on the same land as ...'s own residence?

8067

- 1 ☐ Yes - All rental properties on residence - SKIP to 3a  
2 ☐ Yes - Some rental properties on residence  
3 ☐ No

h. (Excluding properties attached to or located on ...'s own residence), as of (Read last day of reference period), what was the total market value of the property(ies)?

8068

\$  .  00

- x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

SKIP to 2j

8069

- 1 ☐ Office Use Only

i. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)

8070

- 1 ☐ Yes - Mark Callback Summary and Reminder Card, Item 14  
2 ☐ No

j. (Excluding properties attached to or located on ...'s own residence), was there a mortgage, deed of trust, or other debt on the property(ies)?

8072

- 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK } SKIP to 3a

k. As of (Read last day of reference period), how much principal was owed on the property(ies)?

8074

\$  .  00

- x3 ☐ None  
x1 ☐ DK - Probe  
x2 ☐ Ref.  
8075 1 ☐ Office Use Only

# Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

## Part E - RENTAL INCOME (ISS Code 120) (Continued)

3a. Did ... receive rental income from property owned entirely in ...'s own name during the last 4 four months?

4610

- 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No - SKIP to 3d

b. About how much was received in gross rent from this property during the 4-month period?

4612

\$  .  00

- x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

c. What is your best estimate of the amount that was cleared after expenses?

4614

\$  .  00

- x3 ☐ None  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

4616

- x4 ☐ Lost money - Enter amount of loss in box - SKIP to 3e

d. As of (Read last day of reference period), did ... own any rental property in ...'s OWN name?

8076

- 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK } SKIP to 4a, page 56

e. How many properties did ... own in ...'s OWN name as of (Read last day of reference period)?

8078

Number of properties

- x3 ☐ None - SKIP to 4a, page 56  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

f. What type of property(ies) (was it/were they)?  
Mark (X) all that apply.

8080

1 ☐ Vacation home

8082

2 ☐ Other residential property

8084

3 ☐ Farm property

8086

4 ☐ Commercial property

8088

5 ☐ Equipment

8090

6 ☐ Other - Specify \_\_\_\_\_

g. Were any of these properties attached to or located on the same land as ...'s own residence?

8091

- 1 ☐ Yes - All rental properties on residence - SKIP to 4a, page 56  
2 ☐ Yes - Some rental properties on residence  
3 ☐ No

h. (Excluding properties attached to or located on ...'s own residence), as of (Read last day of reference period), what was the total market value of the property(ies)?

8092

\$  .  00

- x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

8093

1 ☐ Office Use Only

i. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)

8094

- 1 ☐ Yes - Mark Callback Summary and Reminder Card, Item 15  
2 ☐ No

j. (Excluding properties attached to or located on ...'s own residence), was there a mortgage, deed of trust, or other debt on the property(ies)?

8096

- 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK } SKIP to 4a

k. As of (Read last day of reference period), how much principal was owed on the property(ies)?

8098

\$  .  00

- x3 ☐ None  
x1 ☐ DK - Probe  
x2 ☐ Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

8099

1 ☐ Office Use Only

# Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

## Part E - RENTAL INCOME (ISS Code 120) (Continued)

4a. Did ... receive rental income from property owned jointly with others during the last 4 months? (Not including property owned entirely by ... and ...'s spouse.)

4618

- 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No - SKIP to 4c

b. What is your best estimate of ...'s share of the amount cleared on this property during the last 4 months?

4620

\$  .  00

- x3 ☐ None  
x1 ☐ DK

SKIP to 4d

- x2 ☐ Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

4622

- x4 ☐ Lost money - Enter amount of loss in box - SKIP to 4d

c. Did ... own any rental property jointly with others as of (Read last day of reference period)? (Not including property owned entirely by ... and ...'s spouse.)

8100

- 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No } SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58  
x1 ☐ DK

d. How many properties did ... own jointly with others as of (Read last day of reference period)?

8102

Number of properties

- x3 ☐ None - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

x1 ☐ DK

- x2 ☐ Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

e. What type of property(ies) (was it/were they)? Mark (X) all that apply.

8104

- 1 ☐ Vacation home

8106

- 2 ☐ Other residential property

8108

- 3 ☐ Farm property

8110

- 4 ☐ Commercial property

8112

- 5 ☐ Equipment

8114

- 6 ☐ Other - Specify \_\_\_\_\_

f. As of (Read last day of reference period), what was the total market value of the property(ies)?

8116

\$  .  00

x1 ☐ DK

- x2 ☐ Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

8117

- 1 ☐ Office Use Only

g. Was there a mortgage, deed of trust, or other debt on the property(ies)?

8118

- 1 ☐ Yes

- 2 ☐ No

- x1 ☐ DK

SKIP to 4i

h. As of (Read last day of reference period), how much principal was owed on the property(ies)?

8120

\$  .  00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

- x2 ☐ Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

8121

- 1 ☐ Office Use Only

i. As of (Read last day of reference period), what was the total value of ...'s SHARE of equity in the property(ies)? (By equity we mean the total market value less any debts held against it.)

8122

\$  .  00

- SKIP to next ISS Code for Statement C, page 58

x1 ☐ DK

- x2 ☐ Ref. - SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

8123

- 1 ☐ Office Use Only

j. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)

8124

- 1 ☐ Yes - Mark Callback Summary and Reminder Card, Item 16

- 2 ☐ No

SKIP to next ISS Code or Statement C, page 58

### Section 3 - AMOUNTS (Continued)

#### Part F - MORTGAGES, ROYALTIES AND OTHER FINANCIAL INVESTMENTS (ISS Codes 130, 140, and 150)

<b>CHECK ITEM A15</b>	<b>Asset types owned.</b> <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4700</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4702</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4704</div>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 130 - Mortgages 2 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 140 - Royalties 3 <input type="checkbox"/> ISS Code 150 - Other financial investments
<b>CHECK ITEM A16</b>	<b>Refer to Check Item A15.</b> Is ISS Code 130 marked?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4706</div>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - <i>SKIP to 3</i>
<b>CHECK ITEM A17</b>	<b>Interview status of ...'s spouse.</b>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4708</div>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse in household - <i>SKIP to 2b</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse not yet conducted 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Interview for spouse already conducted - <i>SKIP to 2a</i>
<b>1a. Earlier you said ... held a mortgage. Did ... own this jointly with ...'s spouse?</b>		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4710</div>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - <i>SKIP to 2a</i>
<b>b. During the past 4 months, how much interest was paid to ... and ...'s spouse by the borrower?</b>		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4712</div>	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">\$</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px; width: 60px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: 30px; text-align: center;">00</div> </div> x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>c. As of (Read last day of reference period), how much principal was owed to ... and ...'s (husband/wife) on this (these) mortgage(s)?</b>		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">8126</div>	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">\$</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px; width: 60px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: 30px; text-align: center;">00</div> </div> x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - <i>SKIP to Check Item A18</i>
		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">8127</div>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Office Use Only
<b>2a. (Besides any jointly held mortgages) did ... hold any mortgages in ...'s own name?</b>		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4714</div>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - <i>SKIP to Check Item A18</i>
<b>b. (Earlier you said that ... held a mortgage.) During the past 4 months, how much interest was paid to ... by the borrower?</b>		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4716</div>	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">\$</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px; width: 60px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: 30px; text-align: center;">00</div> </div> x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - <i>SKIP to Check Item A18</i>
<b>c. As of (Read last day of reference period), how much principal was owed to ... on this (these) mortgage(s)?</b>		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">8128</div>	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">\$</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px; width: 60px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: 30px; text-align: center;">00</div> </div> x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">8129</div>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Office Use Only
<b>CHECK ITEM A18</b>	<b>Refer to Check Item A15.</b> Is ISS Code 140 or 150 marked?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4718</div>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - <i>SKIP to Statement C, page 58</i>
<b>3. Earlier you said ... had (Read asset types). During the past 4 months, how much income did ... receive from these (Read asset types)?</b>  <i>If income was shared, count only ...'s share.</i>		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4720</div>	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">\$</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px; width: 60px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: 30px; text-align: center;">00</div> </div> x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - <i>SKIP to Statement C, page 58</i>
		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">4722</div>	x4 <input type="checkbox"/> Lost money - <i>Enter amount of loss in box</i>
<b>CHECK ITEM A19</b>	Is ISS Code 150 marked in Check Item A15?	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">8130</div>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - <i>SKIP to Statement C, page 58</i>
<b>4. As of (Read last day of reference period), what was ...'s equity in other financial investments? (By equity we mean the total market value less any debts held against it.)</b>  <i>If investment is jointly owned, count only ...'s share of equity.</i>		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">8132</div>	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px;">\$</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-right: 5px; width: 60px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: 30px; text-align: center;">00</div> </div> x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">8133</div>	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Office Use Only

*SKIP to Statement C, page 58*



# Section 4 - TOPICAL MODULES

## Part A - ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

### STATEMENT C

Read to respondent: These next questions concern various assets and liabilities.

1a. As of (Read last day of reference period), did anyone outside of this household owe money to ... as the result of the sale of a business or property? (Exclude mortgages owed to ... which have already been reported.)

8200 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK } SKIP to 2a  
x2 ☐ Ref.

b. How much was owed to ...?  
(If shared, count only ...'s share.)

8202 \$ . 00  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.  
8203 1 ☐ Office Use Only

#### ASK OR VERIFY -

2a. Did ... own any U.S. Savings Bonds (Series E, or EE) as of (Read last day of reference period)?

8204 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No - SKIP to Check Item T1

b. What was the FACE VALUE of the U.S. Savings Bonds that ... owned?  
(If ownership was shared, count only ...'s share.)

8206 \$ . 00  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

#### CHECK ITEM T1

Interview status of ...'s spouse.

8208 1 ☐ No spouse in household - SKIP to 4a  
2 ☐ Interview for spouse not yet conducted  
3 ☐ Interview for spouse already conducted - SKIP to 4a

2c. As of (Read last day of reference period), did ... own jointly with ...'s (husband/wife) any checking accounts which do NOT earn interest?

8209 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK } SKIP to 3a  
x2 ☐ Ref.

d. What is your best estimate of the amount of money ... and ...'s (husband/wife) had in those checking accounts as of (Read last day of reference period)?

8210 \$ . 00  
x3 ☐ None  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

3a. As of (Read last day of reference period), did ... and ...'s (husband/wife) together owe any money for -

If "Yes" to 3a ask -

3b. How much was owed as of (Read last day of reference period)?

(1) Store bills or credit card bills? .....

8212 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

8214 \$ . 00  
x1 ☐ DK - Probe  
x2 ☐ Ref.

(2) Loans obtained through a bank or credit union, other than car loans or home equity loans? .....

8216 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

8218 \$ . 00  
x1 ☐ DK - Probe  
x2 ☐ Ref.

(3) Any other debt we have not yet mentioned (include medical bills not covered by insurance, money owed to private individuals, and any other debt not covered; exclude mortgages, home equity loans, and car loans)? .....

8220 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

8222 \$ . 00  
x1 ☐ DK - Probe  
x2 ☐ Ref.

NOTES

TOPICAL MODULES

# Section 4 - TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

## Part A - ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (Continued)

4a. (Besides any checking accounts owned jointly with ...'s spouse,) as of (Read last day of reference period), did ... own any (other) checking accounts which did NOT earn interest?

8232 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref. } SKIP to 4c

b. What is your best estimate of the amount of money ... had in those checking accounts as of (Read last day of reference period)?

(If account was shared, count only ...'s share.)

8233 \$  .  00  
x3 ☐ None  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

c. Did ... have any debts, such as credit card bills, loans from a financial institution, or educational loans, in ...'s OWN name?

8234 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref. } SKIP to Check Item T2

d. As of (Read last day of reference period), did ... owe any money (in ...'s OWN name) for -

If "Yes" to 4d ask -

4e. How much was owed as of (Read last day of reference period)?

(1) Store bills or credit card bills? .....

8236 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

8238 \$  .  00  
x1 ☐ DK - Probe  
x2 ☐ Ref.

(2) Loans obtained through a bank or credit union, other than car loans or home equity loans? .....

8240 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

8242 \$  .  00  
x1 ☐ DK - Probe  
x2 ☐ Ref.

(3) Any other debt we have not yet mentioned (include medical bills not covered by insurance, money owed to private individuals, and any other debt not covered; exclude mortgages, home equity loans, and car loans)? .....

8244 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

8246 \$  .  00  
x1 ☐ DK - Probe  
x2 ☐ Ref.

### CHECK ITEM T2

Refer to cc item 24.

Is ... 21 years of age or older?

8258 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No - SKIP to Check Item T11, page 67

5a. Does ... have any Individual Retirement Accounts - any IRAs - in ...'s OWN name?

(Do not mark "Yes" if ... is only included in spouse's IRA account.)

8260 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref. } SKIP to 6a

b. For how many years has ... contributed to ...'s IRA accounts?

8262   Years  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref. - SKIP to 6a

c. As of (Read last day of reference period), what is the total balance or market value (including interest earned) of ...'s IRA accounts? ★

8264 \$  .  00 - SKIP to 5e  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref. - SKIP to 6a

d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)

8266 1 ☐ Yes - Mark Callback Summary and Reminder Card, Item 17  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref. } SKIP to 6a

e. As of (Read last day of reference period), which kinds of assets did ... hold in ...'s IRA accounts?

Mark (X) all that apply.

Anything else?

8268 1 ☐ Certificates of deposit or other saving certificates  
8270 2 ☐ Money market funds  
8272 3 ☐ U.S. Government securities  
8274 4 ☐ Municipal or corporate bonds  
8276 5 ☐ U.S. Savings Bonds  
8278 6 ☐ Stocks or mutual fund shares  
8280 7 ☐ Other assets - Specify

8282 x1 ☐ DK

TOPICAL MODULES

# Section 4 - TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

## Part A - ASSETS AND LIABILITIES (Continued)

6a. Does ... have a KEOGH account in ...'s OWN name?

8284

- 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref. } SKIP to 7a

b. For how many years has ... contributed to ...'s KEOGH account?

8286

- Years  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref. - SKIP to 7a

c. As of (Read last day of reference period), what was the total balance or market value of assets in ...'s KEOGH account(s)?

8288

- \$  .  00 - SKIP to 6e  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref. - SKIP to 7a

d. If I were to call back later would you be able to provide me with an estimate of the amount? (This information is especially important for the purposes of this survey.)

8290

- 1 ☐ Yes - Mark Callback Summary and Reminder Card, Item 18  
2 ☐ No - SKIP to 7a

e. As of (Read last day of reference period), which kinds of assets did ... hold in ...'s KEOGH account(s)?

8292

- 1 ☐ Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates  
2 ☐ Money market funds  
3 ☐ U.S. Government securities  
4 ☐ Municipal or corporate bonds  
5 ☐ U.S. Savings Bonds  
6 ☐ Stocks or mutual fund shares  
7 ☐ Other assets - Specify 7

Mark (X) all that apply.

Anything else?

8306

- x1 ☐ DK

7a. Does ... have any life insurance? (Include group policies provided by employers.)

8308

- 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref. } SKIP to Statement D, page 61

b. What is the current FACE VALUE of ALL life insurance policies that ... has?

8309

- \$  .  00  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

8310

- 1 ☐ Office Use Only

CHECK  
ITEM T3

Is "Worked" (code 170) marked on the ISS?

8311

- 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No - SKIP to Statement D, page 61

7c. Are any of ...'s life insurance policies provided through ...'s current employer(s)?

8312

- 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No - SKIP to Statement D, page 61

d. What is the FACE VALUE of the life insurance policies provided through ...'s employer(s)?

8313

- \$  .  00  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.

NOTES

# Section 4 - TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

## Part B - RETIREMENT EXPECTATIONS AND PENSION PLAN COVERAGE

### STATEMENT D

Read to respondent: These next questions concern . . . 's retirement expectations and pension plan coverage.

#### CHECK ITEM T4

Are any employers entered in question 2a on page 16 or question 10a on page 18?

8324

- 1 ☐ Yes - Enter name(s) and job number(s) below  
2 ☐ No - SKIP to Check Item T6, page 63

Employer 1

Employer 2

Employer name

Employer name

Employer ID Number

Employer ID Number

8326

8328

(For each employer ask item 1a through item 3m on page 63, and then return for next employer.)

1a. About how many persons are employed by (Read employer's name) at the location where . . . works - would you say (Read categories)?

8330

- 1 ☐ Under 10  
2 ☐ 10 to 24  
3 ☐ 25 to 99  
4 ☐ 100 to 499  
5 ☐ 500 to 999  
6 ☐ 1000 or more } SKIP to 2a, page 62  
x1 ☐ DK

8332

- 1 ☐ Under 10  
2 ☐ 10 to 24  
3 ☐ 25 to 99  
4 ☐ 100 to 499  
5 ☐ 500 to 999  
6 ☐ 1000 or more } SKIP to 2a, page 62  
x1 ☐ DK

b. Does (Read employer's name) operate in more than one location?

8334

- 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No } SKIP to 2a, page 62  
x1 ☐ DK

8336

- 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No } SKIP to 2a, page 62  
x1 ☐ DK

c. About how many persons are employed by (Read employer's name) at all locations - would you say (Read categories)?

8338

- 1 ☐ Under 10  
2 ☐ 10 to 24  
3 ☐ 25 to 99  
4 ☐ 100 to 499  
5 ☐ 500 to 999  
6 ☐ 1000 or more  
x1 ☐ DK

8340

- 1 ☐ Under 10  
2 ☐ 10 to 24  
3 ☐ 25 to 99  
4 ☐ 100 to 499  
5 ☐ 500 to 999  
6 ☐ 1000 or more  
x1 ☐ DK

NOTES

# Section 4 - TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

## Part B - RETIREMENT EXPECTATIONS AND PENSION PLAN COVERAGE (Continued)

	Employer 1	Employer 2
<b>2a. Does ...'s employer or union have a retirement plan for any of its employees?</b> <i>(Exclude Social Security and Railroad Retirement.)</i>	<b>8342</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 2c 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>8343</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 2c 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>b. Does ...'s employer offer a deferred profit-sharing plan or a stock plan - the kind where benefits can be accumulated and paid out at retirement?</b>	<b>8344</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 3j	<b>8345</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } SKIP to 3j
<b>c. Is ... included in such a plan?</b>	<b>8346</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 3a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK - SKIP to 3j	<b>8348</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - SKIP to 3a 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK - SKIP to 3j
<b>d. Why isn't ... included in such a plan?</b> <i>Mark (X) all that apply.</i>	<b>8350</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Chose not to belong <b>8354</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No one in ...'s type of job can belong <b>8358</b> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> ... does not work enough hours, weeks, or months per year <b>8362</b> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> ... started this job too close to ...'s retirement date <b>8366</b> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> ... is too young <b>8370</b> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> ... has not worked for this employer long enough <b>8374</b> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____ <b>8378</b> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>8352</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Chose not to belong <b>8356</b> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No one in ...'s type of job can belong <b>8360</b> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> ... does not work enough hours, weeks, or months per year <b>8364</b> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> ... started this job too close to ...'s retirement date <b>8368</b> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> ... is too young <b>8372</b> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> ... has not worked for this employer long enough <b>8376</b> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Other - Specify _____ <b>8380</b> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK

SKIP to 3j, page 63

<b>3a. Is ... included in more than one retirement or pension plan on this job?</b>	<b>8384</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>8386</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>b. Are the retirement benefits of ...'s (basic) pension plan determined by years of service and pay, or by the amount of contributions to the plan?</b> <i>Mark (X) only one.</i>	<b>8392</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Based on years of service and pay 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Based on the amount contributed to the plan 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>8394</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Based on years of service and pay 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Based on the amount contributed to the plan 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Other x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>c. Does (Read employer's name) make payments towards ...'s (basic) plan?</b>	<b>8396</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>8398</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK

NOTES

# Section 4 - TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

## Part B - RETIREMENT EXPECTATIONS AND PENSION PLAN COVERAGE (Continued)

		Employer 1	Employer 2
<b>3d. Does ... make payments toward ...'s (basic) plan? (Include payments deducted from ...'s pay.)</b>		<b>8400</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } <i>SKIP to 3f</i>	<b>8402</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } <i>SKIP to 3f</i>
<b>e. How much does ... contribute toward ...'s (basic) plan?</b>		<b>8404</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 <b>8406</b> PER - 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Week 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Biweekly 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Month 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Quarter 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Year OR <b>8412</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> Percent of salary OR <b>8416</b> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	<b>8406</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 <b>8410</b> PER - 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Week 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Biweekly 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Month 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Quarter 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Year OR <b>8414</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> Percent of salary OR <b>8418</b> x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>f. How long has ... been included in this (basic) plan? (Include only the years that count toward ...'s retirement benefits.) (If respondent reports years and months, round to full years)</b>		<b>8420</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Years 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than a year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>8422</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Years 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than a year x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>g. If ... were to leave (Read employer's name) now or in the next few months, could ... eventually receive some benefits from this plan upon reaching retirement age?</b>		<b>8424</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - <i>SKIP to 3i</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK - <i>SKIP to 3i</i>	<b>8426</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - <i>SKIP to 3i</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK - <i>SKIP to 3i</i>
<b>h. Is that because ... has not been included in the plan enough years?</b>		<b>8428</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>8430</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>i. Under this plan, could ...'s retirement benefits from this plan be received in a lump-sum payment? (Do not include lump-sum payments which are entirely refunds of ...'s contributions to the plan.)</b>		<b>8432</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>8433</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>j. Does (Read employer's name) offer a 401K or thrift plan? Such a plan allows employees to defer part of their salary and not have to pay taxes on the deferred salary until they retire or withdraw the money.</b>		<b>8434</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } <i>SKIP to Check Item T6</i>	<b>8435</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } <i>SKIP to Check Item T7, page 64</i>
<b>k. Does ... participate in this plan?</b>		<b>8436</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } <i>SKIP to Check Item T6</i>	<b>8437</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } <i>SKIP to Check Item T7, page 64</i>
<b>l. Does ...'s employer also contribute to this plan or provide any matching contributions?</b>		<b>8438</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>8439</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>m. As of (Read last day of reference period), what was the total amount ... had in this plan?</b>		<b>8440</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	<b>8441</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
<b>CHECK ITEM T5</b> Is item 2c marked "Yes"?		<b>8442</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } <i>SKIP to Check Item T6</i>	<b>8443</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK } <i>SKIP to Check Item T7, page 64</i>
<b>n. Is this the same plan that was described previously, or is this an additional plan ... is included in?</b>		<b>8444</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Same plan 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Different plan x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>8445</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Same plan 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Different plan x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>CHECK ITEM T6</b> Is another employer listed in Check Item T4, page 61?		<b>8446</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - <i>ASK item 1a, page 61 for next employer</i> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - <i>Go to Check Item T7, page 64</i>	<i>Go to Check Item T7, page 64</i>

# Section 4 - TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

## Part B - RETIREMENT EXPECTATIONS AND PENSION PLAN COVERAGE (Continued)

**CHECK  
ITEM T7**

Is ... self employed?

(Are any businesses entered in question 1a on page 20 or question 12a on page 237)

**8448**

- 1 ☐ Yes - Enter names and business I.D. numbers below  
2 ☐ No - SKIP to Check Item T8

Ask item 4 for each business owned.

Name of first business

Name of second business

Business I.D. Number

Business I.D. Number

**8450**

**8452**

**4. Not counting Social Security, IRA, KEOGH, and 401K accounts, is ... covered by a pension or retirement plan in (Read name of business)?**

**8454**

- 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
X1 ☐ DK

**8456**

- 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
X1 ☐ DK

**CHECK  
ITEM T8**

Refer to cc item 24.

Is ... 25 to 64 years of age?

**8458**

- 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No - SKIP to Check Item T9

**5a. (Other than the plans we have already talked about) did ... hold a job in the past from which ... eventually expects to receive retirement benefits, either as a series of regular payments or as a lump-sum payment at retirement? (Exclude Social Security, Railroad Retirement, and other plans already reported.)**

**8460**

- 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
X1 ☐ DK  
X2 ☐ Ref. } SKIP to Check Item T9

**b. Is this pension plan from - (Read categories)**

Mark (X) all that apply.

**8462**

1 ☐ A private employer?

**8464**

2 ☐ Military?

**8466**

3 ☐ Federal Government (civilian)?

**8468**

4 ☐ State or local governments?

**8470**

5 ☐ A union?

**8472**

6 ☐ Other - Specify \_\_\_\_\_

**c. How many years (altogether) did ... work on (that job/those jobs)?**

**8474**

Years  
X1 ☐ DK

**CHECK  
ITEM T9**

Refer to cc item 24.

Is ... 25 years of age or older?

**8475**

- 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No - SKIP to Check Item T10

**6a. Did ... ever receive a lump sum payment from a pension or retirement plan provided by ...'s employer or union? (Include refunds of ...'s own contributions to the plan.)**

**8476**

- 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
X1 ☐ DK  
X2 ☐ Ref. } SKIP to Check Item T10

**b. How many times did ... receive a lump sum payment?**

**8477**

Number of times  
X1 ☐ DK

**c. When did ... receive the (most recent) lump sum payment?**

**8478**

Years  
X1 ☐ DK

**d. Approximately how much did ... receive?**

**8479**

\$   .   00  
X1 ☐ DK  
X2 ☐ Ref.

**e. At the time ... received the (most recent) lump sum payment, did ... roll over the funds into an IRA or put them into another (or same) pension or retirement plan?**

**8480**

- 1 ☐ Yes - SKIP to Check Item T10  
2 ☐ No  
X1 ☐ DK  
X2 ☐ Ref. } SKIP to Check Item T10

NOTES

# Section 4 - TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

## Part B - RETIREMENT EXPECTATIONS AND PENSION PLAN COVERAGE (Continued)

6f. At the time . . . received the lump sum payment, what did . . . do with those funds?

Mark (X) all that apply.

Anything else?

8481  
8482  
8483  
8484  
8485  
8486

- ☐ 1 Purchased a home or paid off a mortgage
- ☐ 2 Used it for children's education
- ☐ 3 Used it for a period of unemployment
- ☐ 4 Paid off loans, bills, or spent it on other items
- ☐ 5 Put it in a savings account
- ☐ 6 Invested it in some other instrument (e.g., stocks, money market accounts)
- ☐ 7 Used it to start or purchase a business
- ☐ 8 Bought a car, boat, or other vehicle
- ☐ 9 Paid medical or dental expenses
- ☐ 10 Used it for general everyday expenses
- ☐ 11 Other

CHECK  
ITEM T10

Are codes 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, or 35 marked on the ISS?

8492

- ☐ 1 Yes
- ☐ 2 No - SKIP to Check Item T11, page 67

Earlier you said . . . received some retirement income other than Social Security.

7a. Did . . . receive these benefits because . . . retired from a job or business or for some other reason?

8493

- ☐ 1 Retired from job
- ☐ 2 Some other reason
- x1 ☐ DK
- x2 ☐ Ref.

} SKIP to Check Item T11, page 67

The next few questions refer to the job in the past from which . . . received the retirement income.

If . . . received a pension from more than one source, ask about source of largest retirement income.

b. What kind of business or industry was . . .'s employer?

For example: TV and radio manufacturing, retail shoe store, State Labor Department, farm.

PGM 8

8494

ASK OR VERIFY -

c. Was it mainly -

PGM 8

8495

- ☐ 1 Manufacturing?
- ☐ 2 Wholesale trade?
- ☐ 3 Retail trade?
- ☐ 4 Some other kind of business?

d. What kind of work was . . . doing on that job?

For example: Electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer.

PGM 8

8496

e. What were . . .'s main activities or duties?

For example: Types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, finishes concrete.

PGM 8

8497

ASK OR VERIFY -

f. Was . . . an employee of -

PGM 8

8498

- ☐ 1 A private company or union?
- ☐ 2 Federal Government (exclude Armed Forces)?
- ☐ 3 State Government?
- ☐ 4 Local Government?
- ☐ 5 Armed Forces?
- ☐ 6 Unpaid in family business or farm? - SKIP to Check Item T11, page 67

NOTES

# Section 4 - TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

## Part B - RETIREMENT EXPECTATIONS AND PENSION PLAN COVERAGE (Continued)

8a. About how many persons were employed by that employer at the location . . . worked?

PGM 7

8500

- 1 ☐ Under 10  
 2 ☐ 10 to 24  
 3 ☐ 25 to 99  
 4 ☐ 100 to 499  
 5 ☐ 500 to 999  
 6 ☐ 1,000 or more } SKIP to 8d  
 x1 ☐ DK

b. Did that employer operate in more than one location?

8501

- 1 ☐ Yes  
 2 ☐ No } SKIP to 8d  
 x1 ☐ DK

c. About how many persons were employed by that employer at ALL LOCATIONS?

8502

- 1 ☐ Under 10  
 2 ☐ 10 to 24  
 3 ☐ 25 to 99  
 4 ☐ 100 to 499  
 5 ☐ 500 to 999  
 6 ☐ 1,000 or more  
 x1 ☐ DK

d. How many HOURS a week did . . . usually work at that job?

8503

- Hours per week  
 x1 ☐ DK

e. How many WEEKS a year did . . . usually work at that job?

(Include paid vacations and sick leave.)

8504

- Weeks per year  
 x1 ☐ DK

f. How many YEARS did . . . work at that job?

8505

- Years  
 x1 ☐ DK

g. In what year did . . . leave that job?

8506

- 1 9   Year  
 x1 ☐ DK

h. When . . . left that job, how much was . . . earning (before deductions for taxes or anything else)?

(If self-employed, show NET business income.)

8508

\$   00

PER -

8510

- 1 ☐ Week  
 2 ☐ Month  
 3 ☐ Year

OR

8512

- x1 ☐ DK  
 x2 ☐ Ref. - SKIP to Check Item T11

i. In what year did . . . begin receiving this pension?

8514

- 1 9   Year  
 x1 ☐ DK

j. Was the amount of . . . 's (basic) retirement benefits based on . . . 's years of service and pay, or on the amount of . . . 's contributions to the plan?

8516

- 1 ☐ Based on years of service and pay  
 2 ☐ Based on the amount contributed to plan  
 x1 ☐ DK

k. Did . . . take reduced benefits in order to elect a survivor option?

8518

- 1 ☐ Yes  
 2 ☐ No  
 x1 ☐ DK

l. Has . . . 's retirement pension ever been increased for cost-of-living changes?

8520

- 1 ☐ Yes - SKIP to 8n  
 2 ☐ No  
 x1 ☐ DK

m. Does . . . 's pension plan include a cost-of-living adjustment provision?

8522

- 1 ☐ Yes  
 2 ☐ No  
 x1 ☐ DK

ASK OR VERIFY -

8524

n. Is . . . now covered by a health plan provided through . . . 's former employer?

- 1 ☐ Yes  
 2 ☐ No  
 x1 ☐ DK

# Section 4 - TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

## Part C - REAL ESTATE PROPERTY AND VEHICLES

**CHECK ITEM T11** Is this the reference person's questionnaire? **8526** 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No - *SKIP to Check Item P1, page 71*

**STATEMENT E** Read to respondent: **These next questions concern housing costs and automobile ownership.**

**CHECK ITEM T12** Refer to cc item 14. Is this housing unit a mobile home? **8528** 1 ☐ Yes - *SKIP to Check Item T16, page 68*  
2 ☐ No

**CHECK ITEM T13** Refer to cc item 15. Tenure **8530** 1 ☐ Owned or being bought  
2 ☐ Rented for cash  
3 ☐ Occupied without cash payment } *SKIP to Check Item T17, page 68*

**ASK OR VERIFY -**  
**1a. Which persons in this household are the owners of this home?**  
**8532** Person No. Name  
**8534**  
**8536**

**b. In what month and year was this home purchased?**  
**8538** Month **8539** Year **1 9**  
X1 ☐ DK X1 ☐ DK

**c. (Including rental properties attached to or located on ...'s own residence), is there a mortgage, home equity loan, or other debt on this home?**  
**8540** 1 ☐ Yes  
2 ☐ No  
X1 ☐ DK } *SKIP to 2*  
X2 ☐ Ref.

**d. Altogether, how many mortgages, home equity loans, or other debts are there on this home?**  
**8542** Number  
X1 ☐ DK

(Ask questions 1e-1k for first mortgage and then return to 1e again for any second mortgage or other loan.)

First mortgage	Second mortgage or other loan
<b>e. How much principal is currently owed on this (first/other) mortgage (debt)? (If possible, please check any records you may have from the lender or mortgage company to obtain the most accurate estimate available.)</b> <b>8564</b> \$ <b>00</b> X1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK X2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <b>8565</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Office Use Only	<b>8566</b> \$ <b>00</b> X1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK X2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <b>8567</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Office Use Only

First mortgage	Second mortgage or other loan
<b>f. In what year was this mortgage (loan) obtained?</b> (If mortgage was assumed, give the original date of the mortgage.) <b>8568</b> <b>1 9</b> Year - If 1991, 1992, or 1993, ask month X1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <b>8569</b> Month X1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>8570</b> <b>1 9</b> Year - If 1991, 1992, or 1993, ask month X1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK <b>8571</b> Month X1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK

First mortgage	Second mortgage or other loan
<b>g. What was the amount of the mortgage (loan) when it was obtained or last refinanced?</b> (If mortgage was assumed, give the original amount of the mortgage.) <b>8572</b> \$ <b>00</b> X1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK X2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - <i>SKIP TO 2</i> <b>8573</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Office Use Only	<b>8574</b> \$ <b>00</b> X1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK X2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. - <i>SKIP TO 2</i> <b>8575</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Office Use Only

First mortgage	Second mortgage or other loan
<b>h. What is the total number of years over which payments are to be made?</b> <b>8576</b> Years X8 <input type="checkbox"/> Not fixed X1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>8578</b> Years X8 <input type="checkbox"/> Not fixed X1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK

First mortgage	Second mortgage or other loan
<b>i. What is the current annual interest rate on this mortgage (loan)?</b> <b>8580</b> Percent X1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK X2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	<b>8582</b> Percent X1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK X2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.

First mortgage	Second mortgage or other loan
<b>Is the interest rate variable, that is, can the rate change over the term of the mortgage (loan)?</b> <b>8584</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No X1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>8586</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No X1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK

# Section 4 - TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

## Part C - REAL ESTATE PROPERTY AND VEHICLES (Continued)

<b>1k. Was this mortgage obtained through an FHA or VA mortgage program?</b>	<b>8587</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - FHA 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - VA 3 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	<b>8589</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - FHA 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - VA 3 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
<b>CHECK ITEM T14</b> Refer to item 1d, page 67. Is there another loan or mortgage?	<b>8592</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Ask item 1e, page 67, for next loan or mortgage 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 2	Go to Check Item T15
<b>CHECK ITEM T15</b> Refer to item 1d, page 67. Are there 3 or more mortgages or loans on this home?	<b>8594</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - SKIP to 2	
<b>1l. How much principal is currently owed on all the remaining mortgages or loans not reported previously?</b>	<b>8596</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <b>8597</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Office Use Only	
<b>2. (Including rental properties attached to or located on ...'s own residence), what is the current value of this property; that is, how much do you think it would sell for on today's market if it were for sale?</b>	<b>8598</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <b>8599</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Office Use Only	} SKIP to 5a
<b>CHECK ITEM T16</b> Refer to cc item 15. Tenure of mobile home.	<b>8608</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Owned or being bought 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Rented for cash 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Occupied without cash rent	} SKIP to Check Item T17
<b>3a. Is there a mortgage, installment loan, contract to purchase, or other debt on this mobile home or SITE?</b>	<b>8610</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	} SKIP to 4
<b>b. Is this a mortgage, contract, or other debt for just the SITE, or does it also apply to this mobile home?</b>	<b>8612</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile home only 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Site only 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Site and home	
<b>c. How much principal is currently owed on this (these) mortgage(s)?</b>	<b>8624</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK - Probe x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	
<b>4. How much do you think this mobile home (and SITE) would sell for today if it were for sale?</b>	<b>8630</b> \$ <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK - Probe x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	} SKIP to 5a
<b>CHECK ITEM T17</b> Refer to cc items 16a and 16b. Is this residence in a public housing project, is it subsidized, or is it neither public nor subsidized?	<b>8658</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> In a public housing project 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Subsidized 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Neither public nor subsidized	} SKIP to 6a
<b>5a. Do you or anyone in this household own any (other) real estate, such as a vacation home or undeveloped lot? Exclude rental property previously reported.</b>	<b>8660</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	} SKIP to 6a
<b>b. Which persons in this household are the owners of this (these) property(ies)?</b>	Person No. Name <b>8662</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  Person No. Name <b>8664</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	

# Section 4 - TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

## Part C - REAL ESTATE PROPERTY AND VEHICLES (Continued)

**5c. What is the total value of (Read persons' names) equity in this (these) property(ies)? (By equity we mean the amount that could be obtained by selling the property and paying off any debts.)**

Count only share owned by household members.

8666 \$ . 00  
 x1 ☐ DK - Probe  
 x2 ☐ Ref.  
 8667 1 ☐ Office Use Only

**6a. Does anyone in this household own a car, van, or truck, excluding recreational vehicles (RV's) and motorcycles?**

8714 1 ☐ Yes  
 2 ☐ No - SKIP to 7a

**b. How many cars, trucks, or vans are owned by members of this household?**

8716 Number of motor vehicles

(Ask items 6c-6f for vehicle 1 and then return to 6c for additional vehicles.)

**c. Who is (are) the owner(s) of the (newest, next newest) motor vehicle?**

Vehicle 1	Vehicle 2	Vehicle 3
Person No. 8718	Person No. 8720	Person No. 8722
Name	Name	Name
Person No. 8724	Person No. 8726	Person No. 8728
Name	Name	Name

**d. What is the year, make, and model of this vehicle?**

Vehicle 1	Vehicle 2	Vehicle 3
8730 1 9	8732 1 9	8734 1 9
x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
Make	Make	Make
8736 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	8738 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	8740 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
Model	Model	Model
8742 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	8744 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	8746 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
OFFICE USE ONLY 8748	OFFICE USE ONLY 8750	OFFICE USE ONLY 8752

**e. Is this vehicle owned free and clear, or is there still money owed on it?**

8754 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Money owed 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Free and clear x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	8756 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Money owed 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Free and clear x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK	8758 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Money owed 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Free and clear x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK
SKIP to Check Item T18	SKIP to Check Item T18	SKIP to 7a, page 70

**f. How much is currently owed for this vehicle?**

8760 \$ . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK - Probe x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	8762 \$ . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK - Probe x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.	8764 \$ . 00 x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK - Probe x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
--	--	--

**CHECK ITEM T18**

Is there another vehicle which has not been asked about?

8766 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Ask 6c for next vehicle 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Go to 7a, page 70	8768 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Ask 6c for next vehicle 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Go to 7a, page 70
--	--

Go to 7a, page 70

NOTES

# Section 4 - TOPICAL MODULES (Continued)

## Part C - REAL ESTATE PROPERTY AND VEHICLES (Continued)

**7a. Does anyone in this household own another kind of vehicle, not used for any business, such as a motorcycle, boat, or recreational vehicle?**

8770  
8772  
8774  
8776  
8778

- 1 ☐ Motorcycle  
2 ☐ Boat  
3 ☐ Recreational vehicle (RV)  
4 ☐ Other - Specify \_\_\_\_\_  
5 ☐ No - SKIP to Check Item P1, page 71

Mark (X) all that apply.

Ask items 7b-7e for each category of vehicle -

**b. Who is (are) the owner(s) of the (Read first/second category marked in 7a)?**

### Category 1

Person No. Name  
8780

Person No. Name  
8784

### Category 2

Person No. Name  
8782

Person No. Name  
8786

**c. If this (these) vehicle(s) were sold, what would it (they) sell for in its (their) present condition?**

8788

\$ . 00

- x1 ☐ DK - Probe  
x2 ☐ Ref. - SKIP to Check Item T19

8790

\$ . 00

- x1 ☐ DK - Probe  
x2 ☐ Ref. - SKIP to Check Item P1, page 71

**d. Is (are) this (these) vehicle(s) owned free and clear, or is there still money owed on it (them)?**

8792

- 1 ☐ Money owed  
2 ☐ Free and clear  
x1 ☐ DK } SKIP to Check Item T19

8794

- 1 ☐ Money owed  
2 ☐ Free and clear  
x1 ☐ DK } SKIP to Check Item P1, page 71

**e. How much is currently owed for this (these) vehicle(s)?**

8796

\$ . 00

- x1 ☐ DK - Probe  
x2 ☐ Ref.

8798

\$ . 00

- x1 ☐ DK - Probe  
x2 ☐ Ref.

**CHECK ITEM T19**

Is there another category which has not been asked about?

8800

- 1 ☐ Yes - Ask 7b for next category  
2 ☐ No - Go to Check Item P1, page 71

Go to Check Item P1, page 71

NOTES

PROGRAM QUESTIONS

## Section 5 - PROGRAM QUESTIONS

**CHECK  
ITEM P1**

Refer to cc item 19b.

Is this the reference person's  
questionnaire?

4800

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No - SKIP to Check Item C1, page 72

**CHECK  
ITEM P2**

Refer to cc items 16a and 16b.

Is this residence owned by the local  
housing authority OR does the  
government pay part of the rent? ("Yes"  
marked in cc item 16a or 16b)

4802

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No - SKIP to 2a

**1a. What is your monthly rent?**

Include only the amount the respondent pays  
for rent. Exclude any subsidized amount.

4804

\$  .  00

x3 ☐ None

x1 ☐ DK

x2 ☐ Ref. } SKIP to 2a

**b. (In addition to rent,) do you pay for any  
utilities such as water, electricity, gas, or oil?  
Exclude telephone.**

4806

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No

x1 ☐ DK

**2a. The government has an energy assistance  
program which helps pay heating and cooling  
costs. This assistance can be received directly  
by the household or it can be paid directly to  
the electric or gas company, fuel dealer, or  
landlord. Has this household received  
assistance of this type during the past 4  
months?**

4816

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No

x1 ☐ DK } SKIP to Check Item P3

**b. Was this assistance received in the form of  
checks, coupons or vouchers sent to this  
household, or were the payments sent directly  
to a utility company, fuel dealer, or landlord?  
Mark (X) all that apply.**

4818

1 ☐ Checks sent to household

4820

2 ☐ Coupons or vouchers sent to household

4822

3 ☐ Payments sent directly to utility company,  
fuel dealer, or landlord

**c. What was the total amount of the energy  
assistance received by this household during  
the past 4 months?**

4824

\$  .  00

x1 ☐ DK

**CHECK  
ITEM P3**

Are there any children 5 to 18 years old  
who live in this household?

4826

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No - SKIP to Check Item C1, page 72

**3a. Do any of the children in this household  
usually eat a complete hot lunch offered at  
school?**

4828

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No - SKIP to Check Item C1, page 72

**b. How many children?**

4830

Children

**c. How many complete school lunches do all of  
the children eat per week?**

4832

Number of lunches

x1 ☐ DK

**d. Did you (or another person) apply for the  
children to receive free or reduced-price  
lunches under the Federal School Lunch  
Program during this school year?**

4834

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No - SKIP to 3f

**e. In the past 4 months, were the lunches free,  
reduced price, or were they full price?  
Mark (X) all that apply.**

4836

1 ☐ Free lunch - SKIP to 3g

2 ☐ Reduced-price lunch

3 ☐ Full-price lunch

**f. What was the average price paid by all of the  
children for a complete school lunch?**

4838

\$  .

x1 ☐ DK

**g. Do any of the children usually eat breakfast at  
school under the Federal School Breakfast  
Program?**

4840

1 ☐ Yes

2 ☐ No - SKIP to Check Item C1, page 72

**h. How many children?**

4842

Children

**i. How many complete school breakfasts do all  
of the children eat per week?**

4844

Number of breakfasts

x1 ☐ DK

**j. In the past 4 months, were the breakfasts free,  
reduced price, or were they full price?  
Mark (X) only one.**

4846

1 ☐ Free breakfast

2 ☐ Reduced-price breakfast

3 ☐ Full-price breakfast

# CALLBACK SUMMARY

## CHECK ITEM C1

Are any items marked  
on Reminder Card  
for ...?

5000

- 1 ☐ Yes - Mark appropriate item(s) below, then SKIP to Check Item C2  
2 ☐ No - SKIP to Check Item C2

☐

1. Social Security Number  
(Enter in cc item 33a)

\_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_ x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref. x3 ☐ None

☐

2. Medicare claim number  
(Item 23b, page 8)

5002 \_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_ - 5004 \_\_\_\_ - 5005 \_\_\_\_

☐

3. EMPLOYER

a. Employer #1 (Item 8a,  
page 17)

What was the total amount  
of pay received before  
deductions on this job  
in ...?

5006 \$ \_\_\_\_ . 00 Last month x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref. x3 ☐ None  
5008 \$ \_\_\_\_ . 00 2 months ago x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref. x3 ☐ None  
5010 \$ \_\_\_\_ . 00 3 months ago x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref. x3 ☐ None  
5012 \$ \_\_\_\_ . 00 4 months ago x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref. x3 ☐ None

☐

b. Employer #2 (Item 16a,  
page 19)

What was the total amount  
of pay received before  
deductions on this job  
in ...?

5014 \$ \_\_\_\_ . 00 Last month x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref. x3 ☐ None  
5016 \$ \_\_\_\_ . 00 2 months ago x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref. x3 ☐ None  
5018 \$ \_\_\_\_ . 00 3 months ago x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref. x3 ☐ None  
5020 \$ \_\_\_\_ . 00 4 months ago x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref. x3 ☐ None

☐

4. SELF-EMPLOYMENT

a. Self-employment #1 (Item 7,  
page 21)

What was the total amount  
of income received from this  
business in ...?

5022 \$ \_\_\_\_ . 00 Last month x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref. x3 ☐ None  
5024 \$ \_\_\_\_ . 00 2 months ago x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref. x3 ☐ None  
5026 \$ \_\_\_\_ . 00 3 months ago x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref. x3 ☐ None  
5028 \$ \_\_\_\_ . 00 4 months ago x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref. x3 ☐ None

☐

b. Self-employment #2  
(Item 18, page 24)

What was the total amount  
of income received from this  
business in ...?

5030 \$ \_\_\_\_ . 00 Last month x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref. x3 ☐ None  
5032 \$ \_\_\_\_ . 00 2 months ago x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref. x3 ☐ None  
5034 \$ \_\_\_\_ . 00 3 months ago x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref. x3 ☐ None  
5036 \$ \_\_\_\_ . 00 4 months ago x1 ☐ DK x2 ☐ Ref. x3 ☐ None

Amounts as of  (the last day of the reference period)

☐

5. SELF-EMPLOYMENT

a. What was the total value of  
this business before figuring  
in any debts that might be  
owed against it?

Business 1		Business 2	
8850	\$ ____ . 00 (Item 11b, page 22) x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None 8851 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Office Use Only	8852	\$ ____ . 00 (Item 22b, page 25) x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None 8853 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Office Use Only

☐

b. What was the total debt  
owed against this business?

8854	\$ ____ . 00 (Item 11d, page 22) x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None 8855 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Office Use Only	8856	\$ ____ . 00 (Item 22d, page 25) x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None 8857 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Office Use Only
------	--	------	--

☐

6. What was the total amount  
in savings/money market  
deposit accounts/CD's/  
interest-earning checking  
accounts held jointly by  
husband and wife? (Item 2d,  
page 50)

5038 \$ \_\_\_\_ . 00 5039 1 ☐ Office Use Only  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.  
x3 ☐ None

☐

7. What was the total amount  
in savings/money market  
deposit accounts/CD's/  
interest-earning checking  
accounts in own name?  
(Item 3d, page 50)

5040 \$ \_\_\_\_ . 00 5041 1 ☐ Office Use Only  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.  
x3 ☐ None

☐

8. What was the total amount  
in money market funds/  
securities/bonds held jointly  
by husband and wife?  
(Item 2d, page 51)

5042 \$ \_\_\_\_ . 00 5043 1 ☐ Office Use Only  
x1 ☐ DK  
x2 ☐ Ref.  
x3 ☐ None

CALLBACK SUMMARY

# **CALLBACK SUMMARY (Continued)**

<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>9. What was the total amount in money market funds/securities/bonds in own name? (Item 3d, page 51)</b>	<b>5044</b> \$ <input style="width:80px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> 00	<b>5045</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Office Use Only x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
--------------------------	--	---	--

Amounts for the 4 month period of  Month through  Month

<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>10. What was the amount received in dividends jointly by husband and wife during the 4-month period? (Item 1b, page 52)</b>	<b>5048</b> \$ <input style="width:80px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> 00	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
--------------------------	--	---	--

<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>11. What was the amount received in dividends in own name during the 4-month period? (Item 2a, page 52)</b>	<b>5050</b> \$ <input style="width:80px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> 00	<b>5051</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Office Use Only x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None
--------------------------	--	---	--

Amounts as of  Month/day/year (the last day of the reference period)

<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>12. What was the market value of stocks and mutual funds held jointly by husband and wife? (Item 4a, page 53)</b>	<b>8858</b> \$ <input style="width:80px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> 00	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. x3 <input type="checkbox"/> None <b>8859</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Office Use Only
--------------------------	--	---	--

<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>13. What was the market value of stocks and mutual funds held in own name? (Item 5b, page 53)</b>	<b>8860</b> \$ <input style="width:80px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> 00	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <b>8861</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Office Use Only
--------------------------	--	---	--

<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>14. What was the market value of rental property owned jointly by husband and wife? (Item 2h, page 54)</b>	<b>8862</b> \$ <input style="width:80px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> 00	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <b>8863</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Office Use Only
--------------------------	---	---	--

<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>15. What was the market value of rental property owned in own name? (Item 3h, page 55)</b>	<b>8864</b> \$ <input style="width:80px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> 00	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <b>8865</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Office Use Only
--------------------------	---	---	--

<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>16. What was the share of equity in rental property held jointly with others? (Item 4i, page 56)</b>	<b>8866</b> \$ <input style="width:80px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> 00	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref. <b>8867</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Office Use Only
--------------------------	---	---	--

<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>17. What was the total balance or market value (including interest earned) of IRA accounts? (Item 5c, page 59)</b>	<b>8868</b> \$ <input style="width:80px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> 00	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
--------------------------	---	---	--

<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>18. What was the total balance or market value of assets in KEOGH account(s)? (Item 6c, page 60)</b>	<b>8870</b> \$ <input style="width:80px;" type="text"/> . <input style="width:20px;" type="text"/> 00	x1 <input type="checkbox"/> DK x2 <input type="checkbox"/> Ref.
--------------------------	---	---	--

<b>CHECK ITEM C2</b>	Has an interview been conducted for all household members 15+?	<b>5052</b> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Enter finish time on cover page, fill cc items 36 and 39 and END INTERVIEW 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No - Enter finish time for this household member, THEN interview next 15+ household member
----------------------	--	--

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES

INCOME SOURCE LIST			
INCOME LIST			
Code	Type	Code	Type
1	Social Security	28	Child support payments
2	U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay	29	Alimony payments
3	Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)	30	Pension from company or union
4	State Supplemental Security Income (State administered SSI only)	31	Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pensions
5	State unemployment compensation	32	U.S. Military retirement pay
6	Supplemental Unemployment Benefits	33	National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
7	Other unemployment compensation (Trade Adjustment Act benefits, strike pay, other)	34	State government pensions
8	Veterans' compensation or pensions	35	Local government pensions
9	Black Lung payments	36	Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
10	Workers' Compensation	37	Estates and trusts
11	State temporary sickness or disability benefits	38	Other payments for retirement, disability, or survivor
12	Employer or union temporary sickness policy	40	GI Bill
13	Payments from a sickness, accident, or disability insurance policy purchased on your own	41	Other Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) Educational Assistance
20	Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)	50	Income assistance from a charitable group
21	General Assistance or General Relief	51	Money from relatives or friends
22	Indian, Cuban, or Refugee Assistance	52	Lump sum payments
23	Foster Child Care payments	53	Income from roomers or boarders
24	Other welfare	54	National Guard or Reserve pay
25	WIC (Women, Infants and Children Nutrition Program)	55	Incidental or casual earnings
27	Food Stamps	56	Other cash income not included elsewhere
ASSET LIST		SPECIAL INDICATORS	
Code	Type	Code	Type
100	Regular/Passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan, or credit union	170	Worked
101	Money market deposit accounts	171	Disabled
102	Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates	172	Medicare
103	Interest-earning checking accounts	173	Medicaid
104	Money market funds	174	U.S. Savings Bonds (E, EE)
105	U.S. Government securities	175	College Work Study
106	Municipal or corporate bonds	176	PELL Grant
107	Other interest-earning assets	177	Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
110	Stocks or mutual fund shares	178	National Direct Student Loan (NDSL)
120	Rental property	179	Guaranteed Student Loan
130	Mortgages	180	JTPA Training
140	Royalties	181	Employer assistance
150	Other financial investments	182	Fellowship/Scholarship
		183	Other financial aid
		200	VA disability rating of 100%
		201	VA disability of less than 100%

# INCOME SOURCE SUMMARY (ISS)

**INSTRUCTION** - Column (a) shows the income source code. In column (b), mark (X) for all sources from which income was received during the reference period. In column (c), enter the code to indicate whether the respondent used records to verify or provide amounts. Column (d) shows the type of income source. The Amounts section should be filled starting with the page number shown in column (e) for those income sources which have been marked.

<b>PGM 3</b>	ISS code	Mark (X)	Record use code 1 = Yes 2 = No 3 = Ref. 4 = Sp. Q.	Type of income source and income source code  <i>REMINDER - After obtaining amounts for each income source, probe to determine whether the respondent was using records to provide amounts.</i>	Amounts section page number
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
	<b>1</b>			<b>INCOME CODES 1-7</b> Social Security	A - 26 30 34 38 42 46
	<b>2</b>			U.S. Government Railroad Retirement pay	
	<b>3</b>			Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI)	
	<b>5</b>			State Unemployment compensation	
	<b>6</b>			Supplemental Unemployment Benefits	
	<b>8</b>			<b>INCOME CODES 8-13</b> Veterans' compensation or pensions	
	<b>20</b>			<b>INCOME CODES 20-29</b> Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC, ADC)	
	<b>24</b>			Other Welfare - Specify	
	<b>25</b>			WIC (Women, Infants, and Children Nutrition Program)	
	<b>27</b>			Food Stamps	
	<b>28</b>			Child support payments	
	<b>29</b>			Alimony payments	
	<b>30</b>			<b>INCOME CODES 30-38</b> Pension from company or union	
	<b>40</b>			<b>INCOME CODES 40-41</b> GI Bill education benefits	
	<b>55</b>			<b>INCOME CODES 50-56</b> Incidental or casual earnings	
	<b>100</b>			<b>ASSET CODES 100-150</b> Interest earning assets Regular/Passbook savings accounts in a bank, savings and loan, or credit union	(B) - 50
	<b>101</b>			Money market deposit accounts	
	<b>102</b>			Certificates of deposit or other savings certificates	
	<b>103</b>			Interest-earning checking accounts (such as NOW or Super-NOW accounts)	
	<b>104</b>			Money market funds	
	<b>105</b>			U.S. Government securities	(C) - 51
	<b>106</b>			Municipal or corporate bonds	
	<b>107</b>			Other interest-earning assets	
	<b>110</b>			Stocks or mutual fund shares	(D) - 52
	<b>120</b>			Rental property	(E) - 54
	<b>130</b>			Mortgages	
	<b>140</b>			Royalties	(F) - 57
	<b>150</b>			Other financial investments	
	<b>170</b>			<b>SPECIAL INDICATOR CODES 170-183, 200, 201</b> Worked	Section 2
	<b>171</b>			Disabled	DO NOT FILL
	<b>172</b>			Medicare	
	<b>173</b>			Medicaid	
	<b>174</b>			U.S. Savings Bonds	
	<b>200</b>			VA disability rating of 100%	
	<b>201</b>			VA disability rating of less than 100%	

# PRE-INTERVIEW TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS

Fill the following items with a red pencil.

Item	Page
11a, Start time (Cover Page) .....	1
2-4, 5b, 5c, 6 .....	1
Check Item N1 .....	1
Check Item R6 .....	4
Income Roster, 11b, columns (2) and (3) .....	5
Check Item R7 .....	4
Check Item R8 .....	5
Asset Roster, 28b, columns (2) and (3) .....	12
Check Item R31 .....	12
Check Item T2 .....	59
11a, Finish time (Cover Page) .....	1

LABOR FORCE AND RECIPIENCY

EARNINGS AND EMPLOYMENT

AMOUNTS - PART A

AMOUNTS - PARTS B & C

AMOUNTS - PARTS D & E

TOPICAL MODULES

PROGRAM QUESTIONS

CALLBACK SUMMARY



## **APPENDIX C**

### **SIPP WHAT'S AVAILABLE Ordering Information**

Various working papers, Statistical Briefs and other products are available free of charge. To receive a list of these products, send your request to:

**Data User Services Division  
Microdata Access Branch  
Bureau of the Census  
Washington, DC 20233**

You may also request products by phone. Please contact Carmen Campbell on (301) 763-2005.



## APPENDIX D

### Machine-Readable Data Dictionary Layout

Data dictionary lines are 46 characters. The character on the first position determines the type of lines. Each variable may have the following lines:

1. COMMENTS ( " \* " ) lines
2. DATA DICTIONARY ( " D " ) ; line and DATA DESCRIPTION
3. UNIVERSE ( " U " ) lines
4. VALUE DESCRIPTION lines
5. One blank line at the end

#### FORMAT

##### "\*" LINE COMMENTS

- a. " \* " in the first position indicates that this is a comment line. This line can appear any place in the dictionary. It will be used for short comments or to nullify any value codes.
- b. " \*\* " in the first two positions is also comments but it has additional meaning. It indicates this is a block of comments which will be applied to several variables. The first line of this block will have the COMMENT NO. so that subsequent variable can refer back to this comment block.

##### "D" LINE DATA DICTIONARY

This line contains the following information:

ID	"D"	COL	1- 1
NAME	Variable name	COL	3-10
SIZE	Size of data field	COL	14-15
BEGIN	Begin position of data field	COL	19-22
TYPE	Character variable indicator "CHAR" or blanks if numeric variable	COL	26-29
DEC	Implied decimal places	COL	33-34
IND	TABLE variable indicator "TABLE" with "(aa)" for its dimension; otherwise blanks	COL	38-46

Text describing the variable will follow this "D" line. Use COL 6-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

##### "U" LINE UNIVERSE DEFINITION

This line contains the universe definition. Use COL 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.

ID	" U "	COL	1- 1
DESCRIPTION	Universe description	COL	3-46

(For continuation use COL 3-46 and repeat as many lines as necessary.)

##### "V" LINE VALUE DEFINITION

ID	" V "	COL	1- 1
VALUE	Value code-right justified	COL	3-12
	" "	COL	14
DESCRIPTION	Value description	COL	15-46

(Repeat COL 14-46 format for continued value description.)



## **APPENDIX E**

### **User Notes**

**This section is reserved for any information relevant to the SIPP 1991 Panel, Wave 7 Topical Module Microdata File that indicates specific problems with the data, or that becomes available after the file is released. Any such information should be filed behind this page.**

**User Notes will be sent to all users who (1) purchased their file (or technical documentation) from the Census Bureau and (2) returned the coupon following the title page.**

